

# **SPD File Format Reference Guide**

**Product Version 16.6**  
**January 2014**

Document Updated on: May 7, 2014

© 2014 Cadence Design Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Cadence Design Systems, Inc. (Cadence), 2655 Seely Ave., San Jose, CA 95134, USA.

Open SystemC, Open SystemC Initiative, OSCI, SystemC, and SystemC Initiative are trademarks or registered trademarks of Open SystemC Initiative, Inc. in the United States and other countries and are used with permission.

**Trademarks:** Trademarks and service marks of Cadence Design Systems, Inc. contained in this document are attributed to Cadence with the appropriate symbol. For queries regarding Cadence's trademarks, contact the corporate legal department at the address shown above or call 800.862.4522. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**Restricted Permission:** This publication is protected by copyright law and international treaties and contains trade secrets and proprietary information owned by Cadence. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this publication, or any portion of it, may result in civil and criminal penalties. Except as specified in this permission statement, this publication may not be copied, reproduced, modified, published, uploaded, posted, transmitted, or distributed in any way, without prior written permission from Cadence. Unless otherwise agreed to by Cadence in writing, this statement grants Cadence customers permission to print one (1) hard copy of this publication subject to the following conditions:

1. The publication may be used only in accordance with a written agreement between Cadence and its customer.
2. The publication may not be modified in any way.
3. Any authorized copy of the publication or portion thereof must include all original copyright, trademark, and other proprietary notices and this permission statement.
4. The information contained in this document cannot be used in the development of like products or software, whether for internal or external use, and shall not be used for the benefit of any other party, whether or not for consideration.

**Disclaimer:** Information in this publication is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Cadence. Except as may be explicitly set forth in such agreement, Cadence does not make, and expressly disclaims, any representations or warranties as to the completeness, accuracy or usefulness of the information contained in this document. Cadence does not warrant that use of such information will not infringe any third party rights, nor does Cadence assume any liability for damages or costs of any kind that may result from use of such information.

**Restricted Rights:** Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in FAR52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013 et seq. or its successor

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
	What is .spd File Format?.....	1
	Additional Documentation .....	1
	Conventions Used in this Guide.....	2
	How to Contact Technical Support .....	2
<b>2</b>	<b>General Format of .spd Files.....</b>	<b>3</b>
	.spd File Sections.....	3
	Default Units .....	4
	Scale Factors.....	5
	Naming Conventions.....	5
	Line Types.....	5
	Title Lines.....	5
	Comment Lines.....	6
	End Lines.....	6
	Trace Reference Check .....	6
<b>3</b>	<b>Global Parameter Lines .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Computation Parameter Description Lines .....</b>	<b>9</b>
	.Transient Description Lines .....	9
	.Mesh Description Lines.....	12
	.TEMP Description Lines.....	12
	.MaterialFileName Description Lines .....	12
	.Outline Description Lines .....	12
<b>5</b>	<b>Package Shape and Layout Description Lines.....</b>	<b>15</b>
	The Package Commands .....	15
	Definition of Color .....	16
	Package Shape Description Lines .....	18
	The Shape Command.....	18
	Box Parameter .....	19
	Polygon Parameter.....	20
	Circle Parameter .....	21
	UnionizedShape Lines.....	22
	Cutting Polygon Examples .....	22
	Cutting Boundary Description Lines .....	22
	Package Layout Description Lines.....	23
	Plane Layer Description Lines .....	24
	Signal Layer Description Lines .....	27
	Medium Description Lines .....	28
	Patch Description Lines.....	30
	Trace Surface Roughness Description Lines.....	32
	Padstack Description Lines .....	33
	The Padstack Commands.....	33

The PadDef Commands .....	34
Material Description Lines .....	36
Specify Material Model .....	36
Node Description Lines .....	38
Via Description Lines .....	39
Wirebond Description Lines .....	40
Wirebond Example 1 .....	41
Wirebond Example 2 .....	41
Wirebond Models .....	42
WirebondGroup Description Lines .....	45
Trace Description Lines .....	45
ClippedTrace Lines .....	47
Segmented Trace Lines .....	47
CPL Description Lines .....	48
GCPL Description Block .....	48
GCPL Illustration .....	49
Lead Description Lines .....	49
LeadGroup Description Lines .....	53

## **6 Circuit Component Description Lines.....55**

Partial Circuit Network .....	55
Circuit Component Description Lines .....	55
Arbitrary Mathematical Expression Processing .....	57
Mathematical Expressions .....	58
Voltage Variables .....	59
Current Variable .....	59
Parameters in Mathematical Expressions .....	60
Values of G and E Components .....	60
Values of R, L, and C Components .....	62
Parameter Names .....	63
Global Parameters (.Param) .....	64
Local Parameters .....	64
Partial Circuit Command .....	65
Nested Sub circuit Definition .....	66
.Connect - Circuit Package Connection Lines .....	68
.CompCollection - Component Collection Description Lines .....	69
.Pattern Component Pattern Descriptions .....	70
.Model Description Lines .....	70
Model Parameter Descriptions .....	71
Capacitor Parameter Descriptions .....	71
Diode Parameter Descriptions .....	72
MOSFET Level 1 Parameter Descriptions .....	75
Resistor Parameter Descriptions .....	75
Small Signal Parameter Data Frequency Table Model (SP Model) .....	76
Coupled Transmission Lines Parameters for ModelType W .....	77
Tabular W Model .....	78
S Parameter Descriptions .....	79
Bulk to Source / Drain Diodes - DC Part Parameters .....	80
Bulk to Source / Drain Diodes - Capacitance Part Parameters .....	80
Drain and Source Resistance Parameters .....	81

Gate Capacitances Parameters .....	82
Effective Length and Width Parameters .....	82
Threshold Voltage Parameters .....	83
Impact Ionization Parameters .....	84
Temperature Effects Parameters .....	84
MOSFET BSIM 3 v3 Level 49 / 53 .....	85
BSIM3 v3 Specific Element Parameter Descriptions .....	86
BSIM3 v3 Model Selector Parameter Descriptions .....	86
BSIM3 v3 ACM-0, 1, 2, 3 Parameter Descriptions .....	86
BSIM3v3 STI / LOD Model Parameter Descriptions .....	87
MOSFET BSIM4 Level 54 .....	88
BSIM4 Specific Element Parameter Descriptions .....	89
Additional BSIM4 Model Parameters in SPDSIM .....	90
Subcircuit Command .....	90
Nested Subcircuit Definition .....	92
GC - Capacitor Description Line .....	94
_Cmatrix - Mutual Capacitor Matrix Description Lines .....	95
D - Diode Description Lines .....	95
E - Foster Pole-residue Form Gain Function .....	97
E - Laplace and Pole-zero Voltage Gain Function .....	98
Using the Parameters .....	98
E – Voltage Controlled Voltage Source (VCVS) .....	99
Delay .....	99
Linear .....	99
Polynomial .....	99
Piecewise Linear .....	99
Mathematic Expression .....	99
Multi-Input Gates .....	99
Transformer .....	99
F – Current Controlled Current Source (CCCS) .....	101
Delay .....	101
Linear .....	102
Multi-Input Gates .....	102
Piecewise Linear .....	102
Polynomial .....	102
G - Foster Pole-residue Form Trans-conductance Function .....	103
G - Laplace and Pole-zero Trans-conductance Function .....	104
Laplace .....	104
Pole .....	104
Using the Trans-conductance Parameters .....	104
G – Voltage Controlled Capacitor (VCCAP) .....	105
Linear .....	105
Mathematic Expression .....	105
Piecewise Linear .....	105
Polynomial .....	105
G – Voltage Controlled Current Source (VCCS) .....	107
Linear .....	107
Delay .....	107
Mathematic Expression .....	107
Multi-Input Gates .....	107
Piecewise Linear .....	107

Polynomial.....	108
Mathematical Expressions.....	109
G – Voltage Controlled Resistor (VCR).....	110
Linear.....	110
Mathematic Expression.....	110
Multi-Input Gates.....	110
Piecewise Linear.....	110
Polynomial.....	110
H – Current Controlled Voltage Source (CCVS).....	112
Linear.....	112
Delay.....	112
Multi-Input Gates.....	112
Piecewise Linear.....	112
Polynomial.....	112
I - Current Source Description Line.....	113
K - Mutual Inductor Description Lines.....	114
_Lmatrix - Inductor Matrix Description Lines.....	115
L - Inductor Description Lines.....	116
M - MOSFET Description Lines.....	117
R - Resistor Description Lines.....	119
S - S Parameters Description Lines.....	120
S Parameter Descriptions.....	120
T - Transmission Line Description Lines.....	121
V - Voltage Source Description Lines.....	122
W - Coupled Transmission Description Lines.....	123
Using the Coupled Transmission Parameters.....	123
_X - Subcircuit Description Lines.....	124
Device Model Options (.Option).....	125
Device Temperatures (.Temp).....	126
Mutual Capacitor Matrices.....	126
Transient Waveform Specifications.....	128
Digital_PWL Waveform.....	128
Digital_Ramp Waveform.....	130
Digital_Sinesquare Waveform.....	131
Exponential Waveform.....	133
Frequency-Modulated Waveform.....	134
Waveform Amplitude.....	134
Gaussian Waveform.....	135
Piecewise Linear Waveform.....	136
Pulse Waveform.....	137
Sinesquare Waveform.....	138
Sinusoidal Waveform.....	139
Waveform Amplitude Parameter Descriptions.....	140
Random Bits Waveform.....	140
Examples of Source with Random Bits Waveform.....	141
Partial Circuit And Package Connection Description Lines.....	142
Polynomial Functions in Nonlinear Circuit Elements.....	143
Bit Usage.....	144

---

**7 Other General Description Lines .....145**

View Parameter Lines .....	145
.ViewCktVoltage Command Lines.....	145
.ViewPkgVoltage Command Lines .....	146
.ViewCurrent Command Lines.....	147
.View3D Command Lines .....	147
Net Management Lines .....	149
NetList Statement .....	149
UNIX Window Parameter Lines .....	150
<b>8 PowerSI Formats.....</b>	<b>153</b>
Section Lines .....	153
Option Description Lines .....	153
Frequency Sweep Description Lines .....	154
Port Description Lines.....	155
.DiffChannels Commands .....	156
Surface Roughness Models .....	157
Source Types .....	157
Transient Waveform Specifications .....	158
S-Element .....	159
<b>9 SPEED2000 Format .....</b>	<b>161</b>
SPEED2000 Commands.....	161
Common Description Lines.....	161
.Mode Description Lines.....	161
.Distribution Command Lines.....	162
Description Lines in TDR/TDT Mode .....	163
.TDR Description Lines.....	163
Description Lines in DDR Mode.....	163
.DDR Description Lines .....	163
.SignalPin Description Lines .....	164
.BusGroup Description Lines .....	165
Description Lines in SSO Mode.....	165
.SSO Description Lines.....	165
Description Lines in General SI Mode .....	166
.PGnets Description Lines .....	166
.TermComp Description Lines .....	166
.Topology Description Lines .....	169
I/O Buffer Information Specification (IBIS).....	170
Supported Keywords .....	170
Random Bits .....	171
IBIS Statements .....	171
IBIS Input Buffer.....	174
IBIS Input Buffer Illustration .....	175
IBIS Output Buffer .....	176
Output Buffer Illustration .....	177
IBIS Tristate Buffer .....	178
IBIS Tristate Buffer Illustration.....	179
IBIS I/O Buffer.....	180
I/O Buffer Illustration .....	181
IBIS Open Drain Buffer .....	182

IBIS Open Drain Buffer Illustration .....	183
IBIS I/O Open Drain Buffer .....	184
IBIS I/O Open Drain Buffer Illustration .....	185
IBIS Open Sink Buffer .....	186
IBIS Open Sink Buffer Illustration .....	186
IBIS I/O Open Sink Buffer .....	187
IBIS I/O Open Sink Buffer Illustration .....	188
IBIS Open Source Buffer .....	189
IBIS Open Source Buffer Illustration .....	190
IBIS I/O Open Source Buffer .....	190
IBIS I/O Open Source Buffer Illustration .....	191
IBIS Input ECL Buffer .....	192
IBIS Input ECL Buffer Illustration .....	193
IBIS Output ECL Buffer .....	193
IBIS Out ECL Buffer Illustration .....	194
IBIS Tristate ECL Buffer .....	195
IBIS Tristate ECL Buffer Illustration .....	195
IBIS I/O ECL Buffer .....	196
IBIS I/O ECL Buffer Illustration .....	197
IBIS Terminator Buffer .....	198
IBIS Terminator Buffer Illustration .....	199
Series Models .....	199
Series Switch Type .....	199
IBIS Series Buffer .....	200
IBIS Series Switch Buffer .....	200
IBIS Series Switch Buffer Illustration .....	201
Add an Associated IBIS File .....	201
Data Selection for typ = fast / slow .....	203
Include Command Support .....	204
Library Command Support .....	204
.LIB Command .....	205
Output Parameter Lines .....	205
.Output3DVoltage Command Lines .....	206
.Output3DCurrent Command Lines .....	206

**10 MOSFET BSIM3v3 Model Parameters .....209**

MOSFET BSIM3v3 Model Parameter Descriptions .....	209
DC Parameters .....	210
AC Model Parameters .....	215
Geometry Parameters .....	217
Temperature Parameters .....	219
STI/LOD Model Parameters .....	220

**11 MOSFET BSIM4 Model Parameters .....221**

MOSFET Level 1 Parameter Descriptions .....	221
MOSFET BSIM4 (Level 54) Parameter Descriptions .....	222

**Index..... 239**



## Introduction

This manual is designed to give you an introduction to the .spd file format used by Sigrity tools. The basic concepts and requirements are explained in details. The goal is to aid you in your successfully using a new type of power and signal integrity software tool.

---

### WHAT IS .SPD FILE FORMAT?

The .spd file is the native file format used by Sigrity products to provide the data, view and output parameters for simulation.

In most cases the same .spd file format works with both SPEED2000 and PowerSI. A limited number of statements have meaning in either PowerSI or SPEED2000 only.

#### IMPORTANT

We recommend that you always introduce changes to the .spd file through use of our graphical editing tools: SPDGEN or PowerSI.

We recognize that some users choose to hand edit the.spd file, using text editors. It is for this reason that we have produced this document to provide descriptions of the .spd file format and options.

Refer to Mesh Plane Emulation in *Plane Layer Description Lines* for the special case when hand-editing is required.

### ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION

In addition to this manual, refer to the following documentation for more information.

- *PowerSI Getting Started Guide*
- *PowerSI User Guide*
- *SPEED2000 Getting Started Guide*

- *SPEED2000 User's Guide*

## CONVENTIONS USED IN THIS GUIDE

CONVENTION	USE
<b>Bold</b>	GUI text, special names, terms (window names, buttons, menus, etc.).
Arial	Examples.
>	Menu hierarchy.

## HOW TO CONTACT TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We are committed to helping you in using the Sigrity tools. If you have any questions, contact the [Cadence Online Support](#).

## General Format of .spd Files

The .spd file is an ASCII formatted text file that can be read by text editors.

---

### .SPD FILE SECTIONS

All .spd files contain similar sections and each section provides specific information. Many sections are delimited by specific taglines that begin and end the sections. The .spd data file contains the following types of lines:

- Circuit Component Description Lines
- Circuit-Package Connection Lines
- Comment Lines
- Computation Parameter Lines
- END Lines
- Net Management Lines
- Package Shape and Layout Description Lines
- PowerSI Lines
- Title Lines
- Viewing and Output Parameter Lines
- Window Parameter Lines (for UNIX systems now deprecated)

Any line except the first line can be a blank line. A line which is a continuation of the previous line is marked by the plus symbol (+) at the first column of the continued line and at least one blank space right after the symbol.

#### .SPD File Example

The comment lines may be located anywhere in the file except in the first line.

The order of the lines should be the same as the order shown in the **demoshort.spd - Notepad** example below.



```
demoshort.spd - Notepad
File Edit Format Help
Title
*commentcommentcomment
.Transient ...
.Mesh ...

.Package ...
.Shape ...
.EndShape
UnionizedShape ...
Signal ...
Medium ...
Plane ...
Patch ...
Node ...
Trace ...
ClippedTrace ...
Via ...
ViaRadiusMap ...
.EndPackage

.Param ...
.PartialCkt ...
.SUBCKT ...
.EndS
.EndPartialCkt
.Connect ...
.EndC

.ViewCktVoltage ...
.ViewPkgVoltage ...
.View3D ...
.ViewCurrent ...

.Distribution ...

.Output3DVoltage ...
.Output3DCurrent ...

.PowerSI
.FrequencySweep ...
.Port ...
.EndPort
.EndPowerSI

.NetList ...
.EndNetList

.End

.BackupShape ...
.EndShape ...
.BackupUnionizedShape ...
```

The .spd file contents can be viewed and edited in word processors such as Notepad.

## DEFAULT UNITS

The following units are used within calculations:

MEASURE	UNIT
Length	Meter
Time	Second
Voltage	Volt
Current	Ampere
Admittance, Conductivity	Siemens
Inductance	Henry
Capacitance	Farad
Resistance	Ohm

## Scale Factors

The following suffixes (to indicate scale) are allowed with any numerical values:

T=10 <sup>12</sup>	G=10 <sup>9</sup>	Meg=10 <sup>6</sup>	K=10 <sup>3</sup>	m=10 <sup>-3</sup>
u=10 <sup>-6</sup>	n=10 <sup>-9</sup>	p=10 <sup>-12</sup>	f=10 <sup>-15</sup>	mil=25.4x10 <sup>-6</sup> meter

## NAMING CONVENTIONS

When providing names for package and circuit components, the following conventions apply:

- Alphabetical characters are case insensitive.
- Total length of the name should not exceed 255.
- Reserved characters (which you should not use) are: space, =, comma, { }, :: and !!
- Reserved letter combinations (which you should not use) are:
  - CCCS
  - CCVS
  - POLY
  - PWL(1)
  - VCCAP
  - VCCS
  - VCR
  - VCVS

## LINE TYPES

Three line types are used in .spd files: title lines, comment lines and end lines.

### Title Lines

- It may contain a brief description or the title of the file.

- The title line must be the first single line in the input data file.

## Comment Lines

- Comment lines may be placed anywhere except the first line in the input data file.
- The asterisk in the first column indicates that the line (a single line) is a comment line.

### General Form for Comment Lines

\* any comment

## .End Lines

- Any lines which appear after the **.End** statement will not participate in simulations.
- The end line is the last effective line in the input data file.

### General Form for End Lines

.End

### .End Line Example

Lines that begin

Backupshape

BackupUnionizedShape

and

.EndShape

have purposes related to backing up information and NET operations.

## TRACE REFERENCE CHECK

- If **TraceReferenceCheck** is set **As Warning** (by default), the current .spd file header is not changed.
- If **TraceReferenceCheck** is set **As Error**, the line shown in the example is added to the .spd file header.

### Trace Reference Check Example

Title - PowerSI file for version 2000.09

\*Please do NOT edit special void criteria manually.

.DoglegHoleThreshold = 0.001500

.ThermalHoleThreshold = 0.001500

.SmallHoleThreshold = 0.00300

.ViaHoleThreshold = 0.001500

.TraceReferenceCheck

## Global Parameter Lines

The Global Parameter Lines specify the global simulation parameters.

---

### Global Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.DoglegHole Threshold	Minimum Threshold below which Dogleg Hole is converted to a Special Void during Shape processing.
.ThermalHole Threshold	Minimum Threshold below which Thermal Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing.
.SmallHole Threshold	Minimum Threshold below which Small Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing.
.ViaHole Threshold	Minimum Threshold below which Via Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing.
.ViaAntipadeSearchFactor	These factors are used to create the missing Antipads during Shape processing.
.ViaAntipadDistanceRangeFactor	<p>First, all the edges whose shortest distance from the Via center is <math>&gt; (\text{Via-Antipad DistanceRangeFactor} = 1.1) \times \text{shortest distance}</math>.</p> <p>Then, average the sum of the shortest distances for remaining edges to get an average distance value. It is then used to create the Antipad Shape.</p> <p>Users can change the Via Antipad search factor and the Via-Antipad DistanceRangeFactor settings to create Antipads for more Vias that do not get covered with the default settings.</p>

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.ThermalVia ToShapeFactor	<p>During Shape processing, when connected to a Via:</p> <p>If the total Trace length is less than <math>n</math> (Default 2; editable) times the Pad equivalent radius; then it is converted to a Shape.</p> <p>In this example, <math>n</math> is ThermalViaToShapeFactor.</p>
.ThermalShape ToShape Threshold	<p>During Shape processing, when connected to a Shape:</p> <p>If the total Trace length is less than <math>n</math> millimeters (Default 1.0; editable); then it is converted to a Shape.</p> <p>In this example, <math>n</math> is ThermalShapeToShapeThreshold.</p>



## Computation Parameter Description Lines

The computation parameter lines specify the overall simulation parameters.

---

### .TRANSIENT DESCRIPTION LINES

The .Transient line specifies the overall transient simulation parameters.

#### General Form for the Transient Line

```
.Transient [Finaltime = f1]
+         [Timesteps = n1]
+         [Viewstep = n2]
+         [ DC = YES(NO)]
+         [Window = YES(NO)]
+         [IntMethod = BACKWARD (TRAPEZOID)]
+         [PlaneSkinEffect = YES(NO)]
+         [TransmissionLineMetalLoss = YES(NO)]
+         [NonTotalReflectionBoundary = YES(NO)]
+         [InterPlaneCoupling = YES(NO)]
+         [TraceReferenceCheck = As Warning(As Error)]
+         [PassivityCheck = Yes (NO)]
+         DielectricLossDispersion = Yes (NO)]
+         Fmax_TransmissionLine = value
+         [IdealPowerGround = Yes(No)]
```

**NOTE!** The .Transient line is ignored by PowerSI software.

### Transient Line Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Finaltime = <i>f1</i>	The total time of simulation in terms of seconds. Default: 100 time steps of package simulator.
Timesteps = <i>n1</i>	The total number of time steps of package simulator. Default value: 100 or the time steps corresponding to the total time of simulation specified in the "Finaltime" option.
Viewstep = <i>n2</i>	The display interval of time steps for the simulation status. Default value: 10. The display of time steps is for batch simulation only.
<b>DC</b>	
= YES	Executes initial DC analysis before transient simulation (Default)
= NO	No DC analysis before transient simulation. DC analysis computes voltages and currents in circuit components and in vias and traces. Planes that are interconnected among each other are treated as one node.
<b>Window</b>	
= YES	Open windows for graphic display of real time animations. (Default)
= NO	Do not open windows for graphic display. These parameters are effective for UNIX version only.
<b>IntMethod</b>	
= BACKWARD	Backward method is used for time integration in circuit solvers.
= TRAPEZOID	Trapezoidal method is used for time integration in circuit solvers. (Default: TRAPEZOID)
<b>PlaneSkinEffect</b>	
= Yes	Includes skin effect loss of planes during transient calculation. (Default)
= NO	No skin effect loss of planes during transient calculations. DC loss of planes is always included during transient simulation, but is not included during initial DC analysis.
<b>TransmissionLineMetalLoss</b>	
= YES	Includes metal loss of transmission lines (including the trace and ground) during transient simulation.
= NO	No metal loss of transmission lines during the transient simulation. Transmission lines are modeled as lossless transmission lines. (Default)

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
<b>NonTotalReflectionBoundary</b>	
= YES	Natural boundary (non-total reflection) condition at shape edges is used during simulation. (Default)
= NO	Magnetic wall (total reflection) condition at shape edges is used during simulation.
<b>InterplanePlaneCoupling</b>	
= YES	Inter plane coupling will be taken into account in simulation. (Default)
= NO	Inter plane coupling will be ignored in simulation.
<b>PassivityCheck</b>	
= YES	A more stable and slower scheme will be used for the extraction of transmission line parameters for modeling the skin effect loss and/or dielectric loss. The passivity of the transmission model is checked.
= NO	The passivity of the transmission line model is not checked for lines modeled with skin effect loss and/or dielectric loss. (Default)
<b>DielectricLossDispersion</b>	
= YES	Dielectric loss and dispersion will be considered in transient simulations for parallel-plate fields and transmission lines.
= NO	Dielectric will be considered lossless and non-dispersive. If the dielectric constant is provided by a data file, the data at 1 GHz will be used. (Default)
Fmax_TransmissionLine	The frequency-dependency of the conductor loss and dielectric loss in the transient transmission line simulation is considered in the range from zero to Fmax_TransmissionLine. Default: 5GHz.
<b>IdealPowerAndGround</b>	
= Yes	The power and ground nets are ideal in simulation.
= NO	Do not apply ideal power and ground nets in simulation. Default.

## .MESH DESCRIPTION LINES

The .Mesh description line specifies the mesh density used for numerical discretization and calculations.

### General Form for the Mesh Line

.Mesh Pkg = s1 Mesh\_X = n1 Mesh\_Y = n2

### Mesh Line Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Pkg = s1	Name of the package or board.
Mesh_X =n1	Number of mesh elements in the x direction.(Default=60).
Mesh_Y =n2	Number of mesh elements in the y direction.(Default=60).

#### NOTE!

If only Mesh\_X is specified, Mesh\_Y is set automatically so that dx=dy; and vice versa;  
 where dx= mesh length in the x direction and dy = mesh length in the y direction of a cartesian coordinate system.

## .TEMP DESCRIPTION LINES

The .Temp description line specifies the temperature used for the device model calculation and the metal material conductivity calculation.

### General Form for the Temp Line

.Temp temperature\_value

## .MATERIALFILENAME DESCRIPTION LINES

The .MaterialFileName description line specifies the material file name.

### General Form for the MaterialFileName Line

.MaterialFileName "path / material\_file\_name"

## .OUTLINE DESCRIPTION LINES

The .Outline description line specifies the design outline.

### General Form for the Outline Line

.Outline [StartLayer = layer1 EndLayer = layer2] {x, y, w, h | x, y, r | x0, y0, ..., xn, yn}

Multiple outlines exist when the design is multiple board and package merged together.

- **StartLayer** and **EndLayer** - used to define layers for the package (or board) when a package (or board) is merged on a board

- the rest parameters are used to define the package (or board) outline
- if omitted, the outline is defined for the whole design
- **x, y, w, h** - used when the outline is a rectangle
  - (x, y): the lower left corner coordinates
  - w: width
  - h: height
- **x, y, r** - used when the outline is a circle
  - (x, y): the center coordinates
  - r: radius
- **x0, y0, ..., xn, yn** - used when the outline is a polygon
  - (xi, yi): the vertex coordinates



# Package Shape and Layout Description Lines

The **Package Shape and Layout** section of the `.spd` file starts with the command `.Package` and ends with the command `.EndPackage`.

## THE PACKAGE COMMANDS

### General Form for .Package Command

```
.Package PackageName [Trace_Color = s1] [ Via_Color = s2] [ Hole_Color = s3]
+ [Top_Mesh_Color = s4] [Whole_Mesh_Color = s5]
+ [Plane_Color = s6] [Trace_Combine = YES(NO)]
+ [Fddthickness = YES(NO)] [r_default = f1]
+ via_conductivity_default
.EndPackage
```

### Package Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
PackageName	A character string for the name of the package or board structure.
Trace_Color = <i>s1</i>	<i>s1</i> is the name of the color for displaying Traces. Default color: white.
Via_Color = <i>s2</i>	<i>s2</i> is the name of the color for displaying Vias. Default: white.
Hole_Color = <i>s3</i>	<i>s3</i> is the name of the color for displaying Via holes. Default color: white.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Top_Mesh_Color = s4	s4 is the name of the color for displaying numerical mesh for the top plane. Default color: white.
Whole_Mesh_Color = s5	s5 is the name of the color for displaying the whole numerical mesh for the structure. Default color: white.
Plane_Color = s6	s6 is the name of the color for displaying planes. Default color: white.
<b>Trace_Combine</b>	
= YES	Combines multi-segment traces to a single transmission line if there is no branch.
= NO	Does not combine multi-segment traces to a single transmission line. Default.
<b>Fddthickness</b>	
= YES	The thickness of traces is taken into account for field computation between planes. (Default)
= NO	The thickness of traces is not taken into account.
Via_Conductivity_Default	Default value used in computations that require Via conductivity when the conductivity is not specified in the Via description line. Default: 5.8e+7.
Via_Material_Default	Specify a default material for Vias. You can use either this setting or Via_Conductivity_Default but, not both. If this setting is not specified, default conductivity is not used.

**NOTE!**

The conductivity parameter in this command is an *optional* value. If it is omitted, the Via\_Conductivity\_Default parameter value of the .Package command is used.

**Definition of Color**

24 colors are supported in Allegro Sigrity tools, including:

```
{RGB(255, 0, 0), (_T("red"))}
{RGB(0, 255, 0), (_T("green"))}
{RGB(0, 0, 255), (_T("blue"))}
{RGB(0, 255, 255), (_T("cyan"))}
{RGB(190,190,190), (_T("grey"))}
{RGB(0, 0, 0), (_T("black"))}
{RGB(255, 255, 255), (_T("white"))}
```



---

```
{RGB(255, 255, 0), (_T("yellow"))}  
{RGB(255, 0, 255), (_T("magenta"))}  
{RGB(0, 0, 128), (_T("darkblue"))}  
{RGB(0,128, 0), (_T("darkgreen"))}  
{RGB(0,128,128), (_T("darkcyan"))}  
{RGB(128, 0, 0), (_T("darkred"))}  
{RGB(128, 0,128), (_T("darkmagenta"))}  
{RGB(128,128, 0), (_T("darkyellow"))}  
{RGB(128,128,128), (_T("darkgrey"))}  
{RGB(240, 248, 255), (_T("lightblue"))}  
{RGB(173, 255, 47), (_T("lightgreen"))}  
{RGB(224, 255, 255), (_T("lightcyan"))}  
{RGB(255, 69, 0), (_T("lightred"))}  
{RGB(255,131, 255), (_T("lightmagenta"))}  
{RGB(255, 255, 224), (_T("lightyellow"))}  
{RGB(247, 247, 247), (_T("lightgrey"))}  
{RGB(255, 255, 0), (_T("hilight"))}
```

## PACKAGE SHAPE DESCRIPTION LINES

Shape description lines specify Shapes of objects on plane or signal layers. Types of shapes include box, polygon and circle. Each shape has a specific syntax specification detailed in this section.

The Shape Description Line section begins with the command **.Shape** and ends with the command **.EndShape**.

You can specify the following shapes:

- *Box Parameter*
- *Circle Parameter*
- *Polygon Parameter*
- *UnionizedShape Lines*

### The Shape Command

#### General Form

```
.Shape ShapeName [Color = s1]
.EndShape
```

#### Shape Command Example

```
.Shape Shape002 Color = green
Box8Zgx34::VSS- -6.600000e+000mm -6.600000e+000mm 1.320000e+001mm
+ 1.320000e+001mm
.EndShape
```

#### Shape Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Shape	Keyword for shape line.
<i>ShapeName</i>	A character string for the name of the shape.
Color = <i>s1</i>	Name of color for drawing the shape. Default: white.

## Box Parameter

### General Form

Box[*Affix*]*xxx*::*NetName*{+|-} [*Special void type*] [PadShape ][Sub-element] Color = s1  
**x0 y0 w h**

### Box Parameter Example

Box8Zgx34::VSS- -6.600000e+000mm -6.600000e+000mm 1.320000e+001mm  
 + 1.320000e+001mm

### Box Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Box	Box keyword.
<i>Affix</i>	Optional 1 to 4 characters.
<i>xxx</i>	A character string for the name of the box.
:: <i>NetName</i>	Optional net name associated with the object.
+ or -	A + sign means add an object. A - sign means subtract the object from metals. If no sign is provided, the spacing is preserved and the default adds an Object. The order of the objects is important.
Special void type	Special void type field can have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NormalHole_M — Normal hole (manually set)</li> <li>• SmallHole_A — Small hole (automatically set)</li> <li>• SmallHole_M — Small hole (manually set)</li> <li>• DoglegHole_A — Dogleg hole (automatically set)</li> <li>• DoglegHole_M — Dogleg hole (manually set)</li> <li>• ThermalViaHole_A — Thermal via hole (automatically set)</li> <li>• ThermalViaHole_M — Thermal via hole (manually set)</li> <li>• ViaHole_A — Via hole (automatically set)</li> <li>• ViaHole_M — vVa hole (manually set)</li> </ul>
PadShape	Indicates that the shape element is inside a special void. This field is automatically generated and should not be edited.
Sub-element	This field is automatically generated and should not be edited
Color = s1	s1 is the name of the box color. Default is in the .Shape line.
x0	X coordinate of the lower left corner of the box.
y0	Y coordinate of the lower left corner of the box.
w	Length of the box along the horizontal x-axis direction.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
h	Length of the box along the vertical y-axis direction.

## Polygon Parameter

### General Form

Polygon[*Affix*][*xxx*][:*NetName*] [+|-] [*Special void type*] [*PadShape*] [*Sub-element*]Color = s1 x1 y1 x2 y2 ... xn yn

### Polygon Parameter Example

```
Polygon8Zgx01234::VSS      -6.879373e+000mm      -6.961050e+000mm
6.868323e+000mm + -6.950000e+000mm      6.884824e+000mm
6.950000e+000mm 6.894257e+000mm + -6.961050e+000mm
```

### Polygon Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Polygon	Polygon key word.
<i>Affix</i>	Optional 1 to 4 characters.
<i>xxx</i>	A character string for the name of the polygon.
:: <i>NetName</i>	Optional net name associated with the object.
+ or -	+ sign means add object. - sign means subtract object from metals. If no sign, spacing is preserved; default adds object. Order of objects is important.
Special void type	Special void type field can have one of the following values: NormalHole_M — Normal hole (manually set) SmallHole_A — Small hole (automatically set) SmallHole_M — Small hole (manually set) DoglegHole_A — Dogleg hole (automatically set) DoglegHole_M — Dogleg hole (manually set) ThermalViaHole_A — Thermal via hole (automatically set) ThermalViaHole_M — Thermal via hole (manually set) ViaHole_A — Via hole (automatically set) ViaHole_M — Via hole (manually set)
PadShape	Indicates that the shape element is inside a special void. This field is automatically generated and should not be edited.
Sub-element	This field is automatically generated and should not be edited.
Color = s1	s1 is the name of the box color. Default is specified in .Shape line.
x1	X coordinate of the first vertex of the polygon.
y1	Y coordinate of the first vertex of the polygon.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
x2	X coordinate of the second vertex of the polygon.
y2	Y coordinate of the second vertex of the polygon.
xn	X coordinate of the nth vertex of the polygon.
yn	Y coordinate of the nth vertex of the polygon.

### Circle Parameter

#### General Form

Circle[Affix]xxx[::NetName] [{+|-}] [Special void type] [PadShape] [Sub-element] Color = s1 x0 y0 R

#### Circle Parameter Example

Circle8Zgx32::VDD- -1.050000e+001mm -1.650000e+001mm 2.270300e-001mm

#### Circle Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Circle	Circle key word.
Affix	Optional 1 to 4 characters.
xxx	A character string for the name of the polygon.
::NetName	Optional net name associated with the object.
+ or -	A + sign means adding an object. A - sign means subtracting the object from metals. If no sign is provided, the spacing is preserved. Default is adding an object. The order of the objects is important.
Special void type	If present, the Special void type field can have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NormalHole_M — Normal hole (manually set)</li> <li>• SmallHole_A — Small hole (automatically set)</li> <li>• SmallHole_M — Small hole (manually set)</li> <li>• DoglegHole_A — Dogleg hole (automatically set)</li> <li>• DoglegHole_M — Dogleg hole (manually set)</li> <li>• ThermalViaHole_A — Thermal via hole (automatically set)</li> <li>• ThermalViaHole_M — Thermal via hole (manually set)</li> <li>• ViaHole_A — Via hole (automatically set)</li> <li>• ViaHole_M — vVa hole (manually set)</li> </ul>
PadShape	Indicates that the shape element is inside a special void. This field is automatically generated and should not be edited.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Sub-element	This field is automatically generated and should not be edited.
Color = s1	s1 is the name of the color for the box. Default color is color specified in the .Shape line.
x0	X coordinate of the center of the circle.
y0	Y coordinate of the center of the circle.
R	Radius of the circle.

## UnionizedShape Lines

Use the shape unionization procedure to add the following line in the **.spd** file after the Shape descriptions.

This line contains information used internally by the executable modules and it should not be altered by the user.

### General Form

UnionizedShape = s1

### UnionizedShape Line Example

UnionizedShape = 28545C0B-23545D13-23545515-2854550B

## Cutting Polygon Examples

```
CuttingPolygon01 Used = TRUE CutOuter = TRUE ForCuttingZone = FALSE
+ -2.650000e+001mm 2.950000e+001mm 4.500000e+000mm 2.400000e+001mm
2.000000e+000mm 4.500000e+000mm -2.000000e+001mm 2.500000e+000mm
```

## Cutting Boundary Description Lines

```
CuttingPolygonXXX Used = f1 CutOuter = f2 ForCuttingZone = f3
+ x1 y1 x2 y2 ... xn yn
```

### Mode Line Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
CuttingPolygonXXX	Cutting polygon's name. XXX can be any characters.
Used = f1	The flag indicates whether this polygon is used for cutting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Used = TRUE, this line is used.</li> <li>When Used = FALSE, this line is not used.</li> </ul>

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
CutOuter = <i>f2</i>	The flag indicates whether this polygon is used for cutting outside elements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When CutOuter = TRUE, this line is used for cutting outside elements.</li> <li>When CutOuter = FALSE, this line is used for cutting inside elements.</li> </ul>
ForCuttingZone = <i>f3</i>	The flag indicates whether this polygon is used for other objects. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When ForCuttingZone = TRUE, this line is used by others.</li> <li>When ForCuttingZone = FALSE, this line is not used by others.</li> </ul>
x1	X coordinate of the first vertex of the polygon.
y1	Y coordinate of the first vertex of the polygon.
x2	X coordinate of the second vertex of the polygon.
y2	Y coordinate of the second vertex of the polygon.
xn	X coordinate of the nth vertex of the polygon.
yn	Y coordinate of the nth vertex of the polygon.

## PACKAGE LAYOUT DESCRIPTION LINES

Package layout description lines specify properties of packaging components (listed below). They are placed after the Shape Description Lines.

### General Form

Keyword *parameter1 parameter2 . . .*

<b>NOTE!</b>	The Plane, Medium and Signal layers should be placed strictly in top-to-bottom order as they appear in actual packages. Plane and Signal layers have to be separated by medium layer(s).
--------------	---

### Package Layout Parameter Descriptions

Component	Property
Plane	Plane layers
Signal	Signal layers
Medium	Dielectric media
Patch	Metal patch on signal layers
Node	Labeling of specific locations in package
Via	Vertical vias

Trace	Horizontal traces
CPL	Groups of coupled lines consisting of n single lines.
GCPL	Groups of coupled lines consisting of n line series.
.Model	Components such as diode.

The order of the Layout Description Lines follows a logical hierarchy.

1. Layers (Plane or Medium or Signal and/or Patch).
2. Nodes that use those layers (to specify vertical placement).
3. Via and Trace (statements that use previously defined nodes).
4. CPL (after Traces that it uses).
5. GPL (after Traces that it uses).

## Plane Layer Description Lines

SPEED2000 emulates the effects of mesh planes by making adjustments in the field solver module.

- Admittance
- Capacitance
- Inductance
- Resistance parameters

Currently, entries for optional *mesh plane emulation* statement parameters must be introduced manually to the text file using a text editor.

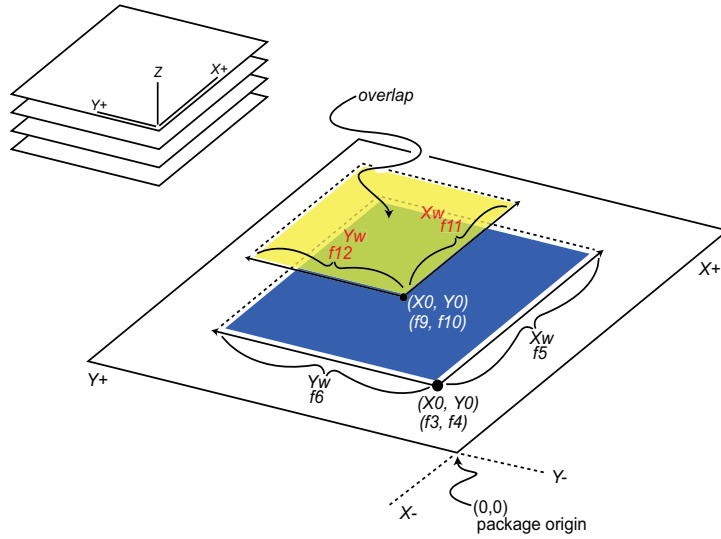
### IMPORTANT

You must enter the additional information in all three description lines (patch, medium and signal).

### General Form

```
Planexxxx thickness = f1 [Conductivity = f2 | Material = s1Shape = s2] [Color = s3]
+ [AreaAdj=< ([ X0 = f3 Y0 = f4 Xw = f5 Yw = f6 ]
+ [ Rxr = f7 ] [ Ryr = f8 ] ) ,
+ ([ X0 = f9 Y0 = f10 Xw = f11 Yw = f12 ] [ Rxr = f13 ] [ Ryr = f14 ] ) ,
+ ... > ]
```





**Plane Layers Example 1**

Plane\$VCC Thickness = 3.560000e+001u Conductivity = 5.800000e+007 Shape = Shape001  
 + Color = cyan

**Plane Layers Example 2**

Plane01 Thickness = 3.560000e+001u Conductivity = 5.800000e+007  
 + Shape = Shape001 Color = cyan  
 + AreaAdj=<  
 + (X0 = 0 Y0 = 1 Xw = 3 Yw = 2  
 + Rxr = 1.0 Ryr =4.0) ,  
 + (X0 = -1 Y0 = -2 Xw = 4 Yw = 1  
 + Rxr = 2.0 Ryr =3.0)  
 + >

**Plane Layers Example 3**

Plane01 Thickness = 3.560000e+001u Material = Copper

**Plane Layers Example 4**

Plane\$LYR\_2 Thickness = 1.800000e-002mm Conductivity = 5.813953e+007  
 Shape = Shape\$LYR\_2 Color = magenta DoglegHole Threshold = 0.0015  
 ThermalHole Threshold = 0.0016 SmallHoleThreshold = 0.0015 ViaHole THreshold = 0.0015

**Plane Layer Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Planexxxx	Name of plane layer, where xxxx can be any characters.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Thickness = f1	Thickness of plane.
Conductivity = f2	Conductivity of metal plane.Default value: 5.8e7 S/m.
Material = f3	The material of metal plane.
Shape =s1	Name of Shape specified in the shape description lines.
Color =s2	Color name for frame of the plane. Default: white or plane color set in <b>.Package</b> command line.
AreaAdj = < ( ...), (...), ...>	<p>Keyword of the <b>resistance adjustment</b> option.</p> <p>Both "&lt; &gt;" pair and "( )" pairs are required delimiters in the "AreaAdj" option. Symbol "&lt;" indicates start of an AreaAdj"option; symbol "&gt;" indicates end of the option.</p> <p>Data enclosed in each parenthesis "( )" pair denotes content of one adjustment item. AreaAdj option may contain more than one adjustment item.</p> <p>In each adjustment item, all or none of X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters should exist.</p> <p>If none of the X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters is specified, adjustment range is whole layer.</p> <p>The order of adjustment items in AreaAdj option is meaningful in case of overlap.</p> <p>If adjustment areas (determined by X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters) in two adjustment items <b>overlap</b>, latter of two items is the base to adjust <b>resistance</b> within overlapping area in plane or patch layer.</p>
X0 = f3, f9, ...	X coordinate of the lower left corner of rectangular adjustment area.
Y0 = f4, f10, ...	Y coordinate of the lower left corner of rectangular adjustment area.
Xw = f5, f11, ...	Length of rectangular area along horizontal X direction. Must be positive number.
Yw = f6, f12, ...	Length of rectangular area along vertical Y direction. Must be positive number.
Rxr = f7, f13, ...	Adjustment ratio of distributed resistance Rx in x direction. Must be positive number. Default: 1.0.
Ryr = f8, f14, ...	Adjustment ratio of distributed resistance Ry y direction. Must be positive number. Default: 1.0.
DoglegHole Threshold	Minimum Threshold below which Dogleg Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing.
ThermalHole Threshold	Minimum Threshold below which Thermal Hole is converted to Special Void Shape Processing.
SmallHole Threshold	Minimum Threshold below which Small Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing.
ViaHole Threshold	Minimum Threshold below which Via Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing.

## Signal Layer Description Lines

### General Form

Signalxxx thickness = *f1*[Conductivity = *f2*] [Material = *f1*] [Width = *f3*] [Color = *s2*]

### Signal Layer Example 1

Signal\$TOP Thickness = 3.560000e+001u Conductivity = 5.800000e+007  
 + Width = 2.286000e+002u Color = blue

### Signal Layer Example 2

Signal01 Thickness = 3.560000e+001u Material = Copper

### Signal Layer Example 3

Signal01\$BOTTOM Thickness = 1.500000e+001u Conductivity = 3.174600e+007  
 Width = 0.0016 SmallHoleThreshold = 0.0015 ViaHoleThreshold = 0.0015

### Signal Layer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Signalxxx	Name of the signal layer, where xxxx can be any characters.
Thickness = <i>f1</i>	Thickness of Signal Traces. Default = 3.56e-002
Material = <i>21</i>	Material of Signal.
Conductivity = <i>f2</i>	Conductivity of Signal Traces. Default value: 5.8e7 S/m.
Width = <i>f3</i>	Width of Signal Traces. Default = 10 <sup>-4</sup> m
Color = <i>s1</i>	Signal layer color name. Default: blue

### SPD File Format Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
DoglegHoleThreshold	Minimum Threshold below which Dogleg Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing
ThermalHoleThreshold	Minimum Threshold below which Thermal Hole is converted to Special Void Shape Processing
SmallHoleThreshold	Minimum Threshold below which Small Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
ViaHoleThreshold	Minimum Threshold below which Via Hole is converted to Special Void during Shape processing

**NOTE!** Do not edit the Special Void criteria manually in the SPD file. Make changes *only* inside the tool.

### Medium Description Lines

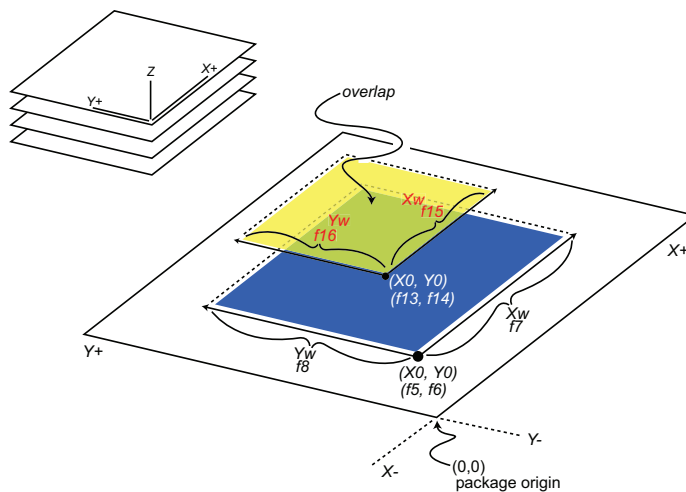
SPEED2000 emulates the effects of mesh planes by adjusting the capacitance, inductance, admittance and resistance parameters in the field solver module.

Required entries for optional statement parameters must be introduced manually to the text file using a text editor. Enter additional information in all three description lines (Patch, Medium and Signal).

#### General Form

```

MediumXXXX thickness = f1 [Permittivity = f2] [LossTangent = f3] [Material = s1]
+ [Conductivity = f4] [File = s1 Model = s2]
+ [AreaAdj]=< ( [ X0 = f5   Y0 = f6   Xw = f7   Yw = f8 ]
+ [ Cr = f9 ] [ Gr = f10 ] [ Lxr = f11 ] [ Lyr = f12 ] ) ,
+ ( [ X0 = f13   Y0 = f14   Xw = f15   Yw = f16 ]
+ [ Cr = f17 ] [ Gr = f18 ] [ Lxr = f19 ] [ Lyr = f20 ] ) ,
+ ... > ]
    
```



#### Medium Example 1

```

Medium$5 Thickness = 1.270000e+002u Permittivity = 4.000000e+000
+ Conductivity = 1.000000e-002
    
```

**Medium Example 2**

```

Medium04 Thickness = 5.000000e+002u  Permittivity = 4.000000e+000
+ LossTangent = 0.000000e+000
+ AreaAdj=<
+ (X0 = 0 Y0 = 1 Xw = 3 Yw = 2
+ Cr = 0.5 Gr = 0.2 Lxr = 0.4 Lyr =0.8) ,
+ (X0 = -1 Y0 = -2 Xw = 4 Yw = 1
+ Cr = 0.6 Gr = 0.1 Lxr = 0.8 Lyr =0.7)
+ >
    
```

**Medium Example 3**

```

Medium03 Thickness = 5.000000e+002u  Material = FR4
+ LossTangent = 0.000000e+000
    
```

**Medium Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Mediumxxxx	Name of the dielectric medium, where xxxx can be any characters
Thickness = <i>f1</i>	Thickness of dielectric medium
Permittivity = <i>f2</i>	Relative permittivity of the dielectric medium If a data file is provided for the dielectric medium (see <i>File</i> parameter below), the loss tangent of the dielectric medium will be determined by the data file and values in the entries of LossTangent and Conductivity will be overwritten.
LossTangent = <i>f3</i>	Loss tangent of the dielectric medium. Default is 0.
Conductivity = <i>f4</i>	Conductivity of the dielectric medium. Default = 10 <sup>-50</sup> S/m
Material = <i>f3</i>	Material of medium
If Loss Tangent and Conductivity are both given, the loss of the dielectric medium is determined by the Loss Tangent.	
File = <i>s1</i>	Character string for the name of the data file that stores the dielectric model.
Model = <i>s2</i>	Character string for the name of the model in the data file <i>s1</i>

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
AreaAdj = < ( ...), (...), ...>	<p>Keyword of the capacitance, inductance and admittance adjustment option. Both "&lt; &gt;" pair and "( )" pairs are required delimiters in the "AreaAdj" option.</p> <p>Symbol "&lt;" indicates the start of an AreaAdj option, and symbol "&gt;" indicates the end of the option. An AreaAdj option may contain more than one adjustment items.</p> <p>Data enclosed in each parenthesis "( )" pair denote the content of one adjustment item.</p> <p>In each adjustment item, either all or none of X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters should exist. If none of the X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters is specified, the adjustment range is the whole layer.</p> <p>The order of the adjustment items in AreaAdj option is meaningful in the case of overlap.</p> <p>If the adjustment areas (determined by X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters) in two adjustment items overlap, the latter one of the two adjustment items is taken as the base to adjust capacitance, inductance and admittance within the overlapping area in the medium layer.</p>
X0 = f5, f13, ...	X coordinates of the lower left corner of the rectangular adjustment area.
Y0 = f6, f14, ...	Y coordinates of the lower left corner of the rectangular adjustment area.
Xw = f7, f15, ...	Lengths of the rectangular adjustment area along the horizontal x direction. Must be a positive number.
Yw = f8, f16, ...	Lengths of the rectangular adjustment area along the vertical y direction. Must be a positive number.
Cr = f9, f17, ...	Adjustment ratios of the <b>distributed capacitance</b> C. Must be a positive number. Default value: 1.0.
Gr = f10, f18, ...	Adjustment ratios of the <b>distributed admittance</b> G. Must be a positive number. Default value: 1.0.
Lxr = f11, f19, ...	Adjustment ratios of the <b>distributed inductance</b> Lx in x direction. Must be a positive number. Default value: 1.0.
Lyr = f12, f20, ...	Adjustment ratios of the <b>distributed inductance</b> Ly in y direction. Must be a positive number. Default value: 1.0.

## Patch Description Lines

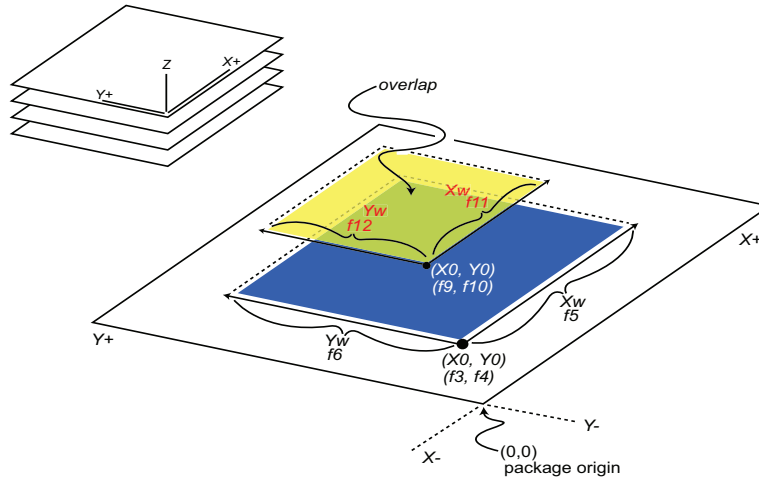
SPEED2000 emulates the effects of mesh planes by adjusting the capacitance, inductance, admittance and resistance parameters in the field solver module.

Required entries for optional statement parameters must be introduced manually to the text file using a text editor. Enter the additional information in all three description lines (patch, medium, and signal).

For detailed information refer to *Medium Description Lines*.

**General Form**

```
Patchxxxx [Thickness = f1] [Conductivity = f2] Shape = s1 Layer = s2
+ [ AreaAdj=< ( [ X0 = f3 Y0 = f4 Xw = f5 Yw = f6 ]
+ [ Rxr = f7 ] [ Ryr = f8 ] ) ,
+ ( [ X0 = f9 Y0 = f10 Xw = f11 Yw = f12 ] [ Rxr = f13 ] [ Ryr = f14 ] ) ,
+ ... > ]
```



**Patch Example 1**

```
Patch$GND Thickness = 3.048000e+001u Conductivity = 5.959000e+007
+ Shape = Shape$GND
```

**Patch Example 2**

```
Patch01 Thickness = 3.560000e+001u Conductivity = 5.800000e+007
+ Shape = Shape001
+ Layer = Signal01
+ AreaAdj=<
+ (X0 = 0 Y0 = 1 Xw = 3 Yw = 2
+ Rxr = 1.0 Ryr =4.0) ,
+ (X0 = -1 Y0 = -2 Xw = 4 Yw = 1
+ Rxr = 2.0 Ryr =3.0)
+ >
```

**Patch Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Patchxxxx	Name of the patch, where xxxx can be any characters.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Thickness = <i>f1</i>	Metal patch thickness. Default: Thickness of the signal layer where patch is located.
Conductivity = <i>f2</i>	Conductivity of the metal patch. Default value: 5.8e7 S/m.
Shape = <i>s1</i>	Name of the Shape specified in the shape description lines.
Layer = <i>s2</i>	Signal layer name for the metal patch.
AreaAdj = < ( ...), (...), ...>	<p>Keyword of resistance adjustment option. Both &lt; &gt; and ( ) pairs are required delimiters in the AreaAdj option.</p> <p>Symbol &lt; indicates start of an AreaAdj option. Symbol &gt; indicates end of the option. Data enclosed in parenthesis ( ) pair denotes content of one adjustment item.</p> <p>An AreaAdj option may contain more than one adjustment item. In each adjustment item, either all or none of X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters should exist.</p> <p>If none of the X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters is specified, adjustment range is the whole layer.</p> <p>Order of adjustment items in AreaAdj option is meaningful in case of overlap.</p> <p>If adjustment areas (determined by X0, Y0, Xw and Yw parameters) in two adjustment items overlap, the latter one of the two adjustment items is taken as the base to adjust resistance within the overlapping area in the plane or patch layer.</p>
X0 = <i>f3, f9, ...</i>	x coordinate of the lower left corner of the rectangular adjustment area.
Y0 = <i>f4, f10, ...</i>	y coordinate of the lower left corner of the rectangular adjustment area.
Xw = <i>f5, f11, ...</i>	Length of the rectangular adjustment area along the horizontal x direction. Must be a positive number.
Yw = <i>f6, f12, ...</i>	Length of the rectangular adjustment area along the vertical y direction. Must be a positive number.
Rxr = <i>f7, f13, ...</i>	Adjustment ratio of the distributed resistance Rx in x direction. Must be a positive number. Default value: 1.0.
Ryr = <i>f8, f14, ...</i>	Adjustment ratio of the distributed resistance Ry in y direction. Must be a positive number. Default value: 1.0.

## Trace Surface Roughness Description Lines

Each Trace surface roughness description line stores the root mean square deviation of stores Trace thickness for Traces on associated layers.

### General Format

```
[{.TraceSurfaceRoughness [Layer = layer] Roughness = rms}]
```



Trace Surface Roughness Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Layer	<p>If Layer is not present, the roughness is defined for Traces on all layers. This is the global roughness.</p> <p>If Layer is present, the roughness is defined for traces on that layer. This is the local roughness. Local roughness overrides global roughness.</p>
Roughness	<p>The root mean square deviation of Trace thickness and is in length unit. Layer is a layer name. Default: 0, means smooth surface.</p>

Padstack Description Lines

The Padstack information is used to translate the pad geometry information. Each Padstack stores the pad geometry for associated layers.

General Format

```
.PadStackDef PadStackName [OuterRadius] [InnerRadius] [Material = material name]
[Conductivity = conductivity value]

.PadDef LayerName

[Regular { Circle r | Box w h | Square a | RoundedRect_X w h | Rounded Rect_Y w h |
Polygon {x, y} } offSetX = <xOff> offSetY = <yOff> ]

[Anti { Circle r | Box w h | Square a | RoundedRect_X w h | Rounded Rect_Y w h | Poly-
gon {x, y} } offSetX = <xOff> offSetY = <yOff> ]

[Thermal { Circle r | Box w h | Square a | RoundedRect_X w h | Rounded Rect_Y w h |
Polygon {x, y} } offSetX = <xOff> offSetY = <yOff> ]

.EndPadDef

...

.EndPadStackDef
```

The Padstack Commands

General Form

```
.PadStackDef PadStackName [OuterRadius] [InnerRadius] [Material = material name |
Conductivity = conductivity value]
```

General Form

This line indicates the end of a padstack definition.

```
.EndPadStackDef
```

## Padstack Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
PadStackName	The name of the padstack.
OuterRadius	Optional field. It is not required for surface mounted pads
InnerRadius	Optional field. It is not required for surface mounted pads
Material	Optional field. It is not required for surface mounted pads
Conductivity	Optional field. It is not required for surface mounted pads

## The PadDef Commands

This command begins the pad geometry for a particular layer. There can be multiple **.PadDef** sections in a Padstack, depending on the layers.

### Pads with Polygon Shapes

- **Shape** — Stored in .PadPolyShapeDef
- **Shapename** — Stored in the padstack definition

### General Form

`.PadDef LayerName`

`[Regular { Circle r | Box w h | Square a | RoundedRect_X w h | Rounded Rect_Y w h | Polygon {x, y} } offSetX = <xOff> offSetY = <yOff> ]`

`[Anti { Circle r | Box w h | Square a | RoundedRect_X w h | Rounded Rect_Y w h | Polygon {x, y} } offSetX = <xOff> offSetY = <yOff> ]`

`[Thermal { Circle r | Box w h | Square a | RoundedRect_X w h | Rounded Rect_Y w h | Polygon {x, y} } offSetX = <xOff> offSetY = <yOff> ]`

`.EndPadDef`

### Padstack Definition Example

```
.PadStackDef PAD60SQ36D 0.100000 0.00000
.PadDef TOP
    Regular Circle 0.120000 offSetX = 0.1 offSetY= 0.1
    Anti Circle 0.160000 offSetX = 0.022 offSetY = 0.022
    Thermal Circle 0.160000 * offSetX = 0.0 offSetY= 0.0
.EndPadDef
.PadDef INNER1
    Regular Circle 0.120000 offSetX = 0.0 offSetY= 0.1
    Anti Circle 0.160000 offSetX = 0.0 offSetY= 0.1
    Thermal Circle 0.160000 * offSetX = 0.0 offSetY= 0.1
.EndPadDef
```

```
.PadDef BOTTOM
    Regular Circle 0.120000 offSetX = 0.0 offSetY= 0.0
    Anti Circle 0.160000 offSetX = 0.0 offSetY= 0.1
    Thermal Circle 0.160000 * offSetX = 0.0 offSetY= 0.1
.EndPadDef
.EndPadStack Def
```

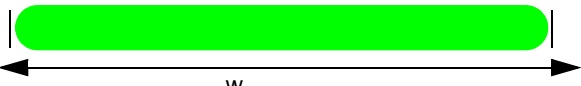
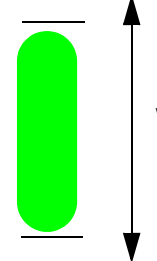
### Polygon Pad Support Example

The following examples would cover polygon pad support.

```
.PadStackDef      POLY_PAD      0.100000 0.00000
.PadDef TOP
    Regular Polygon .022    0.56    0.45    0.6    0.55    0.99    0.66    0.88
0.900.87          0.98    0.87
    Anti Circle     0.160000    offSetX=0.022    offSetY=0.022
    Thermal Circle  0.160000 *    offSetX=0.0      offSetY=0.0
.EndPadDef
.EndPadStackDef
```

### PadDef Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
LayerName	The name of the layer for a particular pad geometry. If the keyword, DefaultLibLayer, is used, the pad definition is applied to all layers.  The pad definitions for individual layers in this section can override the DefaultLibLayer definition.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regular</li> <li>Anti</li> <li>Thermal*</li> </ul>	Keywords that refer to the type of pad being defined. *Thermal pad information is currently ignored in SPDSIM.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Circle</li> <li>Box</li> <li>Square</li> <li>Polygon</li> <li>RoundedRect</li> </ul>	Keywords that refer to the shape assigned to a particular type of pad geometry. For a given shape: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>r<sup>1</sup> — Radius of a given circle</li> <li>w — Length of a box (rectangular) shape</li> <li>h — Width of a rectangular (rectangular) shape</li> <li>a — Length of one side of a square</li> </ul>

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
RoundedRect	<p>For RoundedRect_X:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• w is along the X-axis</li> <li>• h is along the Y-axis</li> <li>• h is the diameter</li> </ul>  <p>For RoundedRect_Y,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• w is along the Y-axis</li> <li>• h is along the X-axis</li> <li>• h is the diameter</li> </ul> 

1. The radius information was in the Via Description Line. The padstack definition now contains this information.

## Material Description Lines

Material description lines specify information of material models.

The Material description lines section begins with the command **.Material** and ends with the command **.EndMaterial**.

## Specify Material Model

You can specify the following material model:

- .DielectricModel
- .MetalModel
- .ThermalModel

The model description ends with:

- .EndDielectricModel
- .EndMetalModel
- .EndThermalModel

### General Form

```
.Material
.MetalModel ModelName
*CommentLine
TemperatureValue ConductivityValue
.EndMetalModel
```

```
.DielectricModel ModeName
*CommentLine
FrequencyValue PermittivityValue      LossTangentValue
.EndDielectricModel
.ThermalModel ModelName
*CommentLine
TemperatureValueConductivityValue      DensityValue      HeatcapacityValue
.EndThermalModel
.EndMaterial
```

**Material Section Command Example**

```
.Material
.MetalModel silver
*Temperature(C) Conductivity(S/m)
2.0000000e+001 6.301000e+007
.EndMetalModel
.DielectricModel FR4_4.2
*Frequency(MHz) Permittivity      LossTangent
1.000000e+002 4.200000e+000      2.300000e-002
.EndDielectricModel
.ThermalModel silver
*Temperature(C) Conductivity(W/(m.K)) Density(kg/m3) Heatcapacity(J/(kg.K))
2.700000e+001 4.290000e+002      1.050000e+004 2.320000e+002
.EndThermalModel
.EndMaterial
```

**Material Model Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Material	Keyword for beginning of material models section line
.EndMaterial	Keyword for end of material models section line
ModelName	A character string for the name of the material model
TemperatureValue	Value of Temperature
ConductivityValue	Value of Conductivity
FrequencyValue	Value of Frequency
PermittivityValue	Value of Permittivity

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
LossTangentValue	Value of Loss Tangent
DensityValue	Value of Density
HeatcapacityValue	Value of Heat Capacity

## Node Description Lines

### General Form

Node[Affix]xxx[!!PinName][::NetName]

[PolygonVertex]

$x = f1$

$y = f2$

Layer =  $s1$

[Contact =  $n1$ ]

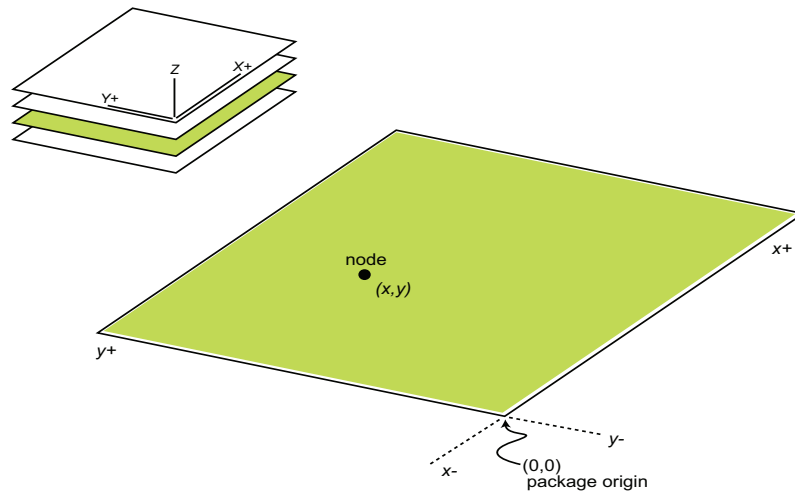
[Padstack = *PadStackName*]

[AbsoluteRotation = *Angle*]

### NOTE!

A Node can only be on a Plane or a Signal layer. If the Node is an end Node of a Trace, electric contact with the Trace is assumed, and the **Contact** option does not need to be specified.

If a Node is an upper or lower end of a Via located on a plane or patch, two possibilities exist: (1) the Node is in contact with the metal or (2) the Node is NOT in contact with the metal.



**Node Example**

Node8Zgx4080!!U27-1::VSS X = -2.200912e+001mm Y = -2.000912e+001mm  
 + Layer = Signal\_Ground Contact = 1

**Node Padstack Information Example**

Node9321!!1::R\_BNC\_5P X = 1.194100e+001mm Y = 2.009700e+001mm Layer = Signal\$L1\_TOPSIDE Contact = 1 PadStack = PAD88CIR78D AbsoluteRotation = 180

**Node Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Node	Node keyword
<i>Affix</i>	Optional 1 to 4 characters
<i>xxx</i>	A character string for the name of the Node
!! <i>PinName</i>	Optional name associated with the pin
:: <i>NetName</i>	Optional Net name associated with the object
PolygonVertex	If PolygonVertex is present, the node coincides with a polygon vertex. The Trace, of which the Node is a terminal, connects to a metal patch.
<i>x = f1</i>	X coordinate of the Node with respect to the package origin
<i>y = f2</i>	Y coordinate of the Node with respect to the package origin
Layer = <i>s1</i>	Name of the Plane or Signal layer on which the Node resides
<b>Contact</b>	
= 1	The Node has electric contact with the metal shape or patch. Default
= 0	The Node has no electric contact with the metal Shape (or Patch)
[Padstack = <i>PadStackName</i> ]	The name of the Padstack. Optional
[AbsoluteRotation = <i>Angle</i> ]	The angle of absolute rotation in degrees. Optional

**Via Description Lines****General Form**

Via[*Affix*]*xxx*::*NetName*  
 UpperNode = *s1*  
 LowerNode = *s2*  
 + [Conductivity = *f1*]  
 [Color = *s4*]  
 [Padstack = *PadStackName*]

[AbsoluteRotation = *Angle*]

### Via Example

Via8Zgx0100::GND UpperNode = Node04227 LowerNode = Node3373 Radius = R0  
+ Conductivity = 5.80e+007 Color = red

### Via Padstack Information Example

Via1:GND UpperNode = Node13815::GND LowerNode = Node13816::GND Color = yellow Pad-Stack = PAD60SQ36D AbsoluteRotation = 270

#### NOTE!

Radius information is stored in Padstack.  
Parameter [radius = value] is not valid.

### Via Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Via	Via keyword
Affix	Optional 1 to 4 characters
xxx	A character string for the name of the Via
:: <i>NetName</i>	Optional net name associated with the Object
UpperNode = <i>s1</i>	Name of the node at the upper end of the Via
LowerNode = <i>s2</i>	Name of the node at the lower end of the Via.
Conductivity = <i>f1</i>	Conductivity of the Via. Default value: 5.8e7 S/m. (Via_Conductivity_Default). The conductivity parameter in .this statement is an optional value. If it is omitted, Via_Conductivity_Default parameter value of .Package command is used.
Color = <i>s4</i>	Via color name. Default: Via color set at the .Package command line
[Padstack = <i>PadStackName</i> ]	The name of the Padstack. Optional
[AbsoluteRotation= <i>Angle</i> ]	The angle of absolute rotation in degrees. Optional

## Wirebond Description Lines

Wirebond data is managed in two groups: Wirebond models and Wirebonds.

### General Form

.WirebondModel Diameter = d1 {Conductivity = c1 | Material = m1} Er = e1  
+ ( {modelName Type = 4\_point H1 = h1 Alpha = alf (Diameter = d1)}{Material = d1 |



```

Conductivity = c1})(Er = e1) |
+ modelName Type = 5_point H1 = h1 Alpha = alf eta = beta (Diameter = d1)({Material =
| Conductivity = c1})(Er = e2))|
+ modelName Type = Reverse_4_point H1 - h1 Alph = alf Beta = beta H2 = h2
(Diameter = d1) ({Material = d1| Conductivity = c1})(Er = e1))}
+ modelName Type = Discrete {FullyDefSeg}
+ [{FromEnd | PartiallyDefSeg FromEnd PartiallyDefSeg} { FullyDefSeg }]
+ [Diameter = d1] [{Material = m1| Conductivity = c1}] [Er = e2]
FullyDefSeg ::= {{{VH = h1 | A = a1 }{HL = l1 | HP = p%}} | {VH = h1 A = a1 }}
PartiallyDefSeg ::= {VH = h1| A = a1 | HL = l1 | HP = p%}
.EndWirebondModel

```

### Wirebond Example 1

```

.WirebondModel Diameter = 2.540000e-002mm Conductivity = 5.700000e+007
Er=1.000000 StackUp = Die_Up
default0 Type = 4_Point H1 = 1.200000e-001mm Alpha = 75.000000 Diameter =
1.000e-002mm Er=1.500000
default1 Type = 4_Point H1 = 1.800000e-001mm Alpha = 75.0000000 Material = Gold
default2 Type = 4_Point H1 = 2.700000e-001mm Alpha = 75.000000 Diameter =
1.000e-002mm Material = Silver Er=1.200000
wbmodel3 Type = Reverse_4_Point H1 = 3.300000e-005mm Alpha = 3.300000 Beta =
2.200000 H2 = 2.200000e-005mm Conductivity = 5.700000+007
default6 Type = 4_Point H1 = 9.300000e-001mm Alhoa = 75.000000 Er=1.600000
Material = gold
default7 Type = 5_Point H1 = 1.170000e+000mm Alpha = 75.000000 Beta = 2.200000
wbmodel8 Type=Discrete VH=2.500000e-000mm A=60.0000000 VH=1.500000e-
000mm A=30.0000000 FromEnd HL=2.000000e-000mm A=40.0000000
HP=20.0000000 A=30.0000000
.EndWirebondModel

```

### Wirebond Example 2

```

WirebondModel Diameter = 2.540000e-002mm Material = copper Er = 1.000 StackUp =
Die_Up

```

## Wirebond Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
WirebondModel	Keyword
Diameter = $s1$	Diameter of the Wirebond model
Conductivity = $c1$	Conductivity of the Wirebond model
Material = $m1$	Material of Wirebond model
Er = $e1$	Relative permittivity of the Wirebond model
modelName Type	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4_point</li> <li>• 5_point</li> <li>• Reverse_4_point</li> <li>• .KNS Standard</li> <li>• .KNS Loop</li> <li>• Discrete</li> </ul>
H1 = $h1$	Height of the Wirebond starting from the die
Alpha = $alf$	Angle between H1 and the length of the Wirebond
Beta = $beta$	Angle between H2 and the length of the Wirebond
H2 = $h2$	Height of the Wirebond starting from the Via
Span = $s1$	Horizontal section length in the K&S loop model as a fraction of separation between starting and ending Node locations
Diameter = $d1$	Diameter of the Trace, which becomes the diameter of the Wirebond
Material = $m1$	If selecting a data file, use a meta type to calculate the conductivity of the model
Direction = $d1$	Whether the Wirebond is above (Die-Up) or below (Die_Down) the die
Flip	Starts the model description at the Wirebond starting Node (NO) or ending Node (YES)
conductivity	Conductivity of the given Wirebond
Er	Use the common value if set to empty. Relative permittivity of the Wirebond
VH	Vertical height of Wirebond segment in Discrete model description
HL	Horizontal length of Wirebond segment in Discrete model description
HP	Horizontal percent of Wirebond segment to total distance of starting and ending Nodes in Discrete model description
A	Angle of Wirebond segment to horizontal axis in Discrete model description

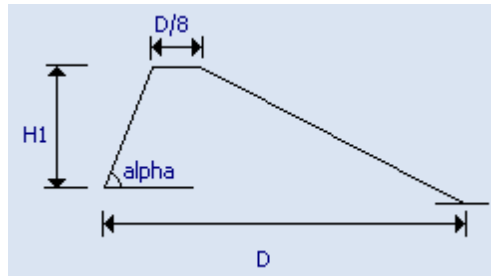
## Wirebond Models

The following illustrations display the different Wirebond models:

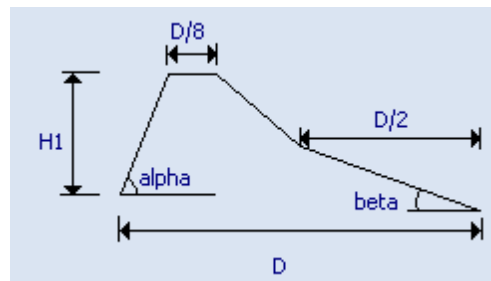
- Four Point
- Five Point

- Reverse Four Point
- KNS Standard
- KNS Loop
- Discrete

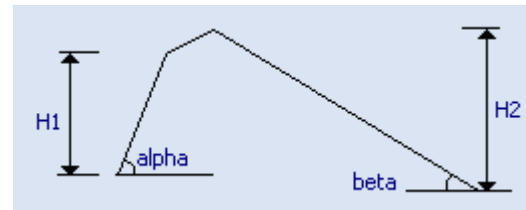
Four Point Model



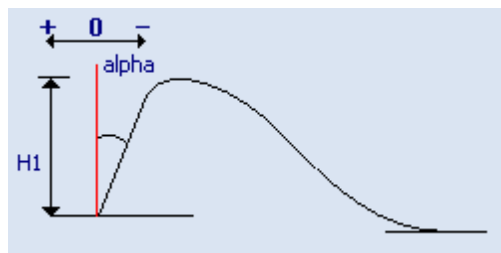
Five Point Model



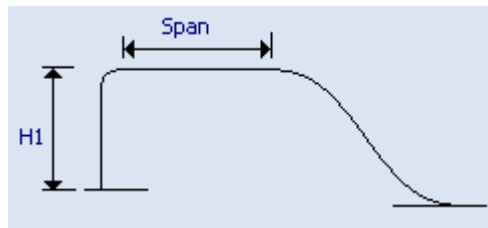
Reverse 4-Point Model



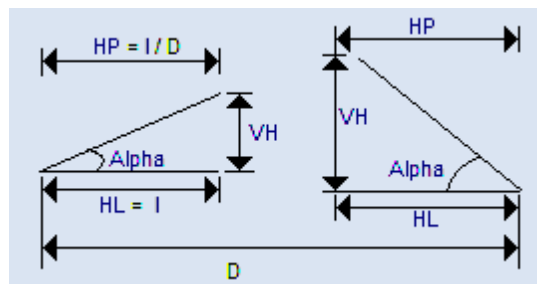
The K&S Standard Model



### The K&S Loop Model



### The Cadence Discrete Model



This **Type** defines a discretized Wirebond model by introducing pairs of horizontal and vertical parameters.

#### Horizontal Parameters

- **HL** — Horizontal length of the segment
- **HP** — Percentage of the horizontal length of the segment to the total horizontal distance ( $D$ ) between the starting and ending Nodes

#### Vertical parameters

- **VH** — Vertical height of the segment
- **A** — Angle (Alpha) of the segment to horizontal axis

Both or either of horizontal and vertical parameters can be defined for one segment:

- **Fully defined** — If it is the first case
- **Partially defined** — If either horizontal or vertical parameter is defined

If a segment is induced by linking the two terminals of two fully defined segments, the segment is called free segment.

The intersection of two partially defined segments is called free Node.

#### **NOTE!**

Free segment or free Node can occur only once at any location in the model. They cannot occur at the same time in the same model.

## WirebondGroup Description Lines

### General Form for WirebondGroup

```
(.WirebondGroup DieName [Ref = Wirebond Reference Layer Name]
+ (Wirebond[Affix]xxx[::Netname] StartingNode=n1 EndingNode=n2
+ Model=m [Color=c])
.EndWirebondGroup)
```

### WireBondGroup Example

```
.WirebondGroup Test_17 Ref = Signal$01
Wirebond01 StartingNode = Node021 EndingNode = Node022 Model=WBModel1
Wirebond02 StartingNode = Node023 EndingNode = Node024 Model=WBModel1
Wirebond03 StartingNode = Node025 EndingNode = Node026 Model=WBModel1
Wirebond04 StartingNode = Node027 EndingNode = Node028 Model=WBModel1
.EndWirebondGroup
```

### WirebondGroup Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
WirebondGroup	Key word
DieName	Name of the die that the Wirebond group belongs
Ref = Wirebond Reference Layer Name	The reference layer, which is calculated
Affix	Optional 1 to 4 characters
xxx	A character string for the name of the Trace
::NetName	Optional Net name associated with the Object
StartingNode = n1	Name of the Node at one end of the Wirebond
EndingNode = n2	Name of the Node at the other end of the Wirebond
Model = m	The model name
Color =s3	Wirebond color name Default: Trace color set at Signal layer description line

## Trace Description Lines

### General Form for Trace

```
Trace[Affix]xxx[::NetName] [Thermal] StartingNode = s1 EndingNode = s2
+ [Width = f1] [EndingWidth = f2]
+ [Thickness = f3] [Conductivity = f4] [Color = s3]
+ [BreakPoint = r1 r2 ... rn]
```

- + [UpperRef = LayerNameU1 LayerNameU2 ... LayerNameUn+1]
- + [LowerRef = LayerNameL1 LayerNameL2 ... LayerNameLn+1}

**Trace Example**

```
Trace04 StartingNode = Node07 EndingNode = Node08 Width = 1.000000e-001mm
+ Thickness = 3.560000e-002mm Conductivity = 5.800000e+007
+ BreakPoint = 2.574126396738219e-002 2.293906973103277e-001
+ 3.246442126982831e-001 3.763440901941133e-001
+ 3.901500090657101e-001 6.243196402083977e-001
+ UpperRef = Plane02
+     N/A
+     N/A
+     Plane02
+     Plane02
+     N/A
+     Plane02
+ LowerRef = Plane03
+     Plane03
+     N/A
+     N/A
+     Plane03
+     Plane03
+     Plane03
```

**Trace Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Trace	Trace keyword
Affix	Optional 1 to 4 characters
xxx	A character string for the name of the Trace
:: <i>NetName</i>	Optional Net name associated with the Object

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Thermal	If the <i>Thermal</i> keyword is present, the Trace is a thermal Trace, and the Break-Point, UpperRef, and LowerRef sections will not exist in the statement  If the <i>Thermal</i> keyword is absent, the BreakPoint, UpperRef, and LowerRef sections exist in the statement
StartingNode =s1	Name of the Node at one end of the Trace
EndingNode =s2	Name of the Node at the other end of the Trace
Thickness = f1	Thickness of the Trace Default: Thickness defined in Signal layer description
Width = f2	Width of the Trace. Default: Width defined in Signal layer description line  If EndingWidth is specified, this field is the width of the Trace at the starting Node
EndingWidth = f3	Width of the Trace at the ending Node. If the values of Width and EndingWidth aren't equal, the Trace is called a Tapered Trace; otherwise, Uniform Trace
Conductivity =f4	Conductivity of the Trace conductor Default: Conductivity defined in Signal layer description line
Color =s3	Trace color name Default: Trace color set at Signal layer description line
BreakPoint = r1 r2 ... rn	ri is the ratio (0 ~ 1) of the distance from the starting Node to the <i>ith</i> -breakpoint over the whole length of the Trace
UpperRef	Name of the upper reference plane for the Trace section
LowerRef	Name of the lower reference plane for the Trace section

## ClippedTrace Lines

The Trace clipping procedure in the program adds following line in the **.spd** file after the Via and Trace section.

### General Form

ClippedTrace = s1

### ClippedTrace Example

Where s1 is information used internally by executable modules and it should not be modified by the user.

ClippedTrace = 540A09FF-6FF475BF-4F822248-956A6934

## Segmented Trace Lines

The **Trace over split plane** algorithm in the program adds the following line in the **.spd** file after the Via and Trace section.

**General Form**

```
SegmentedTrace = s1
```

where *s1* is information used internally by executable modules and it should not be modified by the user.

**SegmentedTrace Example**

```
SegmentedTrace = 540A09FF-6FF475BF-4F822248-956A6934
```

**CPL Description Lines**

Use this line for a coupled line object consisting of single Trace segments.

This description is deprecated in favor of the GCPL description discussed in *GCPL Description Block*.

**General Form**

```
CPLxxxx Trace1 Trace2 ... TraceN
```

**CPL Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
CPLxxxx	Name of the coupled Trace object, where xxxx can be any characters
Trace1 Trace2 ... TraceN	List of Trace names

**GCPL Description Block**

Use this line for a coupled line object, often consisting of multiple Trace segments. This description may also be used in the case of couple line objects consisting of single Trace segments.

Our internal algorithms adjust starting and ending positions of the coupling lines, so that the distance along all of the coupled lines is of the same line length.

**General Form**

```
GCPLxxxx N=n1 L=f1
```

```
S12 S23 ...
```

```
TraceName11 TraceName12 ...
```

```
TraceName21 TraceName22 ...
```

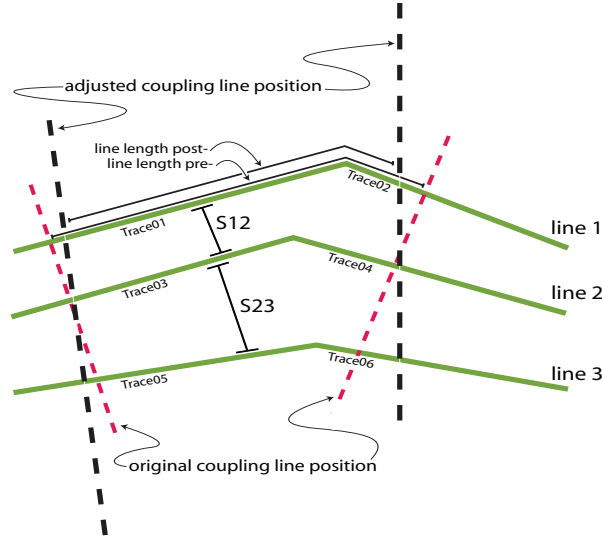
```
... ...
```

```
TraceNamen11 TraceNamen12
```



### GCPL Illustration

Internal algorithms adjust the coupling line positions (pre- and post-)  
 L = The adjusted internal line length derived after internal calculations.



This is what you will see in .spd File syntax:

```

S12 GCPL01 N = 3 L = 4.563892e+001mm
    1.033556e+001mm | 7.087073e+000mm
    Trace05 Trace06
    Trace03 Trace04
    Trace01 Trace02
    
```

note 1:  
 (line 3 above)  
 (line 2 above)  
 (line 1 above)

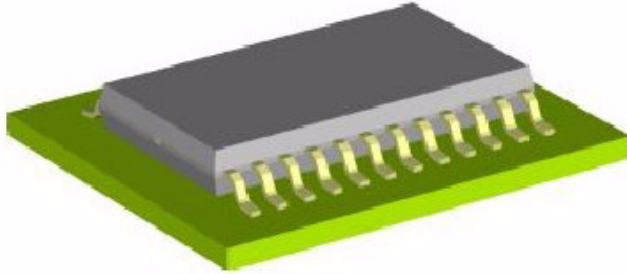
### GCPL Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
GCPLxxxx	Name of the coupled line object, where xxxx can be any characters.
N=n1	Number of coupled lines.
L=f 1	Length of the coupled lines. The length of the couple lines is computed by an internal algorithm at the time the coupled lines are set up.
S12 S23	Separations between n1 coupled lines. First number is the separation between line 1 and 2. Second number is the separation between line 2 and 3, etc. The separation between two lines is the average separation computed by an internal algorithm.
TraceName11 TraceName12	List of Trace names for line 1. Note the lines are recorded in the .spd file from bottom coupled line to top coupled line.
TraceName21 TraceName22	List of Trace names for line 2.

### Lead Description Lines

Lead is a structure. Lead data is managed in two groups.

- Lead Instances
- Lead Models



### General Form for LeadModel

```
.LeadModel {Conductivity = c1| Material = m1} Er = e1
{ {modelName Type = LeadType_1 Thickness = t Width = w L_up=l_1 L_low=l_2 ({Con-
ductivity = c1| Material = m1})(Er = e1)|
modelName Type = LeadType_2 Thickness = t Width = w Ratio_up=r1 Ratio_low=r2
({Conductivity = c1 | Material = m1})(Er = e1)|
modelName Type = LeadType_3 Thickness = t WWidth=wu NWidth=wl NarrowRatio=r0
+ L_up=l_1 L_low=l_2 R_up=Ru R_low=RI ({Conductivity = c1| Material =m1})(Er = e1)|
modelName Type = LeadType_4 Thickness = t WWidth=wu NWidth=wl NarrowRatio=r0
+ Ratio_up=r1 Ratio_low=r2 R_up=Ru R_low=RI ({Conductivity = c1| Material = m1})(Er
= e1)} }
.EndLeadModel
```

### Lead Model Example

```
* Lead Model Section
.LeadModel Conductivity = 5.100000e+007 Er = 4.000000
Ifm1 Type = LeadType_1 Thickness = 2.540000e-002mm Width = 2.540000e-002mm
+ L_up = 2.100000e+001mm L_low = 1.800000e+001mm Material = copper Er =
3.000000
Ifm2 Type = LeadType_2 Thickness = 2.540000e-002mm Width = 2.540000e-002mm
+ Ratio_up = 0.400000 Ratio_low = 0.300000 Conductivity = 5.200000e+007
Ifm3 Type = LeadType_3 Thickness = 2.540000e-002mm WWidth = + 5.540000e-
002mm NWidth = 2.540000e-002mm NarrowRatio = 0.500000
+ L_up = 2.100000e+001mm L_low = 1.800000e+001mm R_up =
+ 1.000000e+001mm R_low = 1.000000e+001mm Er = 3.300000
Ifm4 Type = LeadType_4 Thickness = 2.540000e-002mm WWidth =
+ 5.540000e-002mm NWidth = 2.540000e-002mm NarrowRatio = 0.500000
+ Ratio_up = 0.400000 Ratio_low = 0.300000 R_up =
```

```

+ 1.000000e+001mm R_low = 1.000000e+001mm
.EndLeadModel

.LeadModel Conductivity = 5.100000e+007 Er = 4.000000
Ifm5 Type = LeadType_1 Thickness = 2.540000e-002mm Width = 2.540000e-002mm
+ L_up = 2.100000e+001mm L_low = 1.800000e+001mm Conductivity =
5.100000e+007 Er = 3.400000
Ifm6 Type = LeadType_2 Thickness = 2.540000e-002mm Width = 2.540000e-002mm
+ Ratio_up = 0.400000 Ratio_low = 0.300000 Material = copper
Ifm7 Type = LeadType_3 Thickness = 2.540000e-002mm WWidth =
+ 5.540000e-002mm NWidth = 2.540000e-002mm NarrowRatio = 0.500000
+ L_up = 2.100000e+001mm L_low = 1.800000e+001mm R_up =
+ 1.000000e+001mm R_low = 1.000000e+001mm
Ifm8 Type = LeadType_4 Thickness = 2.540000e-002mm WWidth =
+ 5.540000e-002mm NWidth = 2.540000e-002mm NarrowRatio = 0.500000
+ Ratio_up = 0.400000 Ratio_low = 0.300000 R_up =
+ 1.000000e+001mm R_low = 1.000000e+001mm
.EndLeadModel
    
```

**Lead Parameter Descriptions**

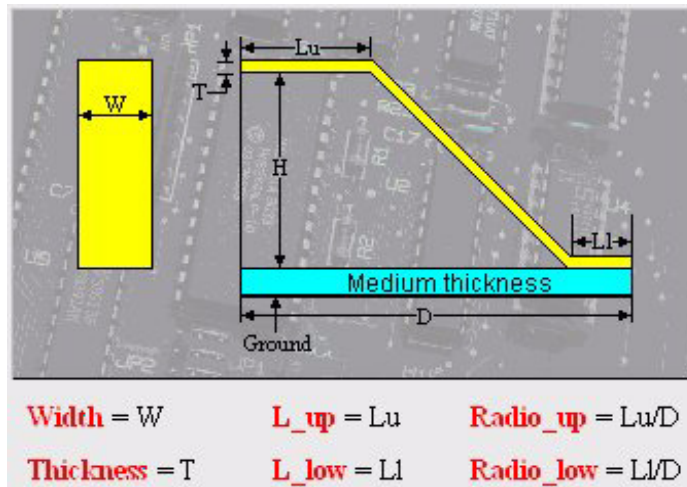
PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
LeadModel	Keyword of lead model definition
Conductivity = <i>c1</i>	Conductivity of the lead model
Material = <i>m1</i>	Material of medium
Er = <i>e1</i>	Relative permittivity of the lead model
modelName Type	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lead Type_1</li> <li>• Lead Type_2</li> <li>• Lead Type_3</li> <li>• Lead Type_4</li> </ul>
Thickness = <i>t</i>	Thickness of lead model
Width = <i>w</i>	Width of lead model
L_up = <i>l_1</i>	See the following figures

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
$L_{low} = L_2$	See the following figures
$Ratio_{up} = r1$	See the following figures
$Ratio_{low} = r2$	See the following figures
$WWidth = wu$	See the following figures
$NWidth = w1$	See the following figures
$NarrowRatio = r0$	See the following figures

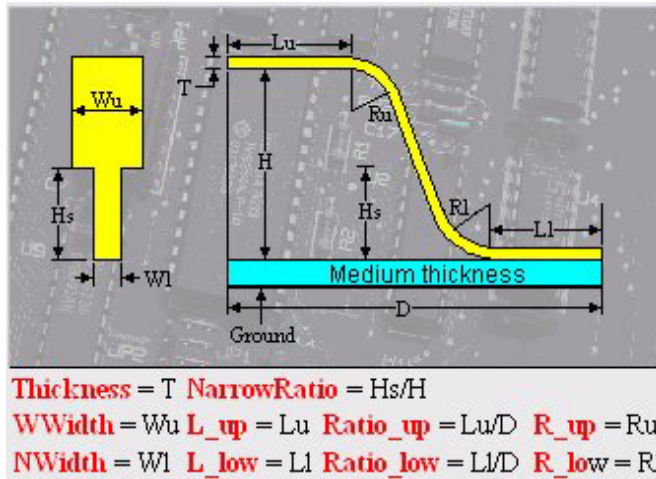
The following illustrations display different lead models:

- LeadType\_1
- LeadType\_2
- LeadType\_3
- LeadType\_4

**LeadType\_1 and LeadType\_2**



LeadType\_3 and LeadType\_4



LeadGroup Description Lines

General Form

```
{.LeadGroup Name
  {+ Lead[Affix]xxx[::Netname] StartingNode= n1 EndingNode = n2
  +Model=m [Color = c]}
EndLeadGroup}
```

LeadGroup Example

```
* Lead Group Section
.LeadGroup lfg1
Lead_inst1 StartingNode = Node089::GND EndingNode = Node0209!!4::VDD25 Model
+ = lfm1 Color = red
Lead_inst2 StartingNode = Node065::GND EndingNode = N=ode0210!!5::VDD25 Model
+ = lfm2 Color = green
Lead_inst3 StartingNode = Node083::GND EndingNode = Node0212! !9::VDD25 Model
+ = lfm3 Color = blue
Lead_inst4 StartingNode = Node095::GND EndingNode = Node0220!!2::DATA2 Model
+ = lfm4 Color = pink
.EndLeadGroup
```

LeadGroup Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
LeadGroup	Key word of lead instance definition

---

<b>PARAMETER</b>	<b>EFFECT OR MEANING</b>
Name	Name of lead group
Affix	Optional 1 to 4 characters
xxx	A character string for the name of the lead instance
::NetName	Optional Net name associated with the object
StartingNode = n1	Name of the Node at one end of the lead
EndingNode = n2	Name of the Node at the other end of the lead
Model = m	Model name that the lead instance belongs to
Color = c	Lead instance color name

## Circuit Component Description Lines

This chapter covers circuit component description lines. These lines specify components in partial circuits. They are placed between the commands **.PartialCkt** and **.EndP**.

---

### PARTIAL CIRCUIT NETWORK

- Partial circuit is a circuit network that is connected to a package only
- Partial circuit can not be connected to another partial circuit
- Partial circuit definition describes circuit components and interconnections between different circuit components within a partial circuit network
- Partial circuit network needs to be defined before it is used
- Several identical partial circuit networks can share one partial circuit definition

### Circuit Component Description Lines

#### General Form for Circuit Component

Keyword *parameter1 parameter2 . . .*

**NOTE!**

A sub circuit cannot call itself directly or indirectly.

#### Circuit Component Parameter Descriptions

KEYWORD	EFFECT OR MEANING
B	Buffers of IBIS models
C	Capacitor

_Cmatrix	Mutual capacitor matrix
D	Diode
E	Voltage controlled voltage source (VCVS) OR Laplace or Pole-zero Voltage Gain Function
F	Current controlled current source (CCCS)
G	Voltage controlled resistor (VCR) OR voltage controlled current source (VCCS) OR voltage controlled capacitor (VCCAP) OR Laplace or Pole-zero Trans-conductance Function
H	Current controlled voltage source (CCVS)
I	Current source
K	Mutual inductor
L	Inductor
_Lmatrix	Mutual inductor matrix
M	MOSFET
R	Resistor
T	Transmission line
V	Voltage source
W	Coupled transmission
X	Subvariety



## ARBITRARY MATHEMATICAL EXPRESSION PROCESSING

A controlled component modeled with controlling variables and mathematical functions such as the Exponential function, Power function, etc. can be represented by a mathematical expression in SPEED2000.

### General Form for Arbitrary Mathematical Expression Processing

A pair of single quotation marks enclose a valid mathematical expression. Letters in a given mathematical expression are case insensitive.

'Mathematic\_Expression'

In SPEED2000, a valid mathematical expression is comprised of:

- Constant numbers
- Local and global defined parameters
- Mathematical functions
- Mathematical operations
  - + addition
  - - subtraction
  - \* multiplication
- / division
- Parentheses ( ) are used to establish precedence of operation within expressions
- Voltage or current variables

**NOTE!**

The math constant PI (Circumference / Diameter) is internally defined in SPEED2000 as Pi = 3.14159265358979323846 ...

## Mathematical Expressions

FUNCTION	MEANING	COMMENT
sin(x)	Sine function	Specify x in radians
cos(x)	Cosine function	Specify x in radians
tan(x)	Tangent function	Specify x in radians.
asin(x)	Arc Sine function	The value is returned in radians  x  must be less than or equal to 1.0
acos(x)	Arc Cosine function	The value is returned in radians  x  must be less than or equal to 1.0
atan(x)	Arc Tangent function	The value is returned in radians
sinh(x)	Hyperbolic Sine function	Specify x in radians
cosh(x)	Hyperbolic Cosine function	Specify x in radians
tanh(x)	Hyperbolic Tangent function	Specify x in radians. The value is returned in radians
abs(x)	Absolute Value function	
sqrt(x)	Square Root function	x must be larger than or equal to zero
x ^ y	Power function	Example: 3^2 = 9
log(x)	Natural Logarithm function	x must be larger than zero
log10(x)	Base 10 Logarithm function	x must be larger than zero
exp(x)	Exponential function	

### Mathematical Expression Example

10 \* Exp ( - oef \* V(pos, neg) )

Factor \* Sqrt ( V(1) ^ 2.0 + V(2) ^ 2.0 )

Sin ( 2 \* pi \* freq )

## Voltage Variables

A voltage variable stands for the voltage of one Circuit Node relative to another Circuit Node.

### General Form

$V(\text{node1}, \text{node2})$

where the letter **V** (case insensitive).

The parentheses are required for a voltage variable expression.

The comma is required to separate the two Nodes.

**NOTE!**

Voltage variables may not appear in math expressions for R, L and C components.

### Voltage Variable Example

The example represents the voltage difference by subtracting the voltage of node2 from the voltage of node1.

$V(\text{node1}, \text{node2}) = V(\text{node1}) - V(\text{node2})$

This expression denotes the voltage of circuit node, node1, relative to circuit node, node2.

$V(\text{node1}, \text{node2})$

## Current Variable

A current variable represents the current flowing through an independent voltage source.

Current flows from the positive Node to the negative Node.

- Letter I** — Required and is case insensitive
- Parentheses** — Required for a current variable
- vsource** — Name of an independent voltage source

**NOTE!**

Current variables may not appear in math expressions for R, L and C components.

The Current variable form is not presently used in any Speed2000 statements.

### Current Variable Example

$I(\text{vsource})$

## Parameters in Mathematical Expressions

Either local or global parameters can be used in an expression. All reserved words are case insensitive. These reserved keywords cannot be used as a parameter name:

sin, cos, tan, asin, acos, atan, sinh, cosh, tanh, exp, log, log10, sqrt, abs, pi, v, i.

### Parameters Example 1

' 10 \* Exp ( - Coef \* V(pos, neg) ) '

**Coef** — Local (or global) parameter names.

**V(pos, neg)** — The voltage difference between circuit node "pos" and circuit node "neg".

**Exp** — The exponential function.

### Parameters Example 2

' Factor \* Sqrt ( V(1,3) ^ 2.0 + V (2,4) ^ 2.0 ) '

In this example Factor is a local (or global) parameter

**V(1,3)** — The voltage difference between circuit node 1 and 3

**V(2,4)** — The voltage difference between circuit node 2 and 4

**Sqrt** — The square root function

**^** — The power function

### Parameters Example 3

' Sin ( 2\* pi \* freq ) '

**freq** — Local or global parameter

**pi** — Constant (3.1415926535897932384)

**Sin** — Sine function

## Values of G and E Components

The controlling functions of G and E components can be mathematical expressions.

### General Forms

Exxxx n+ n- [VCVS] [Max=val] [MIN=val] [ABS=1] name1 = 'mathematic expression'

Gxxxx n+ n- [VCCS] [Max=val] [MIN=val] [ABS=1] [M=val]

name2='mathematic expression'

Gxxxx n+ n- VCR [Max=val] [MIN=val] [M=val] name3 = 'mathematic expression'

Gxxxx n+ n- VCCAP [Max=val] [MIN=val] [M=val] name4 = 'mathematic expression'

### Related Topics

- *E – Voltage Controlled Voltage Source (VCVS)*
- *G - Foster Pole-residue Form Trans-conductance Function*
- *G – Voltage Controlled Resistor (VCR)*

## G and E Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
$n+$	Name of the circuit Node where a controlled voltage source is connected
$n-$	Name of the other circuit Node where a controlled voltage source is connected
Exxx	A character string, starting with E, for the name of a voltage controlled source
Gxxx	A character string, starting with G, for the name of a Voltage Controlled Resistor
VCVS	Keyword for voltage controlled voltage source VCVS is a reserved word and should not be used as a Node name
VCCS	G element key word for Voltage Controlled Current Source.
VCR	Required key word to identify the type of Voltage Controlled Resistor. An error is reported if it is spelled incorrectly
VCCAP	Required key word to identify the type of Voltage Controlled Capacitor An error is reported if it is spelled incorrectly
ABS=1	Output is absolute value if ABS=1
$M=val$	Number of elements in parallel
$MAX=val$	Maximum current value Default is undefined and sets no maximum value
$MIN=val$	Minimum current value Default is undefined and sets no minimum value
name	Name of the mathematical expression The same name may be used for different expressions  The name must be followed by an equal sign and a valid mathematical expression
'mathematic expression'	A valid mathematical expression must be put within a pair of single quotation marks  Local and global defined parameters and voltage variables may appear in all G and E type components mathematical expressions  Current variables may <b>not</b> appear

## Values of R, L, and C Components

The values of the R, L, and C components can be represented by mathematical expressions. These expressions cannot contain voltage and current variables.

### General Form

```
Rxxxx Node1 Node2 {Value | name = 'mathematic expression' }
lxxxx Node1 Node2 [IC = f1] [R_0 = f2] {Value | name = 'mathematic expression'}
Cxxxx Node1 Node2 [IC = f1] {Value | name = 'mathematic expression'}
```

### R, L, and C Components Example

```
R1 1      2      R='V0/I0'
Lx 3      4      ind='L0/3'
C0 5      6      cap='cap1+cap2'
```

In these examples, V0, I0, L0, cap1, and cap2 must be constant local/global parameters.

### Related Topics

- *Arbitrary Mathematical Expression Processing*
- *GC - Capacitor Description Line*
- *GC - Capacitor Description Line*
- *GC - Capacitor Description Line*

### R, L, and C Component Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Rxxxx	A character string, starting with R, for the name of a resistor
Lxxxx	A character string, starting with L, for the name of an inductor
Cxxxx	A character string, starting with C, for the name of a capacitor
name	Name of the mathematical expression The same name may be used for different expressions The name must be followed by an equal sign and a valid mathematical expression
'mathematic expression'	A valid mathematical expression must be put within a pair of single quotation marks
Node1	Name of the circuit Node connected to one end of the inductor
Node2	Name of the circuit Node connected to the other end of the inductor
IC = f1	For an Inductor — Initial current flowing from Node1 to Node2 inside the inductor For a Capacitor — Initial voltage between Node1 and Node2 inside the capacitor
R_0 = f2	Resistance (for DC analysis). Default value: 0.0001 ohm

## PARAMETER NAMES

When defining parameter names, the following rules apply.

- ❑ Parameter name consists of letters and numbers
- ❑ First character must be a letter
- ❑ There may be more than one .Param lines in .spd file
- ❑ If *value* is not defined before it is used, SPEED2000 prompts an error message.
- ❑ The .Param lines must exist outside the data block enclosed by a pair of dots (‘.’) (*Example .Param 1*)
- ❑ If the same parameter is defined as both a local and global parameter, the local parameter precedes the global (*Example .Param 2*)
- ❑ The order of parameter definitions is important. If a parameter is defined more than once, only the last definition of that parameter is effective (*Parameter Order Example*)

### Example .Param 1

```
.PARAM Cvalue=5p
.PARAM Rvalue=50
.PartialCkt RCloud
R 1 2 Rvalue
C 1 2 Cvalue
.endPartialCkt
```

### Example .Param 2

```
.Param VCC=5V
.PartialCkt Source VCC=3V          rvalue=50          rvalue=100
V pwr gnd VCC
R sig gnd rvalue
.EndP
```

In this example, the value of VCC is 3v, because the local parameter overwrites the global parameter. The value of rvalue is 100 because the latter definition overwrites the previous value of 50.

### Parameter Order Example

```
.Param Rload = 100k
.Param Rload = 50k
```

The last definition of Rload with a value of 50k is used

## GLOBAL PARAMETERS (.PARAM)

The numerical values in **.PartialCkt** and **.Subckt** statements can be represented by parameter names.

- Capacitances
- Currents
- Inductance
- Resistances
- Time delays
- Voltages

Global parameters are parameters defined in the **.Param** description lines. The effective scope is all partial and subcircuit definitions.

### General Form

The general form can be expressed in one of two ways: ParameterName or Value.

```
.Param {ParameterName = value}
```

## LOCAL PARAMETERS

Local parameters, defined in the same line as **.Partial** or **.SubCkt** description lines, only affect the partial or subcircuit for which they are defined.

If the same parameter is defined as both a local parameter and a global parameter (within the **.param** line), the local parameter overrides the global parameter.

Local parameters defined in the same line as **SubCkt** description lines only affect the subcircuit for which they are defined.

Local variables defined only in a sub circuit cannot be seen outside the sub circuit. (*SUBCKT Example 3*).

If the same local parameter is defined more than once in the same circuit definition, the latter definition is used (*PartialCkt Example 3*).

Local parameters can be overwritten by specifying the same name parameter when making a sub circuit call. (*SUBCKT Example 4*).

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
ParameterName	The name used for the parameter. Please see the notes below.
Value	A number or a defined parameter name.

### Local Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
PartialCKTName	A character string for the name of the partial circuit definition
IBIS=IBISFileName	IBIS file name



PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Component=ComponentName	IBIS components. If more than one exists in the IBIS file, this clause might appear, otherwise the first component of the file is used  If spaces exist in the ComponentName field, it should be surrounded by single ( ' ') or double ( " ") quotes
PinName	Specifies component pins of the IBIS file Options are set in the following parenthesis
ModelName	Specifies the actual model the pin uses when the model name (given in the pin section) is a model selector
EnableSignal	Specifies the enable signal for the pin, if applicable  <i>EnableSignal</i> is a reserved word or the name of a sub-circuit definition, which a voltage source is defined with a 0~1 volt  For this variable, the following are reserved words: Output, Input, and Output_High_Z
StimulusSignal	Specifies the stimulus signals. <i>StimulusSignal</i> is a reserved word or the name of a sub-circuit definition, which a voltage source is defined with a 0~1 voltage  For this variable, the following are reserved words: Stuck_High, Stuck_Low

## PARTIAL CIRCUIT COMMAND

### General Form

```
.PartialCkt PartialCKTDefName [TYPE=HSPICE] [ExtNode={NodeName}] [{ParameterName = ParameterValue}
```

### Partial Circuit End Line Example

```
.EndPartialCkt [PartialCKTDefName]  
[IBIS=IBISFilename [Component=ComponentName]]  
[PinName = ( [ModelName] [, [typ] [, [EnableSignal] [, [StimulusSignal] [, [ramp_fwf]  
[, [ramp_rwf] [, [c_com_pu] [, [c_com_pd] [, [c_com_pc] [, [c_com_gc] ]]]]]]]]]]]
```

### PartialCkt Example 1

```
.PartialCkt DR_50m  
V1      1      0      PWL      FILE=source_per.dat  
RS      1      2      28.0  
.EndPartialCkt  
  
.PartialCkt R28  
R1      1      0      28  
.EndPartialCkt  
  
.PartialCkt Decap  
C1      0      2      0.047u  
L1      2      3      0.9n  
R1      3      1      844m  
.EndPartialCkt
```

**PartialCktExample 2**

```
.PartialCkt Load rvalue1=30 rvalue2=50
Rload1 1 2 rvalue1
Rload2 2 3 rvalue2
.EndP
```

**PartialCkt Example 3**

```
.Param VCC=5V
.PartialCkt Source VCC=3V rvalue=50 rvalue=100
V pwr gnd VCC
R sig gnd rvalue
.EndP
```

In **PartialCkt Example 3**, the value of VCC is 3V because the local parameter assignment overrides the global assignment (within the .param line).

The value of rvalue is 100 because the latter local parameter overwrites the previously assigned local parameter.

**Nested Sub circuit Definition**

SPICE-compatible nested sub circuit definition is supported in SPDGEN, PowerSI and PowerDC.

Several **SubcircuitName** entries can be defined in **.SUBCKT** command for local reference in hierarchy. The syntax of nested sub circuit definitions is the same as a top-level **.SUBCKT** command.

**Nested Sub circuit Example 1**

```
.SUBCKT IOBufferD nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in gnd nd_fend
B_io nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd nd_out_in
+ file='t96b.ibs' model="DQ_FULL'
+buffer=input_output
+package=yes

.SUBCKT stim 1 2 ref
V1 1 ref pulse (0V 2.5v 0n 0.5n 0.5n 1n 4n)
V2 2 ref 2.5v
.ENDS

.SUBCKT connector 1 2 ref
C1 1 ref 0.415pF
L1 1 1a 2.4n
R1 1a 2 2.4
C2 2 ref 0.415pF
.ENDS
```

```
Xstim nd_in nd_en gnd stim
Xconn nd_out nd_fend gnd connector
.ENDS
```

In this case subcircuit stim and connector are defined embedded in IOBufferD. They can only be referred to and used by top circuit IOBufferD.

Parallel nested subcircuit can be referred to by each other, like usual subcircuit definition and instantiation.

### Related Topic

- *Broadband SPICE User's Guide*

### Nested Subcircuit Example 2

```
.param trp=50p tfp=50p
.param pw=1.4n per=3.0n
.SUBCKT IOBufferD nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in gnd nd_fend
B_io nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd nd_out_in
+ file='t96b.ibs' model="DQ_FULL'
+buffer=input_output
+package=yes

.param vil=0 vih=2.5
.SUBCKT stim 1 2 ref
.param dly=0
V1 1 ref pulse (vil vih dly trp tfp pw per)
V2 2 ref vih
.ENDS

.SUBCKT connector 1 2 ref
C1 1 ref cload
L1 1 1a 2.4n
R1 1a 2 rs
C2 2 ref cload
.param rs=2.4
.ENDS

Xstim nd_in nd_en gnd stim
```

```
Xconn nd_out nd_fend gnd connector
.param cload=0.415pF
.ENDS
```

In this case global defined parameters (trp, tfp, pw, per ) and local defined parameters (vil, vih, dly, cload, rs ) can be referred to by circuit element definition.

Global and higher-level defined parameters can be referred to by lower-level circuit and elements.

**Example**

Parameter **cload** definition scope is the same with subcircuit **connector**, so it can be referred to by the capacitor element in **connector** definition.

**Partial Circuit Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
PartialCKTDefName	A character string for the name of the partial circuit definition
Type=HSPICE	This variable only applies to users using HSPICE If this clause is missing, the type is a Allegro Sigrity partial circuit
ExtNode=NodeName	Lists all of the external nodes ExtNode is independent of the Type clause
ParameterName=ParameterValue	Local parameter specification. This assignment affects only the partial circuit where it is defined, except any sub circuits (of the partial circuit) are not affected by the assignment  A local parameter specification overrides a global parameter specification (made in the .param line) If the same local variable name is used more than once in a circuit definition, the latter value assignment is the one used  Where ParameterValue is a character string for the name of the parameter, the “=” sign is required and ParameterValue specifies the value of the parameter  Refer to the <i>SPEED2000 User’s Guide</i> for details of the implementation of local and global parameter in .spd files

**.CONNECT - CIRCUIT PACKAGE CONNECTION LINES**

The partial circuit connection description lines starts with the command **.Connect**. It ends with the command **.EndC**.

Between **.Connect** and **.EndC** are the specifications of connections between circuit nodes and package nodes.

The **.Connect** line establishes a partial circuit name corresponding to a partial circuit definition.

**General Form**

```
.Connect PartialCKTName PartialCKTDefName [Absent] [Usage=nnnn]
```

**General Form**

.EndC *PartialCKTName*

*PartialCKTName*

PartialCKTName is a character string for the name of the physical partial circuit network. The line indicates the end of partial circuit calls

**Circuit Package Connection Parameters**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Connect	Keyword for .Connect line
PartialCKTName	A character string for the partial circuit name
PartialCKTDefName	A character string for the name of the partial circuit definition given in the .PartialCKT command
Absent <sup>1</sup>	When present, it means a circuit will not be considered in the simulation and every bit triplet is set to 001
nnnn	<p>A number, in any system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decimal</li> <li>• Hexadecimal (format: 0xnnnn or 0Xnnnn)</li> <li>• Octal (format: 0nnnn)</li> <li>• Binary (format: 0bnnnn or 0Bnnnn)</li> </ul> <p>This number, once translated into its binary counterpart, governs the usage in each tool.</p>

1. The highest precedence keyword. It supersedes the usage flag.

**.COMP COLLECTION - COMPONENT COLLECTION DESCRIPTION LINES**

The component collection description lines start with the command **.CompCollection** and end with the command **.EndCompCollection**, with the component extra properties in between.

**Component Collection Parameters**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Footprint	Footprint library description lines
.Fanout	Fanout Library description lines
.Part	Part description lines
.Component	Component description lines

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Pattern	Component pattern description lines

### .Pattern Component Pattern Descriptions

Component pattern lines are used for component tags automatical generation.

#### General Form

```
.Pattern PatternString Tag = {TagName}
```

#### Pattern Example

```
.Pattern "C*" Tag = "Capacitor"
```

```
.Pattern "U*" Tag = "Tuner"
```

#### Component Pattern Parameters

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Pattern	Keywords for .Pattern lines
PatternString	Pattern string
TagName	Name of tag

## .MODEL DESCRIPTION LINES

The statement should appear before all .PartialCkt and .Subckt definitions. This statement currently works with the modeling feature of SPEED2000. It is only available in SPEED2000.

- Capacitor
- Coupled transmission line
- Diode
- MOSFET
- Resistor
- Small signal parameter data frequency table
- S parameter

#### General Form

```
.MODEL ModelName ModelType [pname1 = val1 pname2 = val2 ...]
```

#### Model Diode Example

```
.MODEL Diode1 D IS=1E-13 N=1.05
```

### Model Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
ModelName	0Model name
ModelType	C: Capacitor D: Diode NMOS: n-type MOSFET PMOS: p-type MOSFET R: Resistor W: Coupled transmission line S: S parameters
pname1, pname2, ...	Model parameter names. Parameter names for different types of models may be different
val1, val2, ...	Model parameter values

### Capacitor Parameter Descriptions

NAME (ALIAS)	UNIT	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
CAP	F	0	Capacitance value
CAPSW	F	0	Sidewall capacitance
COX	F/m <sup>2</sup>	0	Bottom-wall capacitance
DEL	m	0	Difference between drawn and actual length or width DELeff = DEL * SCALM
DI		0	Relative Dielectric Constant.
L	m	0	Length of capacitor Lscaled = L * SHRINK * SCALM
SCALE		1	Capacitance scale factor
SHRINK		1	Shrink factor
TC1		0	Capacitance 1 <sup>st</sup> temperature coefficient
TC2		0	Capacitance 2 <sup>nd</sup> temperature coefficient
THICK	m	0	Insulator thickness
TREF (TNOM)		25	Reference temperature
W	m	0	Width of capacitor Wscaled = W * SHRINK * SCALM

## Diode Parameter Descriptions

For ModelType D (Diode), the following parameter names are used.

NAME (ALIAS)	UNIT	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
<b>Diode DC Parameter</b>			
LEVEL		1	Diode model selector LEVEL=1 Selects the non-geometric junction diode model LEVEL=3 Selects the geometric junction diode model
AREA	LEVEL=1 Unitless LEVEL=3 m <sup>2</sup>	1.0	Junction Area LEVEL=1 AREAeff = AREA * M LEVEL=3 AREAeff = AREA * SCALM <sup>2</sup> * SHRINK <sup>2</sup> * M If L and W is given AREAeff = Weff * Leff * M
PJ	LEVEL=1 Unitless LEVEL=3 m	0.0	Junction periphery LEVEL = 1 PJeﬀ = PJ * M LEVEL = 3 PJeﬀ = PJ * SCALM * SHRINK * M If L and W is given PJeﬀ = (2 * Weff + 2 * Leff) * M
EXPLI	amp/AREAeff	0.0	Forward current explosion parameter. The i-v characteristics are linear with the slope at the explosion point, when diode current is larger than EXPLIeff EXPLIeff = EXPLI * AREAeff
EXPLIR	amp/AREAeff	0.0	Reverse current explosion parameter. The i-v characteristics are linear with the slope at the explosion point, when diode current is less then --- EXPLReff EXPLIReff = EXPLIR * AREAeff
IB (IBV)	amp/AREAeff	1.0e-3	Current when vd = breakdown voltage IBeff = IB / SCALM <sup>2</sup> * AREAeff
IK (IKF, JBF)	amp/AREAeff	0.0	Forward knee current. IKeff = IK * AREAeff
IK (JBR)	amp/AREAeff	0.0	Reverse knee current. IKReff =IKR * AREAeff
IS (JS)	amp/AREAeff	LEVEL=1 1.0e-14 LEVEL=3 0.0	Saturation current per unit area. If ISeff is less than EPSMIN, ISeff will be set to EPSMIN LEVEL = 1 ISeff = IS * AREAeff LEVEL = 3 IS / SCALM <sup>2</sup> * AREAeff
JSW (ISP)	amp/PJeﬀ	0.0	Sidewall saturation current per unit pj. If ISWeff is less than EPSMIN, ISWeff is set to EPSMIN LEVEL =1 JSWeff = JSW * PJeﬀ LEVEL= 3 JSWeff = JSW / SCALM * PJeﬀ
L	m	0.0	Length of the diode Leff = L * SHRINK * SCALM + XWeff



W	m	0.0	Width of the diode $W_{eff} = WE * SHRINK * SCALM + XW_{eff}$
N		1.0	Emission coefficient
NBV		N	Breakdown emission coefficient
RS	ohm*AREAeff	0.0	Parasitic resistance LEVEL=1 $R_{Seff} = RSD / AREA_{eff}$ LEVEL=3 $RSW_{eff} = RS * SCALM^2 / AREA_{eff}$
SHRINK		1.0	Shrink factor
VB (BV, VAR, VRB)	V	0.0	Reverse breakdown voltage
XW	m	0.0	Accounts for masking and etching effects $XW_{eff} = XW * SCALM$
JTUN	amp/AREAeff	0.0	Tunneling saturation current LEVEL=1 $JTUN_{eff} = JTUN * AREA_{eff}$ LEVEL=3 $JTUNSW_{eff} = JTUNSW / SCALM * AREA_{eff}$
JTUNSW	amp/PJeff	0.0	Tunneling sidewall saturation current LEVEL=1 $JTUNSW_{eff} = JTUNSW * AREA_{eff}$ LEVEL=3 $JTUNSW / SCALM * AREA_{eff}$
NTSUN		30	Tunneling emission coefficient.
<b>Diode Capacitance Parameters</b>			
CJ (CJA, CJO)	F/AREAeff	0.0	Zero-bias junction capacitance LEVEL=1 $C_{Jeff} = CJ * AREA_{eff}$ LEVEL=3 $C_{Jeff} = CJ / SCALM^2 * AREA_{eff}$
CJP (CJSW)	F/PJeff	0.0	Zero-bias junction sidewall capacitance LEVEL=1 $C_{Jeff} = CJP * AREA_{eff}$ LEVEL=3 $C_{JPeff} = CJP / SCALM * AREA_{eff}$
FC		DCAP=1/2 0.5 DCAP=3 4	Coefficient for forward depletion junction area capacitance. DCAP=1/2 Maximum value: 0.9999 DCAP=3 Minimum value: 1.1
FCS		DCAP=1/2 0.5 DCAP=3 4	Coefficient for forward depletion junction periphery capacitance when DCAP=1. DCAP=1/2 Maximum value: 0.9999 DCAP=3 Minimum value: 1.1
M (EXA, MJ)		0.5	Grading coefficient for junction area.
MJSW (EXP)		0.5	Grading coefficient for junction periphery
PB (PHI, VJ, PHA)	V	0.8	Contact potential for junction area
PHP	V	0.8	Contact potential for junction periphery

TT	S	0.0	Transit time.
<b>Metal and Poly Capacitor for LEVEL = 3 Diode</b>			
LM	m	0.0	Length of metal $LM_{eff} = LM * SCALM * SHRINK$
WM	m	0.0	Width of metal $WM_{eff} = WM * SCALM * SHRINK$
LP	m	0.0	Length of poly $LP_{eff} = LP * SCALM * SHRINK$
WP	m	0.0	Width of Poly. $WP_{eff} = WP * SCALM * SHRINK$
XOI		10k	Thickness of the poly oxide
XOM		10k	Thickness of the metal oxide
XM	m	0.0	Accounts for masking and etching effect in metal $XM_{eff} = XM * SCALM$
XP	m	0.0	Accounts for masking and etching effect in poly $XP_{eff} = XP * SCALM$
<b>Temperature Effects Parameters</b>			
CTA	1/K	0.0	Temperature effect parameter for CJ
CTP	1/K	0.0	Temperature effect parameter for CJP
EG	eV	TLEV=0,1 1.11 TLEV=2 1.16	Energy gap
GAP1	eV/K	7.02e-4	First bandgap correction factor
GAP2		1108	Second bandgap correction factor
TCV	1/K	0.0	Temperature effect parameter for BV
TLEV		0.0	Temperature equation selector. Work together with TLEVC
TLEVC		0.0	Temperature equation selector. Work together with TLEV.
TM1	1/K	0.0	First temperature effect parameter fro M
TM2	1/K <sup>2</sup>	0.0	Second temperature effect parameter for M
TPB	V/K	0.0	Temperature effect parameter for PB
TPHP	V/K	0.0	Temperature effect parameter for PHP
TREF (TNOM)	C	25.0	Model nominal temperature
TRS	1/K	0.0	Temperature effect parameter for RS

TTT1	1/K	0.0	First temperature effect parameter for TT
TTT2	1/K <sup>2</sup>	0.0	Second temperature effect parameter for TT
XTI (PT)		3.0	Temperature effect parameter for IS / JSW
XTITUN		3.0	Temperature effect parameter for JSTUN / JSTUNSW

## MOSFET Level 1 Parameter Descriptions

This table shows the Model Selector descriptions.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
ACM	-	0 if LEVEL=49 10 if LEVEL=53	No	Selects MOS S / D parasitic model Set ACM = 10, 11, 12, 13 to enable Berkeley junction diode current and capacitance equation  The parasitic resistor equation is correspond to the ACM = 0, 1, 2, 3 equations
APWARN	-	0	No	Set APWARN > 0 to turn off warning messages when PS / PD < Weff
BINFLAG	-	0	No	Set BINFLAG > 0.9 to use WREF, LREF in binning parameter calculation
CALCACM	-	0	No	Effective in ACM=12 Set CALCACM to 1 in ACM = 12, then the calculation of source / drain area / perimeter is the same equation as ACM = 2
STIMOD	-	0	No	Set STIMOD to 1 to enable UC Berkeley STI / LOD stress effect model

## Resistor Parameter Descriptions

NAME (ALIAS)	UNIT	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
W	M	0	Width Wscaled = W * SHRINK * SCALM
DW	M	0	Difference between drawn and actual width DWscaled = DW * SCALM
L	M	0	Length Lscaled = L * SHRINK * SCALM
DLR	M	0	Difference between drawn and actual length DLRscaled = DLR * SHRINK * SCALM
TC1R (TC1)	/K	0	First temperature coefficient for R

TC2R (TC2)	.K <sup>2</sup>	/K <sup>2</sup>	Second temperature coefficient for R
TREF (TNOM)	C	25	Nominal temperature
SHRINK		1	Shrink factor
SCALE		1	Scale factor for resistance
RES	Ohm	0	Default resistance
RSH	Ohm/ sq	0	Sheet resistance per square

This table shows the Model Selector Parameters.

NAME (ALIAS)	UNIT	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
WMIN	M	0	Minimum width
WMAX	M	1	Maximum width
LMIN	M	0	Minimum length
LMAX	M	1	Maximum length

### Small Signal Parameter Data Frequency Table Model (SP Model)

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
Name	Model name
N	Matrix dimension. Default = 1
FSTART	Starting frequency point for data. Default = 0
FSTOP	Final frequency point for date. Use this parameter only for the LINEAR and LOG spacing formats.
NI	Number of frequency points per interval Use this parameter only for the DEC and OCT spacing formats Default = 10

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
SPACING	<p>Data sample spacing format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LIN (LINEAR): Uniform spacing with frequency step of <math>(FSTOP-FSTART\_)/(npts-1)</math> Default</li> <li>OCT: Octave variation with FSTART as the starting frequency and NI points per octave NPTS (See parameter DATA) sets the final frequency</li> <li>DEC: Decade variation with FSTART as the starting frequency and NI points per decade NPTS sets the final frequency</li> <li>LOG: Logarithmic spacing. FSTART and FSTOP are the starting and final frequencies</li> <li>POI: Non-uniform spacing. Pairs data</li> <li>(NONUNIFORM) points with frequency points</li> </ul>
MATRIX	<p>Matrix (data point) format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SYMMETRIC: Symmetric matrix. Specifies only lower-half triangle of a matrix (default)</li> <li>HERMITIAN: Similar to SYMMETRIC; Off-diagonal terms are complex-conjugates of each other</li> <li>NONSYMMETRIC: Non-symmetric (full) matrix</li> <li>VALTYPE Data type of matrix elements:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REAL: Real entry</li> <li>CARTESIAN: Complex number in real/imaginary format (default)</li> <li>POLAR: Complex number in polar format. Specify angles in radians</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
INFINITY	<p>Data point at infinity. Typically real-valued. This data format must be consistent with MATRIX and VALTYPE specifications. NPTS does not count this point.</p>
INTERPOLATION	<p>Interpolation scheme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>STEP: Piecewise step. Default</li> <li>LINEAR: Piecewise linear</li> <li>SPLINE: B-spline curve fit</li> </ul> <p>Note: Interpolation and extrapolation occur after the simulator internally converts the Z and S-parameter data to Y-parameter data</p>

### Coupled Transmission Lines Parameters for ModelType W

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
N	Number of conductors
L	Lower triangular part of DC <i>inductance</i> matrix, per unit length ( $H/m$ )
C	Lower triangular part of DC <i>capacitance</i> matrix, per unit length ( $F   m$ )
Ro	Lower triangular part of DC <i>resistance</i> matrix, per unit length ( $\Omega/m$ )
Go	Lower triangular part of DC shunt <i>conductance</i> matrix, per unit length ( $S   m$ )

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
Rs	Lower triangular part of skin effect resistance matrix, per unit length $\Omega / (m \cdot \sqrt{Hz})$ .
Gd	Lower triangle part of Dielectric loss <i>conductance</i> matrix, per unit length $S / (m \cdot Hz)$ .

**Coupled Transmission Lines Example**

```
.Model example_rlc W MODELTYPE=RLGC N=3
+ Lo =
+ 2.311e-6
+ 4.14e-7 2.988e-6
+ 8.42e-8 5.27e-7 2.813e-6

+Co =
+ 2.392e-11
+ -1.08e-12 -5.72e-12 2.447e-11

+ Ro =
+ 42.5
+ 0 41.0
+ 0 0 33.5

+ Rs =
+ 0.00135
+ 0 0.001303
+ 0 0 0.001064

+ Go =
+ 0.000609
+ -0.0001419 0.000599
+ -0.00002323 -0.00009 0.000502

+ Gd =
+ 5.242e- 13
+ -1.221e-13 5.164e- 13
+ -1.999e- 14 -7.747e- 14 4.321e- 13
```

**Tabular W Model**

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
N	Number of signal conductors
LMODEL	SP model name for the inductance matrix array

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
CMODEL	SP model name for the capacitance matrix array
RLMODEL	SP model name fro the resistance matrix array. Default zero
GMODEL	SP model name for the conductance matrix array. Default zero

To ensure accuracy, the W-element tabular model requires the following:

1. R and G tables require zero frequency points. To specify a zero point, you may use DC keyword or f=0 data entry in the DATA field of the SP model.
2. L and C tables require infinity frequency points as well as zero frequency points. To specify an infinity frequency point, use the INFINITy keyword of the SP model.

**Tabular Example**

```
MODEL W_model W MODEL TYPE=TABLE
+ N=4
+ LMODEL = l_SPmodel CMODEL = c_SPmodel
+ RMODEL = r_SPmodel GMODEL = g_SPmodel
```

**S Parameter Descriptions**

The following parameter names are used for ModelType S.

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
RFMFILE	RMF file name
BNPFILE	BNP file name
TSTONEFILE	TOUTCHSTONE file name
Fmax	Max frequency of inverse Fourier Transform when using BNP or TOUCHSTONE files Default Fmax = 1 / (simulation time interval)
Fbase	The base frequency of inverse Fourier Transform when using BNP or TOUCHSTONE files Default Fbase = 1 / (simulation period)

### S Parameters Example

Model example\_S1 S  
 + TSTONEFILE = example\_s.s2p

Model example\_S2 S  
 + RFMFILE= example\_s.rmf  
 +Fmax = 15g  
 +Fbase = 250 Meg

Model example\_S3 S  
 +BNPFILE=example\_s.bnp  
 +Fmax = 15g  
 +Fbase = 250Meg

### Bulk to Source / Drain Diodes - DC Part Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
ACM	-	0	Selects MOS S/D parasitics model. ACM=0 is SPICE style Use ACM=2 or 3 for LDD
JS	A/m <sup>2</sup>	0	Bulk Junction saturation current JSscaled=JS/SCALM <sup>2</sup> For ACM=1 unit is A/m and JSscaled=JS/SCALM
JSW	A/m	0	Sidewalk bulk junction saturation current: JSWscaled=JSWSCALM
IS	A	1e-14	Bulk junction saturation current
N	-	1	Emission coefficient
NDS	-	1	Reverse bias slope coefficient
VNDS	V	-1	Reverse diode current transition point

### Bulk to Source / Drain Diodes - Capacitance Part Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
CBD	F	0	Zero bias bulk-drain junction capacitance Used only if CJ and CJSW are 0.0
CBS	F	0	Zero bias bulk-source junction capacitance Use only if CJ and CJSW are 0.0



PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
CJ (CBD, CSB, CJA)	F/m <sup>2</sup>	579.11uF/m <sup>2</sup>	Zero-bias bulk junction capacitance: CJscaled = CJ / SCALM <sup>2</sup> For ACM = 1 the unit is F / m CJscaled = CJSW / SCALM
CJSW (CJP)	F/m <sup>2</sup>	0.0	Zero-bias sidewalk bulk junction capacitance CJSWscaled = CJGASW / SCALM
CJGAE	F/m	CJSW	Zero-bias gate-edge sidewalk bulk junction capacitance (ACM = 3 only) CJGATEScaled = CJGATE / SCALM
FC	-	0.5	Forward bias depletion capacitance coefficient (not used in MOS diode calculation)
MJ (EXA, EXJ, EXS, EXD)	-	0.5	Source / drain bulk junction grading coefficient
MJSW (EXP)	-	0.33	Sidewall junction grading coefficient
PB(PHA, PHS, PHD)	V	0.8	Source / drain bulk junction potential
PHP	V	PB	Sidewall junction potential
TT	s	0	Transit time

### Drain and Source Resistance Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
RD	ohm/sq	0	Drain resistance for ACM > 1
RDC	ohm		Additional drain resistance due to contact resistance
RS	ohm/sq	0	Source resistance for ACM > 1
RSC	ohm	0.0	Additional source resistance due to contact resistance
RSH(RL)	ohm/sq	0	Sheet resistance
HDIF	m	0.0	Length of heavily-doped diffusion, from contact to lightly-doped region (ACM = 2, 3 only) HDIF scaled = HDIF * SCALM
LDIF	m	0.0	Length of lightly-doped diffusion adjacent to the gate (ACM = 1, 2) LDIF scaled = LDIF * SCALM

## Gate Capacitances Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
CAPOP	-	1 (HSPICE default is 2)	MOS gate cap model selector CAPOP = 0 SPICE Meyer Gate Capacitances CAPOP = 1 Modified Meyer Gate Capacitances Only CAPOP = 0 and CAPOP = 1 is supported
COX(CO)	F/m <sup>2</sup>	3.453e-4	Oxide capacitance If COX is not specified, simulation calculates it from TOX Default corresponds to the TOX default of 1e-7 COX scaled = COX / SCALM
TOX	m	1e-7	Oxide thickness For TOX > 1, simulation assumes that the unit is Angstroms
CGBO(CGB)	F/m	-	Gate-bulk overlap capacitance If CGBO is not specified, it is calculated from WD and TOX CGDOscaled = CGDO / SCALM
CGDO (CGD, C2)	F/m	-	Gate-drain overlap capacitance If CGDO is not specified, it is calculated from LD, METO and TOX CGDOscaled = CGDO / SCALM
CGSO(CGS,C1)	F/m	-	Gate-source overlap capacitance If CGSO is not specified, it is calculated from LD, METO and TOX CGSOscaled = CGSO / SCALM
METO	m	0.0	Fringing field factor for gate-to-source and gate-to-drain overlap capacitance METO scaled = METO * SCALM
CF5	-	0.66667	Capacitance multiplier for cgs in the saturation region
CGBEX	-	0.5	CGB exponent for CAPOP = 1

## Effective Length and Width Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
DEL	m	0.0	Channel length reduction on each side DELScaled = DEL * SCALM
LMLT	-	1.0	Gate length shrink factor.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
LD (DLT, LATD)	m	0.75XJ	Lateral diffusion into the channel from the source and the drain diffusion LDscaled = LD * SCALM
LREF	m	0.0	Channel length reference LREFscaled = LREF * SCALM
WD	m	0.0	Lateral diffusion into the channel from the bulk along the width WDscaled = WD * SCALM
WMLT	-	1.0	Diffusion layer and width shrink factor
WREF	m	0.0	Channel width reference WREFscaled = WREF * SCALM
XJ	m	0.0	Metallurgical junction depth XJscaled = XJ*SCALM
XL(DL,LDEL)	m	0.0	Length bias accounts for the masking and etching effects. XLscaled = XL * SCALM.
XLREF	m	0.0	Difference between the physical (on the wafer) and the drawn reference channel length XLREFscaled = XLREF * SCALM
XW	m	0.0	Difference between the physical (on the wafer) and the drawn S / D active width XWscaled = XW * SCALM
XWREF	m	0.0	Difference between the physical (on the wafer) and the drawn reference channel width XWREFscaled = XWREF * SCALM

### Threshold Voltage Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
DELVTO	V	0	Threshold voltage shift Sum of DELVTO in model card and DELVTO in element card
GAMMA	$\sqrt{1/2}$	0.527625	Body effect factor. If GAMMA is not specified, simulation calculates it from NSUB.
NGATE	$\text{cm}^{-3}$	-	Polysilicon gate doping Undoped Polysilicon is represented by a small value If NGATE $\leq$ 0.0, it is set to $1\text{e} + 18$
NSS	$\text{cm}^2$	0.0	Surface state density

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
NSUB(DNB, NB)	cm <sup>-3</sup>	1e15	Bulk surface doping If NSUB is not specified, it is calculated from GAMMA
PHI	V	0.576	Surface inversion potential If PHI is not specified, it is calculated from NSUB
TPG	-	1.0	Type of gate material for analytical models TPG=0 Al-gate TPG=1 same as source-drain diffusion TPG=-1 opposite to source-drain diffusion
VTO(VT)	V	0.0	Zero-bias threshold voltage If VTO is not specified, simulation calculates it

### Impact Ionization Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
ALPHA	v <sup>-1</sup>	0.0	Impact ionization coefficient
LALPHA	um/V	0.0	ALPHA length sensitivity
WALPHA	um/V	0.0	ALPHA width sensitivity
VCR	V	0.0	Critical voltage
LVCR	um*V	0.0	VCR length sensitivity
WVCR	um*V	0.0	VCR width sensitivity
IIRAT	-	0	Impact ionization current partitioning factor 1 corresponds to 100% source 0 corresponds to 100% bulk

### Temperature Effects Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
BEX	-	1.5	Temperature exponent of UO
TLEV	-	0.0	Temperature equation selector. Only TLEV=0 is supported
TLEVC	-	0.0	Temperature equation selector for junction capacitances and potentials. Only TLEVC = 0 is supported
TRD	1/K	0.0	Temperature coefficient of drain resistances

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
TRS	1/K	0.0	Temperature coefficient of source resistances
XTI	-	0.0	Temperature exponent of saturation current

## MOSFET BSIM 3 v3 LEVEL 49 / 53

BSIM3v3 is the industry-standard MOSFET model from the BSIM Group at the University of California at Berkeley.

BSIM3v3 is implemented in SPDSIM as level 49 and 53. Level 53 is exactly as BSIM3v3 standard. In SPDSIM, BSIM3v3 version is selected by model parameter VERSION.

VERSION VALUE	BSIM 3 v3 VERSION
3.10	3.1.0
3.11	3.1.1
3.20	3.2.0
3.21	3.2.1
3.22	3.2.2
3.23	3.2.3
3.24	3.2.4
3.30	3.3.0

### General Form for BSIM3 v3

Mxxx nd ng ns mname [L =]length] [[W =] width] [AD = val]  
 + [AS = val] [PD = val] [PS = val] [NRS = val]  
 + [RDC = val] [RSC = val] [OFF] [IC = vds. vgs. vbs] [M = val]  
 + [DTEMP = val] [GEO = va:] [DELVTO = val]  
 + [MULU0 = val] [MULUA = val] [MULUB = val]  
 + [SA = val] [SB = val] [SD = val] [STIMOD = val]

### BSIM3 v3 Parameters

The following four tables show all the BSIM3 v3 parameter descriptions.

- ❑ *BSIM3 v3 Specific Element Parameter Descriptions*
- ❑ *BSIM3 v3 Model Selector Parameter Descriptions*
- ❑ *BSIM3 v3 ACM-0, 1, 2, 3 Parameter Descriptions*
- ❑ *BSIM3v3 STI / LOD Model Parameter Descriptions*

## BSIM3 v3 Specific Element Parameter Descriptions

Name	Default	Description
MULU0	1.0	U0 multiplier
MULUA	1.0	UA multiplier
MULUB	1.0	UB multiplier
SA	0.0	Distance between OD edge to Poly from one side
SB	0.0	Distance between OD edge to Poly from the other side
SD	0.0	Distance between neighboring fingers
STIMOD	0	STI/LOD model selector

## BSIM3 v3 Model Selector Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
ACM	-	0 if LEVEL=49 10 if LEVEL=53	NO	Selects MOS S / D parasitic model Set ACM = 10, 11, 12, 13 to enable the Berkeley junction diode current and capacitance equation Parasitic resistor equation corresponds to the ACM = 0, 1, 2, 3 equations
APWARN	-	0	No	Set APWARN > 0 to turn of warning messages when PS / PD < Weff
BINFLAG	-	0	No	Set BINFLAG > 0.9 to us WREF, LREF in binning parameter calculation
CALCACM	-	0	No	Effective in ACM=12. Set CALCACM to 1 in ACM = 12, then the calculation of source / drain area / perimeter is the same equation as ACM = 2
STIMOD	-	0	No	Set STIMOD to 1 to enable UC Berkeley STOIOD stress effect model

## BSIM3 v3 ACM-0, 1, 2, 3 Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
N	-	1	No	Emission coefficient
IS			No	Bulk junction saturation current

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
CJGATE	F/m	CJSW	No	Zero-bias gate-edge sidewall bulk junction capacitance (ACM = 3 only)
CBD	F	0	No	Zero bias bulk-drain junction capacitance Used only if CJ and CJSW are 0.0
CBS	F	0	No	Zero bias bulk-source junction capacitance Use only if CJ and CJSW are 0.0
PHP	V	PB	No	Sidewall junction potential
DEL	m	0.0	No	Channel length reduction on each side
LMLT	-	1.0	No	Gate length shrink factor
WMLT	-	1.0	No	Diffusion layer and width shrink factor
LREF	m	0.0	No	Channel length reference
WREF	m	0.0	No	Channel width reference
HDIF	m	0.0	No	Length of heavily-doped diffusion, from contact to lightly-doped region (ACM = 2, 3 only)
Ldif	m	0.0	No	Length of lightly-doped diffusion adjacent to the gate (ACM = 1, 2)
RD	ohm/gq	0	No	Drain resistance for ACM > 1
RS	ohm/sq	0	No	Source resistance for ACM > 1
TT	s	0	No	Transit time
NDS	-	1	No	Reverse bias slope coefficient
VNDS	V	-1	No	Reverse diode current transition point

### BSIM3v3 STI / LOD Model Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
SAREF	m	1.0e-6	NO	Reference distance between OD and edge to poly of one side
SBREF	m	1.0e-6	NO	Reference distance between OD and edge to poly of the other side
WLOD	m	0.0	NO	Width parameter for stress effect
KU0	m	0.0	NO	Mobility degradation / enhancement parameter for stress effect

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
KVSAT	m	0.0	NO	Saturation velocity degradation / enhancement parameter for stress effect
TKU0	m	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of KU0
LKU0	m	0.0	No	Length dependence of KU0
PKU0	-	0.0	No	Cross-term dependence of KU0
LLODKU0	-	0.0	No	Length parameter for u0 stress effect
WLODKU0	-	0.0	No	Width parameter for u0 stress effect
KVTH0	V	0.0	No	Threshold shift parameter for stress effect
LKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Length dependence of KVTH0
WKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Width dependence of KVTH0
PKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Cross-term dependence of KVTH0
LLODVTH	-	0.0	No	Length parameter for Vth stress effect
WLODVTH	-	0.0	No	Width parameter for Vth stress effect
STK2	m	0.0	No	K2 shift factor related to Vth0 change
LODK2	-	1.0	No	K2 shift modification factor for stress effect
STETA0	m	0.0	No	Eta0 shift factor related to Vth0
LODETA0	-	1.0	No	Eta0 shift modification factor for stress effect

## MOSFET BSIM4 LEVEL 54

BSIM4 is the latest industry-standard MOSFET model from the BSIM Group at the University of California at Berkeley. BSIM4 is implemented in spdsim as level 54. Level 53 is exactly the same as BSIM3v3 standard.

In spdsim, BSIM4 version is selected by model parameter VERSION.

VERSION Value	BSIM4 Version
4.00	4.0.0
4.10	4.1.0
4.20	4.2.0
4.21	4.2.1
4.30	4.3.0
4.40	4.4.0
4.50	4.5.0



4.60	4.6.0
4.61	4.6.1

### General Form

Mxxx nd ng ns nb mname [L=VAL] [W=VAL] [M=VAL]  
+ [AD=VAL] [AS=VAL] [PD=VAL] [PS=VAL]  
+ [NRS=VAL] [NRD=VAL] [DELVTO=VAL]  
+ [RDC=VAL] [RSC=VAL] [DTEMP = va;]  
+ [OFF] [IC=Vds, Vgs, Vbs]  
+ [RGATEMOD=VAL] [RBODYMOD=VAL]  
+ [GEOMOD=VAL] [RGEOMOD=VAL]  
+ [NF=VAL] [RBPB=VAL] [RBPD=VAL]  
+ [RBPS=VAL] [RBDB=VAL] [RBSB=VAL]  
+ [MIN=VAL] [DELTOX=VAL]  
+ [MULU0=VAL] [DELK1=VAL] [DELNFCT=VAL]  
+ [SA=VAL] [SB=VAL] [SD=VAL] [STIMOD=VAL]  
+ [SCA=VAL] [SCB=VAL] [SCC=VAL] [SC=VAL]  
+ [XGW=VAL] [NGCON=VAL]

### BSIM4 Specific Element Parameter Descriptions

NAME	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
RGATEMOD	0	Gate resistance model selector
RBODYMOD	0	Substrate resistance network model selector
TRNQSMOD	0	Transient NQS model selector
GWOMOD	0	Geometry-dependent parasitics model selector
RGEOMOD	0	Source / drain diffusion resistance and contact model selector
RBPB	50ohm	Resistance connected between bNodePrime and bNode
RBPD	50ohm	Resistance connected between bNodePrime and dbNode
RBPS	50ohm	Resistance connected between bNodePrime and sbNode
RBDB	50ohm	Resistance connected between dbNode and bNode.
RBSB	50ohm	Resistance connected between sbNode and bNode
NF	1	Number of fingers

NAME	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
MIN	0	Whether to minimize the number of drain or source diffusions for even-number fingered device
XGW	0m	Distance from the gate contact to the channel edge
NGCON	1	Number of gate contacts
MULU0	1.0	U0 multiplier
DELK1	0.0	Shift in K1
DELNFCT	0.0	Shift in NFACTOR
DELTOX	0.0	Shift in TOXE and TOXP
STIMOD	0	STI / LOD model selector
SCA	0.0	Integral of the first distribution function for scattered well dopant
SCB	0.0	Integral of the second distribution function for scattered well dopant
SCC	0.0	Integral of the third distribution function for scattered well dopant
SC	0.0m	Distance to a single well edge

### Additional BSIM4 Model Parameters in SPDSIM

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
STIMOD	-	Version < 4.3 0 Version >= 4.30 1	No	STI / LOD model selector Set STIMOD to 0 to disable STI / LOD model To Version > = 4.30, STIMOD is ignored.
TRS	-	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of source resistance
TRD	-	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of drain resistance
LMLT	-	1.0	No	Channel length multiplier
WMLT	-	1.0	No	Channel width multiplier

### SUBCIRCUIT COMMAND

If a partial circuit contains subcircuits, none of the local variables that are defined in the partial circuit can be seen inside the subcircuit. the name of the subcircuit definition.

#### General Form

```
.SUBCKT SubCKTName {ExtNodeName} [{ParameterX=valueX}]
```

#### General Form for .EndS

```
.EndS SubCKTName
```

**SUBCKT Example 1**

```
.SUBCKT connector 1 2 gnd
C1 1 gnd 0.415pF
L1 1 1a 2.4n
R1 1a 2.4n
C2 2 gnd 0.415pF
.EndS

.SUBCKT IOBufferD nd_pu nd_pd nd_pin gnd nd_pc nd_gc
B_io nd_pu nd_pd nd_pin dn_in nd_en gnd nd_out_in nd_pc
nd_gc
+ file='t96b.ibs' model="DQ_FULL"
+type=type
+buffer=input_output
+package=yes
V_in nd_in gnd pulse (0V 2.5v 0n 0.5n 0.5n 1n 4n)
V_en nd_en gnd 2.5v
.EndS
```

**SUBCKT Example 2**

```
.SUBCKT Cap 1 2 3 rvalue=1 cvalue=1p
R 1 2 rvalue
C 2 3 cvalue
.EndP
```

**SUBCKT Example 3**

```
.SUBCKT Sub1 1 2
R 1 2 rvalue
.EndS

.PartialCKT Circuit rvalue=50
X 3 4 sub1
R1 3 4 rvalue
.EndP
```

In Example 3, rvalue is defined in the partial circuit, Circuit.

It cannot be used by the subcircuit, Sub1; therefore, rvalue in Sub1 is an undefined parameter, unless it is defined globally within .Param lines.

**SUBCKT Example 4**

```
.SUBCKT Cap 1 2 C0=3p
C 1 2 C0
.EndS

.PartialCkt Decap
Xcap 3 4 Cap C0=1p
.EndPartialCkt
```

In Example 4, C0=3p specifies the default for C0.

When the subcircuit, Cap, is called in, the partial circuit, Decap, the capacitor, C=1p (not 3p), because C0=1p overwrites the default value.

## Nested Subcircuit Definition

SPICE-compatible nested subcircuit definition is supported in SPDGEN, PowerSI and PowerDC.

Several **SubcircuitName** entries can be defined in .SUBCKT command for local reference in hierarchy.

The syntax of nested subcircuit definition is totally the same with top-level .SUBCKT command.

### Nested Subcircuit Example 1

```
.SUBCKT IOBufferD nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in gnd nd_fend
B_io nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd nd_out_in
+ file='t96b.ibs' model='DQ_FULL'
+buffer=input_output
+package=yes
```

```
.SUBCKT stim 1 2 ref
V1 1 ref pulse (0V 2.5v 0n 0.5n 0.5n 1n 4n)
V2 2 ref 2.5v
.ENDS
```

```
.SUBCKT connector 1 2 ref
C1 1 ref 0.415pF
L1 1 1a 2.4n
R1 1a 2 2.4
C2 2 ref 0.415pF
.ENDS
```

```
Xstim nd_in nd_en gnd stim
Xconn nd_out nd_fend gnd connector
.ENDS
```

In this case subcircuit stim and connector are defined embedded in IOBufferD, so they can only be referred to and used by top circuit IOBufferD.

Parallel nested subcircuit can be referred to by each other, like usual subcircuit definition and instantiation.

### Nested Subcircuit Example 2

```
.param trp=50p tfp=50p
.param pw=1.4n per=3.0n
.SUBCKT IOBufferD nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in gnd nd_fend
B_io nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd nd_out_in
+ file='t96b.ibs' model='DQ_FULL'
+buffer=input_output
+package=yes

.param vil=0 vih=2.5
.SUBCKT stim 1 2 ref
.param dly=0
V1 1 ref pulse (vil vih dly trp tfp pw per)
V2 2 ref vih
.ENDS

.SUBCKT connector 1 2 ref
C1 1 ref cload
L1 1 1a 2.4n
R1 1a 2 rs
C2 2 ref cload
.param rs=2.4
.ENDS

Xstim nd_in nd_en gnd stim
Xconn nd_out nd_fend gnd connector
.param cload=0.415pF
.ENDS
```

Global defined parameters (trp, tfp, pw, per) and local defined parameters (vil, vih, dly, cload, rs ) can be referred to by circuit element definition in proper scope. Global and higher-level defined parameters can be referred to by lower-level circuit and elements.

For example, since parameter **cload** definition scope is the same with subcircuit **connector**, so it can be referred to by the capacitor element in **connector** definition.

#### NOTE!

1. Parameter definition in expression is NOT supported now. Following definition is regarded as invalid definition:

```
.param A = 'B/2-0.3' B=5.0n
```

2. Unable to define active element(B-element, Independent Voltage/ Current source, and so on) in PowerSI extraction mode, and following error message will pop up:

Empty definition or unsupported circuit elements found for XXX

#### Related Topic

- *Broadband SPICE User's Guide*

## Subcircuit Parameter Definitions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.SUBCKT	.SUBCKT keyword
SubCKTName	Character string for the name of the subcircuit definition
<i>ExtNodeName</i>	Names of external nodes of the subcircuit
ParameterX=valueX	<p>Local parameter specification. Affects only the partial circuit where it is defined; except any sub circuits (of the partial circuit) are not affected by the assignment.</p> <p>A local parameter specification overrides a global parameter specification (made in the .param line)</p> <p>If the same local parameter name is used more than once in a circuit definition, the latter value assignment is used</p> <p>Where ParameterX is a character string for the name of the parameter, the = sign is required; value1 specifies the value of the parameter</p>

## GC - Capacitor Description Line

## General Form

```
Cxxx n1 n2 [mname] [C = ] val'expression' [[TC1 = ]val]
+ [[TC2 = ] val ] [[SCALE = ] val ] [IC = val] [M = val] [W = val] [L = val]
+ [DTEMP = val]
```

## C-Capacitor Example

```
C31 21 22 0.047u
C32 1 2 value2 = 'CAP'
```

In this example, CAP is a previously defined variable name equal to a constant value.

## Capacitor Parameters

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
Cxxx			A character string, starting with C, for the name of a capacitor.
Node1			Name of the circuit node connected to one end of the capacitor.
Node2			Name of the circuit node connected to the other end of the capacitor.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
R	Ohm	0	Capacitance. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Numerical value</li> <li>■ Parameter</li> <li>■ Parameter expressions in single quotes</li> </ul>
TC1		0	First temperature coefficient for R. Overwrite model parameter TC1.
TC2		0	Second temperature coefficient for R. Overwrite model parameter TC2.
SCALE		1	Scale factor for capacitance. Overwrite model parameter SCALE.
M		1	Multiplier.
DTEMP		0	Temperature difference between element and circuit.
L	m	0	Length - Overwrite model parameter L.
W	m	0	Width - Overwrite model parameter W
IC	V	0	Initial voltage across the capacitor (potential at Node1 - potential at Node2).

## **\_Cmatrix - Mutual Capacitor Matrix Description Lines**

### General Form

`_Cmatrixxxxx N = n1 file = s1 Node0 Node1 ... NodeN`

### Mutual Capacitor Matrix Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
<code>_Cmatrixxxxx</code>	A character string, starting with <code>_Cmatrix</code> , for the name of a mutual capacitor matrix.
<code>N = n1</code>	Number of nodes involved, other than the reference node.
<code>file = s1</code>	Character string for the name of the data file in disk that stores the mutual capacitance values.
<code>Node0</code>	Name of the reference node in the mutual capacitor matrix.
<code>Node 1 to NodeN</code>	Names of N nodes, other than the reference node, of the mutual capacitor matrix.

## **D - Diode Description Lines**

### General Form

`Dxxx Node1 Node2 ModelName [[AREA = ]val] [[PJ = ]val  
+ [WP = val] [LP = val] [WP = val] [LM = val] [OFF]  
+ [IC = vd] [M = val] pDTEMP = val]  
or  
Dxxx Node1 Node2 ModelName [W = width] [L = length]  
+ [WP = val] [LP = val] [WM = val] [LM = val] [OFF]`

+ [IC = vd] [M = val] [DTEMP = val]

### D-Diode Example

```
d1 1 2 diode1
```

### Diode Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Dxxx	Diode name.
Node1	Positive node (anode) name.
Node2	Negative node (cathode) name.
ModelName	Diode model name.
AREA	Area factor. Unit: unit-less for LEVEL=1 diode, and m <sup>2</sup> for LEVEL=3 diode. Default value: 1.0. The SCALE option does not affect AREA for LEVEL=1 diode. Overwrite diode model parameter AREA. For LEVEL=3 diode, if AREA is not specified, it is calculated from W and L.
PJ	Periphery of diode. Unit=unit-less for LEVEL=1 diode, and m for LEVEL=3 diode. Default value: 0.0. The SCALE option does not affect PJ for LEVEL=1 diode. Overwrite diode model parameter PJ. For LEVEL=3 diode, if P is not specified, it is calculated from W and L.
WP	Width of poly-silicon capacitor for LEVEL=3 diode. Unit: m Default value: 0.0 Overwrite model parameter WP.
LP	Length of poly-silicon capacitor for LEVEL=3 diode. Unit: m Default value: 0.0 Overwrite model parameter LP.
WM	Width of metal capacitor for LEVEL=3 diode. Unit: m. Default value: 0.0. Overwrite model parameter WM.
LM	Length of metal capacitor for LEVEL=3 diode. Unit: m Default value: 0.0. Overwrite model parameter LM.
W	Width of diode for LEVEL=3 diode. Unit: m Default value: 0.0. Overwrite model parameter W.
L	Length of the diode for LEVEL=3 diode. Unit: m Default value: 0.0. Overwrite model parameter L.
OFF	If diode is OFF, diode initial voltage is set to zero when initializing the iteration in DC analysis.
IC	Diode initial voltage. This parameter is not used. It exists for compatibility with SPICE format.
DTEMP	Temperature at which a diode is to operate. Unit: C (Celsius). Default value: 27



PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
M	Multiplier to simulate multiple diodes in parallel. This parameter together with "AREA" parameter affects saturation current, ohmic resistance and zero-bias junction capacitance parameters which are defined in the diode . Model statement. Unit: (no unit). Default: 1

## E - Foster Pole-residue Form Gain Function

It is only supported in SPEED2000.

### General Form

Exxx n+ n- Foster in+ in K0, K1

+ ( Real(r1), Imag(r1)/ (Real(p1), Imag(p1) )

+ ( Real(r2), Imag(r2) )/ (Real(p2), Imag(p2) )

+ .....

+ ( Real(rn), Imag(rn) )/ ( Real(pn), Imag(pn) )

Where Real(X) means the real part of X, Imag(X) means the imagine part of X.

### Gain Function Example

$$H(s) = k_0 + k_1 s + \left( \frac{s - r_1}{s - p_1} + \frac{s - r_1^*}{s - p_1^*} \right) + \left( \frac{s - r_2}{s - p_2} + \frac{s - r_2^*}{s - p_2^*} \right) + \dots + \left( \frac{s - r_n}{s - p_n} + \frac{s - r_n^*}{s - p_n^*} \right)$$

### Trans-conductance Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Exxx	A character string, starting with E, for the name of a Foster Pole-Residue form gain function.
in+	Name of the circuit node where the positive end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in-	Name of the circuit node where the negative end of the controlling voltage is connected.
n+	Name of circuit nodes which a controlled voltage source connected.
n-	Name of the other circuit node to which controlled voltage source connected.
K0	The constant term of the gain function.
K1	The first order term coefficient of the gain function.
r1, r2, ..., m	The residues of the gain function.
p1, p2, ..., pn	The Poles of the gain function.

## E - Laplace and Pole-zero Voltage Gain Function

There are two general forms: Laplace and Pole. They are only supported in SPEED2000.

### General Form for Laplace

$$\text{Exxx } n+ \text{ } n\text{-LAPLACE } in+ \text{ } in \text{ } k_0, k_1, \dots, k_n / d_0, d_1, \dots, d_m$$

### General Form for Pole

$$\text{Exxx } n+ \text{ } n\text{-POLE } in+ \text{ } in \text{ } a_{z1}, f_{z1}, \dots, a_{zn}, f_{zn} / b, a_{p1}, f_{p1}, \dots, a_{pn}, f_{pn}$$

## Using the Parameters

- $-k_n$  — Should not be all zero
- $-d_m$  — Should not be all zero
- $-a_{zn}, f_{zn}$  — Should be all non-negative
- $-a_{pn}, f_{pn}$  — Should be all non-negative
- $-a, b$  — Should not be zero

### Parameters Example 1

$$H(s) = \frac{k_0 + k_1 s + \dots + k_n s^n}{d_0 + d_1 s + \dots + d_m s^m} \quad (m \geq n)$$

### Parameters Example 2

$$H(s) = \frac{\alpha(s + \alpha_{z1} + i2\pi f_{z1})(s + \alpha_{z1} - i2\pi f_{z1}) \dots (s + \alpha_{zn} + i2\pi f_{zn})(s + \alpha_{zn} - i2\pi f_{zn})}{b(s + \alpha_{p1} + i2\pi f_{p1})(s + \alpha_{p1} - i2\pi f_{p1}) \dots (s + \alpha_{pn} + i2\pi f_{pn})(s + \alpha_{pn} - i2\pi f_{pn})}$$

## Voltage Gain Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Exxx	A character string for name of Laplace or Pole-zero voltage gain function.
in+	Circuit node where positive end of controlling voltage connected.
in-	Circuit node where negative end of controlling voltage connected.
n+	Name of circuit nodes where a controlled current source connected.
n-	Name of other circuit node to which controlled current source connected.
$k_0, k_1, \dots, k_n$ $d_0, d_1, \dots, d_m$	The corresponding parameters in a voltage gain function.
$a_{z1}, f_{z1}, \dots, a_{zn}, f_{zn}$ $b$ $a_{p1}, f_{p1}, \dots, a_{pn}, f_{pn}$	The corresponding parameters in a voltage gain function.

## E – Voltage Controlled Voltage Source (VCVS)

There are six general forms:

- Delay
- Linear
- Polynomial
- Piecewise Linear
- Mathematic Expression
- Multi-Input Gates

Linear, Polynomial, Piecewise Linear, Mathematic Expression and Multi-Input Gates are only supported in SPEED2000.

### Delay

Gxxx n+ n- [VCCS] DELAY TD=val in1+in1-

### Linear

Exxxx n+ n- [VCVS] in+ in- gain [MAX=val] [MIN=val] [ABS=1] [IC=val]

### Polynomial

Exxxx n+ n- [VCVS] POLY(ndim) in1+ in1- ... inndim+ inndim-  
+ [MAX=val][MIN=val] [ABS=1] p0 [p1...] [IC=vals]

### Piecewise Linear

Exxxx n+ n- [VCVS] PWL(1) in+ in- x1,y1,x2,y2, ... x100,y100 [IC=val]

### Mathematic Expression

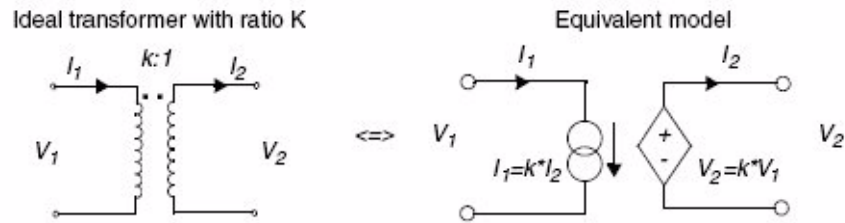
Exxxx n+ n- [VCVS] [Max=val] [MIN=val] [ABS=1]  
+name = 'mathematic expression'

### Multi-Input Gates

Gxxx n+ n- [VCCS] gatetype(ndim) in1+in1- inndim+inndim-  
+ [M=val] [ABS=1] x1,y1 ... x1000,y100[IC=val]

### Transformer

Exxx n+ n- TRANSFORMER in+ in- k



### Related Topics

- *Transient Waveform Specifications*
- *Arbitrary Mathematical Expression Processing*

### Voltage Controlled Voltage Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Exxxx	Character string, starting with E, for the name of a voltage controlled source.
ABS=1	Output is absolute value if ABS=1.
DELAY	Delay Key function.
gain	Voltage gain. The ratio between the controlled voltage and the controlling voltage. $gain = V_{n^+, n^-} / V_{in^+, in^-}$
gatetype	Multi-Input Gates Key function. Can be AND, NAND, OR, NOR.
IC=val	Initial condition. The initial estimate of the value(s) of the controlling voltage(s). If IC is not specified, the default=0.0. For IC=vals there can be up to three values.
in+	Name of circuit node to which the positive end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in-	Name of circuit node to which the negative end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in1+, ..., inndim+	Names of the circuit nodes to which positive ends of the controlling voltages are connected.
in1-, ..., inndim-	Names of circuit nodes to which negative ends of the controlling voltages are connected.
k	Ideal transformer turn ratio: $V(n^+, n^-) = k \cdot V(in^+, in^-)$ or number of gates input.
MAX=val	Maximum output voltage value. Default is undefined and sets no maximum value.
MIN=val	Minimum output voltage value. Default is undefined and sets no minimum value.
n+	Name of the circuit node where a controlled voltage source is connected.
n-	Name of the other circuit node where a controlled voltage source is connected.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
ndim	Polynomial dimensions. If POLY( <i>ndim</i> ) is not specified, a one-dimensional polynomial is assumed. Multi-Input dimensions: Number of Multi-Inputs. <i>ndim</i> must not be less than 1.
p0, p1...	The polynomial coefficients.
POLY	Polynomial keyword function.
PWL(1)	Piecewise linear keyword function.
VCVS	Keyword for voltage controlled voltage source. VCVS is a reserved word and should not be used as a node name.
TRANSFORMER	Keyword for an ideal transformer. TRANSFORMER is a reserved word. Do not use it as a node name.
<i>x1, y1, x2, y2, ..., xn, yn</i>	<i>N</i> pairs of data representing the relation between the controlling voltages ( <i>x</i> 's) and the controlled voltages ( <i>y</i> 's). A comma separates each value. At least two pairs of data need to be provided. An error is reported if the data provided is less than two pairs, not correctly paired, or not separated by comma. The maximum number of pairs is 100.
name	Name of the mathematical expression. The same name may be used for different expressions. The name must be followed by an equal sign and a valid mathematical expression.
'mathematic expression'	A valid mathematical expression must be put within a pair of single quotation marks. Local and global defined variable names and voltage variables may appear in all G and E type components. Current variables may not appear.

## F – Current Controlled Current Source (CCCS)

There are five general forms for current controlled current source:

- Delay
- Linear
- Multi-input gates
- Piecewise linear
- Polynomial

Linear, multi-input gates, piecewise linear, and polynomial are only supported in SPEED2000.

### Delay

$F_{xxx} \ n+ \ n- \ [CCCS] \ DELAY \ TD=val \ in1$

## Linear

Fxxx n+ n- [CCCS] vn1 gain [MAX=val] [MIN=val] [M=val] [ABS=1] [IC=val]

## Multi-Input Gates

Fxxx n+ n- [CCCS] gatetype(ndim) vn1 ... vnndim  
+ [M=1] [ABS=1] x1,y1 ... x100,y100[IC=val]

## Piecewise Linear

Fxxx n+ n- [CCCS] PWL(1) vn1 [M=val] x1,y1, x2,y2, ... x100,y100 [IC=val]

## Polynomial

Fxxx n+ n- [CCCS] POLY(ndim) vn1 [... vnndim] [MAX=val] [MIN=val]  
+ [M=val] [ABS=1] p0 [p1...] [IC=vals]

### CCCS Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Fxxx	A character string, starting with F, for the name of the current controlled current source.
ABS=1	Output is absolute value if ABS=1.
CCCS	Keyword for a current controlled current source.
DELAY	Delay Key function.
gain	Current gain. For example, the ratio of the controlled current and the controlling current. $gain = I_{n^+, n^-} / I_{in^+, in^-}$
gatetype	Multi-Input Gates Key function. Can be AND, NAND, OR, NOR.
IC=val	Initial condition. The initial estimate of the values of the controlling currents in amps. If IC is not specified, the default=0.0. For IC=vals there can be up to three values.
M=val	Number of elements in parallel.
MAX=val	Maximum output current value. Default is undefined and sets no maximum value.
MIN=val	Minimum output current value. Default is undefined and sets no minimum value.
n+	Name of the circuit node where a controlled current source is connected.
n-	Name of the other circuit node where a controlled current source is connected.
ndim	Polynomial dimensions or Multi-Input dimensions. Polynomial dimensions. If POLY(ndim) is not specified, a one-dimensional polynomial is assumed. Number of Multi-Inputs. ndim not less than 1.
p0, p1 ...	Polynomial coefficients.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
POLY	Polynomial keyword function.
PWL(1)	Piecewise linear keyword function.
TD	Propagation delay time.
vn1 ...	Names of voltage sources through which the controlling current flows. One name must be specified for each dimension. Other types of circuit elements are NOT valid.
vnndim	Names of voltage sources through which the controlling current flows. One name must be specified for each dimension. Other types of circuit elements are NOT valid.
x1, y1, x2, y2, ..., xn, yn	N pairs of data representing the relation between the controlling currents (x's) and the controlled currents (y's). A comma separates each value. At least two pairs of data need to be provided. An error is reported if the data provided is less than two pairs, not correctly paired, or not separated by comma. Maximum number of pairs = 100.

## G - Foster Pole-residue Form Trans-conductance Function

This function is only supported in SPEED2000.

### General Form

$$\begin{aligned}
 &G_{xxx} \text{ n+ n- Foster in+ in } K_0, K_1 \\
 &+ ( \text{Real}(r_1), \text{Imag}(r_1) / ( \text{Real}(p_1), \text{Imag}(p_1) ) \\
 &+ ( \text{Real}(r_2), \text{Imag}(r_2) ) / ( \text{Real}(p_2), \text{Imag}(p_2) ) \\
 &+ \dots \\
 &+ ( \text{Real}(r_n), \text{Imag}(r_n) ) / ( \text{Real}(p_n), \text{Imag}(p_n) )
 \end{aligned}$$

Where Real(X) means the real part of X, Imag(X) means the imagine part of X.

### Trans-conductance Function Example

$$H(s) = k_0 + k_1 s + \left( \frac{s - r_1}{s - p_1} + \frac{s - r_1^*}{s - p_1^*} \right) + \left( \frac{s - r_2}{s - p_2} + \frac{s - r_2^*}{s - p_2^*} \right) + \dots + \left( \frac{s - r_n}{s - p_n} + \frac{s - r_n^*}{s - p_n^*} \right)$$

### Trans-conductance Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Gxxx	A character string, starting with G, for the name of a Foster Pole-Residue form Trans-conductance function.
in+	Name of the circuit node where positive end of the controlling voltage is connected.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
in-	Name of the circuit node where the negative end of the controlling voltage is connected.
n+	Name of circuit nodes where a controlled current source is connected. By convention, current flows from n+ through the source to n-.
n-	Name of the other circuit node to which controlled current source is connected.
K0	The constant term of the Trans-conductance function.
K1	The first order term coefficient of the Trans-conductance function.
r1, r2, ..., rn	The residues of the Trans-conductance function.
p1, p2, ..., pn	The Poles of the Trans-conductance function.

## G - Laplace and Pole-zero Trans-conductance Function

There are two forms: Laplace and Pole. They are only supported in SPEED2000.

### Laplace

Gxxx n+ n- LAPLACE in+ in  $k_0, k_1, \dots, k_n / d_0, d_1, \dots, d_m$

### Pole

Gxxx n+ n- POLE in+ in a  $a_{z1}, f_{z1}, \dots, a_{zn}, f_{zn} / b, a_{p1}, f_{p1}, \dots, a_{pn}, f_{pn}$

## Using the Trans-conductance Parameters

- $-k_n$  — Should not be all zero
- $-d_m$  — Should not be all zero
- $-a_{zn}, f_{zn}$  — Should be all non-negative
- $-a_{pn}, f_{pn}$  — Should be all non-negative
- $-a, b$  — Should not be zero

### Trans-conductance Example 1

$$H(s) = \frac{k_0 + k_1s + \dots + k_n s^n}{d_0 + d_1s + \dots + d_m s^m} \quad (m \geq n)$$

### Trans-conductance Example 2

$$H(s) = \frac{a(s + \alpha_1 + i2\pi f_{z1})(s + \alpha_1 - i2\pi f_{z1}) \dots (s + \alpha_{zn} + i2\pi f_{zn})(s + \alpha_{zn} - i2\pi f_{zn})}{b(s + \alpha_{p1} + i2\pi f_{p1})(s + \alpha_{p1} - i2\pi f_{p1}) \dots (s + \alpha_{pn} + i2\pi f_{pn})(s + \alpha_{pn} - i2\pi f_{pn})}$$



## Trans-conductance Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Gxxx	A character string, starting with E, for the name of a Laplace or Pole-zero trans-conductance function.
in+	Name of the circuit node where the positive end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in-	Name of the circuit node where the negative end of the controlling voltage is connected.
n+	Name of the circuit nodes where a controlled current source is connected. By convention, current flows from n+ through the source to n-.
n-	Name of the other circuit node to which controlled current source is connected.
$k_0, k_1, \dots, k_n$ $d_0, d_1, \dots, d_m$	The corresponding parameters in a trans-conductance function.
a $a_{z1}, f_{z1}, \dots, a_{zn},$ $f_{zn}$ b $a_{p1}, f_{p1}, \dots, a_{pn},$ $f_{pn}$	The corresponding parameters in a trans-conductance function.

**G – Voltage Controlled Capacitor (VCCAP)**

There are four general forms for VCCAP:

- Linear
- Mathematic expression
- Piecewise linear
- Polynomial

They are only supported in SPEED2000.

**Linear**

*Gxxx n+ n- VCCAP in+ in- transfactor [MAX=val] [MIN=val] [M=val] [IC=val]*

**Mathematic Expression**

*Gxxxx n+ n- VCCAP [Max=val] [MIN=val] [M=val]*  
+ name = 'mathematic expression'

**Piecewise Linear**

*Gxxx n+ n- VCCAP PWL(1) in+ in- [M=val] x1,y1,x2,y2 ... x100,y100 [IC=val]*

**Polynomial**

*Gxxx n+ n- VCCAP POLY(ndim) in1+ in1- ... [inndim+ inndim-] [MAX=val]*

+ [MIN=*val*] [M=*val*] *p0* [*p1*...] [IC=*vals*]

#### VCCAP Example

```
G 1 0 VCCAP PWL(1) cp 0
+ 1, 10p
+ 2, 50p
```

#### Related Topic

- *Arbitrary Mathematical Expression Processing*

#### VCCAP Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Gxxx	A character string, starting with G, for the name of a Voltage Controlled Capacitor.
IC= <i>val</i>	Initial estimate of the value of the controlling voltage. If IC is not specified, default = 0.0. For IC= <i>vals</i> there can be up to three values.
in+	Name of the circuit node where the positive end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in1+, ..., inndim+	Names of the circuit nodes where positive ends of controlling voltages are connected.
in-	Name of the circuit node where the negative end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in1-, ..., inndim-	Names of the circuit nodes where negative ends of controlling voltages are connected.
M= <i>val</i>	Number of elements in parallel.
MAX= <i>val</i>	Maximum capacitance value. Default is undefined and sets no maximum value.
MIN= <i>val</i>	Minimum capacitance value. Default is undefined and sets no minimum value.
<i>n</i> +	Name of the circuit node where a controlled capacitor is connected.
<i>n</i> -	Name of the other circuit node where a controlled capacitor is connected.
ndim	Polynomial dimensions. Choices are 1, 2 and 3. If POLY( <i>ndim</i> ) is not specified, a one-dimensional polynomial is assumed.
<i>p0</i> , <i>p1</i> ...	The polynomial coefficients.
POLY	Polynomial keyword function.
PWL(1)	Required key word for Piecewise Linear format. Error is reported if it is missing or incorrectly spelled.
transfactor	Voltage-to-capacitance conversion factor. It equals to the ratio of the controlled capacitor capacitance and the controlling voltage.
VCCAP	Required key word to identify the type of Voltage Controlled Capacitor. An error is reported if it is missing or incorrectly spelled.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
$x1, y1, x2, y2, \dots, xn, yn$	$N$ pairs of data representing the relation between Voltage ( $x$ 's) and Capacitance ( $y$ 's). A comma separates each value. At least two pairs of data need to be provided. An error is reported if the data provided is less than two pairs, not correctly paired, or not separated by comma. Maximum number of pairs = 100.
name	Name of the mathematical expression. Same name may be used for different expressions. Name must be followed by an equal sign and a valid mathematical expression.
'mathematic expression'	Valid mathematical expression must be put within a pair of single quotation marks. Local and global defined variable names and voltage variables may appear in all G and E type components mathematical expressions. Current variables may not appear.

## G – Voltage Controlled Current Source (VCCS)

There are six general forms for VCCS:

- Linear
- Delay
- Mathematic expression
- Multi-input gates
- Piecewise linear
- Polynomial

Delay, mathematic expression, multi-input gates, piecewise linear, and polynomial are only supported in SPEED2000.

### Linear

Gxxx n+ n- [VCCS] in+ in- transconductance [MAX=val] [MIN=val]  
+ [M=val] [IC=val]

### Delay

Gxxx n+ n- [VCCS] DELAY TD=val in1+in1-

### Mathematic Expression

Gxxxx n+ n- [VCCS] [Max=val] [MIN=val] [ABS=1] [M=val]  
+ name = 'mathematic expression'

### Multi-Input Gates

Gxxx n+ n- [VCCS] gatetype(ndim) in1+in1- inndim+inndim-  
+ [M=val] [ABS=1] x1,y1 ... x100,y100[IC=val]

### Piecewise Linear

Gxxx n+ n- [VCCS] PWL(1) in+ in- [M=val] x1,y1,x2,y2, ... x100,y100 [IC=val]

## Polynomial

Gxxx n+ n- [VCCS] POLY (ndim ) in1+ in1- ... [inndim+ inndim-] [MAX=val]  
+ [MIN=val] [M=val] p0 [p1...] [IC=vals]

### Related Topics

- *Arbitrary Mathematical Expression Processing*
- *Transient Waveform Specifications*

### VCCS Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Gxxx	A character string, starting with G, for the name of a Voltage Controlled Current Source.
DELAY	Delay Key function.
gatetype	Multi-Input Gates Key function. Can be AND, NAND, OR, NOR.
IC=val	Initial estimate of the value of the controlling voltage. If IC is not specified, the default = 0.0. For IC=vals up to three values.
in+	Name of circuit node where the positive end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in-	Name of circuit node where the negative end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in1+, ..., inndim+	Names of circuit nodes where positive ends of controlling voltages are connected.
in1-, ..., inndim-	Names of circuit nodes where negative ends of controlling voltages are connected.
M=val	Number of elements in parallel.
MAX=val	Maximum current value. Default is undefined and sets no maximum value.
MIN=val	Minimum current value. Default is undefined and sets no minimum value.
n+	Name of the circuit node where a controlled current source is connected. By convention, current flows from n+, through the source, to n-.
n-	Name of the other circuit node to which controlled current source is connected.
ndim	Polynomial dimensions or Multi-Input dimension. Polynomial dimensions. If POLY(ndim) is not specified, a one-dimensional polynomial is assumed. Multi-Input dimensions: Number of Multi-Inputs. ndim must not be less than 1.
p0, p1...	The polynomial coefficients.
POLY	Polynomial keyword function.
PWL(1)	Required key word. An error is reported if it is missing or incorrectly spelled.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
TD	Propagation delay time.
Transconductance	Voltage-to-current conversion factor. It equals to the ratio of controlled current and controlling voltage. $transconductance = I_{n^+, n^-} / V_{in^+, in^-}$
VCCS	G element key word for Voltage Controlled Current Source.
$x1, y1, x2, y2, \dots, xn, yn$	$N$ pairs of data representing the relation between the controlling voltages ( $x$ 's) and the controlled currents ( $y$ 's). A comma separates each value. At least two pairs of data need to be provided. An error is reported if the data provided is less than two pairs, not correctly paired, or not separated by comma. Max number of pairs is 100.
name	Name of the mathematical expression. Same name may be used for different expressions. Name must be followed by an equal sign and a valid mathematical expression.
'mathematic expression'	A valid mathematical expression must be put within a pair of single quotation marks. Local and global defined variable names and voltage variables may appear in all G and E type components. Current variables may not appear.

## Mathematical Expressions

The controlling voltages denote voltage variables of the first form. A voltage variable of the first form expresses the voltage difference between two circuit nodes.

### General Forms

Gy ref y1 CUR='deltai \* ( V(w1, gnd) \* V(f1, gnd) + V(w2, gnd) \* V(f2, gnd) )'

- “deltai” is a previously defined variable name
- “ref” is the positive node of the G component
- “y1” is the negative node of the G component
- VCCS “Gy” is controlled by four controlling voltages:
  - V(w1, gnd)
  - V(f1, gnd)
  - V(w2, gnd)
  - V(f2, gnd)

### Related Topic

- *Arbitrary Mathematical Expression Processing*

## G – Voltage Controlled Resistor (VCR)

There are five general forms for VCR. They are only supported in SPEED2000.

- Linear
- Mathematic expression
- Multi-input gates
- Piecewise linear
- Polynomial

### Linear

*Gxxx n+ n- VCR in+ in- transfactor [MAX=val] [MIN=val] [ABS=1] [M=val] [IC=val]*

### Mathematic Expression

*Gxxxx n+ n- VCR [Max=val] [MIN=val] [M=val]*  
 + name = 'mathematic expression'

### Multi-Input Gates

*Gxxx n+ n- [VCR] gatetype(ndim) in1+ in1- inndim+ inndim-*  
 + [M=val] [ABS=1] x1, y1, ... x100,y100 [IC=val]

### Piecewise Linear

*Gxxx n+ n- VCR PWL(1) in+ in- [M=val] x1,y1,x2,y2 ... x100,y100 [IC=val]*

### Polynomial

*Gxxx n+ n- VCR POLY(ndim) in1+ in1- ... [inndim+ inndim-] [MAX=val]*  
 + [MIN=val] [ABS=1] [M=val] p0 [p1...] [IC=vals]

#### VCR Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Gxxx	A character string, starting with G, for the name of a Voltage Controlled Resistor.
DELAY	Delay Key function.
gatetype	Multi-Input Gates Key function. Can be AND, NAND, OR, NOR.
IC=val	Initial estimate of the value of the controlling voltage. If IC is not specified, the default = 0.0. For IC=vals there can be up to three values.
in+	Name of circuit node where the positive end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in1+, ..., inndim+	Names of circuit nodes where positive ends of controlling voltages are connected.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
in-	Name of circuit node where the negative end of the controlling voltage is connected.
in1-, ..., inndim-	Names of circuit nodes where negative ends of controlling voltages are connected.
M= <i>val</i>	Number of elements in parallel.
MAX= <i>val</i>	Maximum resistance value. Default is undefined and sets no maximum value.
MIN= <i>val</i>	Minimum resistance value. Default is undefined and sets no minimum value.
<i>n+</i>	Name of the circuit node where a controlled resistor is connected.
<i>n-</i>	Name of the other circuit node where a controlled resistor is connected.
ndim	Polynomial dimensions or Multi-Input dimension. If POLY( <i>ndim</i> ) is not specified, a one-dimensional polynomial is assumed. Multi-Input dimension: Number of Multi-Inputs. <i>ndim</i> must not be less than 1.
<i>p0, p1...</i>	The polynomial coefficients.
POLY	Polynomial keyword function.
PWL(1)	Required key word for Piecewise Linear format. Error is reported if it is missing or incorrectly spelled.
TD	Propagation delay time.
transfactor	Voltage-to-resistance conversion factor. It equals to the ratio of the controlled resistor and the controlling voltage. $transfactor = R_{n^+, n^-} / V_{in^+, in^-}$
VCR	Required key word to identify the type of Voltage Controlled Resistor. Error is reported if it is missing or incorrectly spelled.
<i>x1, y1, x2, y2, ..., xn, yn</i>	<i>N</i> pairs of data representing the relation between Voltage ( <i>x</i> 's) and Resistance ( <i>y</i> 's). A comma separates each value. At least two pairs of data need to be provided. Error is reported if the data provided is less than two pairs, not correctly paired, or not separated by comma. Maximum number of pairs is 100.
name	Name of mathematical expression. Same name may be used for different expressions. Name must be followed by an equal sign and a valid mathematical expression.
'mathematic expression'	Valid mathematical expression must be put within a pair of single quotation marks. Local and global defined variable names and voltage variables may appear in all G and E type components mathematical expressions. Current variables may not appear.

## H – Current Controlled Voltage Source (CCVS)

There are five general forms for current controlled voltage source: linear, delay, multi-input gates, piecewise linear, and polynomial.

Delay, multi-input gates, piecewise linear, and polynomial are only supported in SPEED2000.

### Linear

Hxxx n+ n- [CCVS] vn1 transresistance [MAX=val] [MIN=val] [ABS=1] [IC=val]

### Delay

Hxxx n+ n- [CCVS] DELAY TD=val in1

### Multi-Input Gates

Hxxx n+ n- [CCVS] gatetype(ndim) vn1, ... vnndim  
+ [ABS=1] x1,y1 ... x1000,y100[IC=val]

### Piecewise Linear

Hxxx n+ n- [CCVS] PWL(1) vn1 x1,y1,x2,y2, ... x100,y100 [IC=val]

### Polynomial

Hxxx n+ n- [CCVS] POLY(ndim) vn1 [... vnndim] [MAX=val] [MIN=val]  
+ [ABS=1] p0 [p1...][IC=vals]

#### Related Topic

- *Transient Waveform Specifications*

#### CCVS Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Hxxx	A character string, starting with H, for name of a Current Controlled Voltage Source.
ABS=1	Output is absolute value if ABS = 1.
CCVS	Keyword for current controlled voltage source.
DELAY	Delay Key function.
gatetype	Multi-Input Gates Key function. Can be AND, NAND, OR, NOR.
IC=val	Initial condition. Initial estimate of the values of the controlling currents in amps. If IC is not specified, the default = 0.0. For IC = vals. There can be up to three values.



PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
MAX= <i>val</i>	Maximum output voltage value. Default is undefined and sets no maximum value.
MIN= <i>val</i>	Minimum output voltage value. Default is undefined and sets no minimum value.
<i>n+</i>	Name of the circuit node where a controlled voltage source is connected.
<i>n-</i>	Name of the other circuit node where a controlled voltage source is connected.
ndim	Polynomial dimensions or Multi-Input dimension. If POLY( <i>ndim</i> ) is not specified, a one-dimensional polynomial is assumed. Multi-Input dimension: Number of Multi-Inputs. <i>ndim</i> must not be less than 1.
p0, p1 . . .	Polynomial coefficients.
POLY	Polynomial keyword function.
PWL(1)	Piecewise linear keyword function.
TD	Propagation delay time.
transresistance	Current to voltage conversion factor. $transresistance = V_{n^+, n^-} / I_{in^+, in^-}$
vn1 ... vnndim	Names of voltage sources through which the controlling current flows. One name must be specified for each dimension. Other types of circuit elements are NOT valid.
<i>x1, y1, x2, y2, ..., xn, yn</i>	<i>N</i> pairs of data representing the relation between the controlling currents ( <i>x</i> 's) and the controlled voltages ( <i>y</i> 's). A comma separates each value. At least two pairs of data need to be provided.  An error is reported if the data provided is less than two pairs, not correctly paired, or not separated by comma. Maximum number of pairs = 100.

## I - Current Source Description Line

### General Form

```
lxxx s1 s2 [[DC] fdc] [transient waveform specification] <AC=acmag>, <acphase>>
<M=val>
```

### Current Source Example

The following example defines the AC voltage and current sources.

```
lxxx      n+      n-      AC=1.0
```

### Related Topic

- *Transient Waveform Specifications*

## Current Source Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
lxxx	A character string, starting with I, for the name of a current source.
s1	Name of the circuit node that the current flows into the current source from outside.
s2	Name of the circuit node that the current flows out of the current source.
fdc	DC value in amperes. <sup>1</sup>
<i>transient waveform specification</i>	The transient waveform can be of eleven different types: Gaussian, Exponential, Pulse, Piecewise, Frequency-Modulated, Sinusoidal, Sinesquare, Digital_Sinesquare, Digital_Ram, Digital_Piecewise and Random Bits.
AC <sup>2</sup>	The AC source keyword for use in AC small-signal analysis
acmag	Magnitude (RMS) of the AC source in volts.
acphase	Phase of the AC source in degrees. Default = 0.0

1. For AC/spatial mode simulations in PowerSI, the DC is ignored. In the PowerSI extraction mode, all partial circuits, including independent sources are not visible.
2. For transient simulations in SPEED2000, the AC arguments are ignored. In PowerSI, if a user selects spatial mode, at least one independent source with valid AC arguments must be present in the connected partial circuits before the simulation can be started.

## K - Mutual Inductor Description Lines

## General Form for Mathematical Expression

Kxxx     *Inductor1*     *Inductor2*     *Value*

In the following example, phase dot is on node 1 of Inductor L11 and on Node 21 of Inductor L18.

## Mutual Inductor Example

```
L11 1 2 1n
L18 21 24 2n
Ka L11 L12 0.6
```

**NOTE!**

The phase dot convention is used to determine the sign of the mutual inductance.

Within the .spd file the phase dot is on the first node of the inductor description line.

## Mutual Inductor Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Kxxxx	A character string, starting with K, for the name of a mutual inductor.
Inductor1	Name of one coupled inductor.
Inductor2	Name of the other coupled inductor.
Value	Coupling coefficient of Inductor1 and Inductor2. The mutual inductance value is calculated as: Coupling_Coefficient $\times$ sqrt ( L1 $\times$ L2) where L1 = inductance of inductor 1 and L2 = inductance of the other inductor.

Lmatrix - Inductor Matrix Description Lines

## General Form

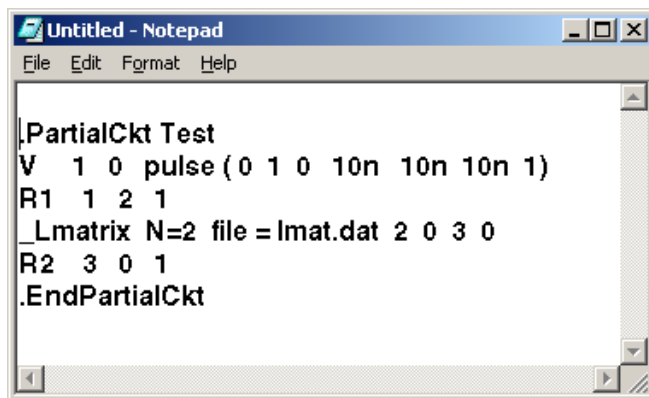
```
_Lmatrixxxxx N = n1 file = s1 Node1 Node2 ... NodeM
```

Each line of the file describes one self or mutual inductor with the following format:

```
branchi branchj Value
```

LMatrix Indicator Example 1

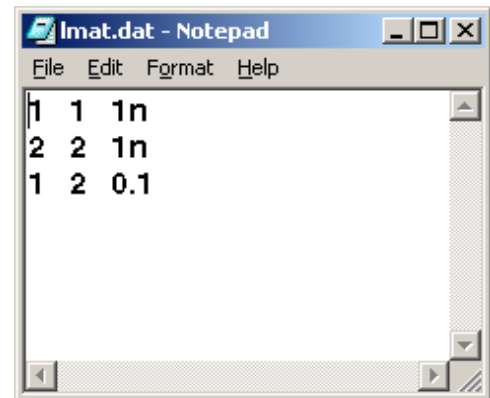
The following is an example of the `_Lmatrix` statement as it appears in a `.spd` file and the `imat.dat` file that it calls.



```

.PartialCkt Test
V 1 0 pulse (0 1 0 10n 10n 10n 1)
R1 1 2 1
_Lmatrix N=2 file = imat.dat 2 0 3 0
R2 3 0 1
.EndPartialCkt

```



```

1 1 1n
2 2 1n
1 2 0.1

```

L-Matrix Indicator Example 2

Circuit description lines 3-5 are equivalent to line 12. Lines 20-22 represent the data file. The use of a data file permits more than one `.spd` file to use the same matrix.

```

1: V 1 0 pulse (0 1 0 10n 10n 10n 1)
2: R1 1 2 1
3: L1 2 0 1n
4: L2 3 0 1n

```

```

5: K  L1 L2 0.1
6:  R2 3 0 1

10: V  1 0 pulse (0 1 0 10n 10n 10n 1)
11: R1  1 2 1
12: _Lmatrix N=2 file = lmat.dat 2 0 3 0
13: R2  3 0 1
where the content of lmat.dat file is:
20: 1  1 1n
21: 2  2 1n
22: 1  2 0.1

```

### Inductor Matrix Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
_Lmatrixxxxx	A character string, starting with _Lmatrix, for a mutual inductor matrix.
N = n1	Total number of branches involved.
file = s1	Character string for the name of the data file in disk that stores the mutual inductance values.
Node1 to NodeM	Names of nodes for branches involved in the mutual inductor matrix where Node1 and Node2 correspond to the first branch. Node3 and Node4 correspond to the second branch, and so on.

### Branch Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Branchi	Branch number associated with the self or mutual inductor.
Branchj	Branch number associated with the self or mutual inductor.
Value	Self inductance value if <i>Branchi</i> and <i>Branchj</i> are the same or coupling coefficient <i>L</i> of inductors in <i>Branchi</i> and <i>Branchj</i> if <i>Branchi</i> and <i>Branchj</i> are different.  The mutual inductance value is calculated through: <i>Coupling_coefficient * sqrt (Li * Lj)</i> where <i>Li</i> and <i>Lj</i> are the self-inductance of <i>Branchi</i> and <i>Branchj</i> respectively.

## L - Inductor Description Lines

### General Form for Mathematical Expression

Lxxxx Node1 Node2 [IC = f1] [R\_0 = f2] {Value | name = 'mathematic expression'}

**L-Inductor Example**

```
L22 3 4 0.1n IC = 1m
```

```
L23 1 2 value = 'IND'
```

In this example, IND is a previously defined parameter name equal to a constant value. See and local and global parameter usage descriptions.

**Related Topics**

- *Global Parameters (.Param)*
- *Arbitrary Mathematical Expression Processing*

**Inductor Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Lxxxx	A character string, starting with L, for the name of an inductor.
Node1	Name of the circuit node connected to one end of the inductor.
Node2	Name of the circuit node connected to the other end of the inductor.
IC = $f1$	Initial current flowing from Node1 to Node2 inside the inductor. Default value: 0.
R_0 = $f2$	Resistance (for DC analysis). Default value: 0.0001 ohm.
Value	Inductance value.
name	Name of the mathematical expression. The same name may be used for different expressions. The name must be followed by an equal sign and a valid mathematical expression.
'mathematic expression'	A valid mathematical expression must be put within a pair of single quotation marks.

**M - MOSFET Description Lines**

This statement is a modeling feature of Speed2000. It is only available in Speed2000.

**General Form**

```
Mxxx nd ng ns nb mname [L = ]length] [[W = ]width] [AD = val]
+ [AS = val] [PD = val] [PS = val] [NRD = val] [NRS = val]
+ [RDC = val] [RSC = val] [OFF] [IC = vds, vgs, vbs] [M = val]
+ [DTEMP = val] [GEO = val] [DELVTO = val]
or
.OPTION WL
Mxxx nd ng ns nb mname [width] [length] [other options ...]
```

## M-MOSFET Example

```
M 1 d g s b NCH L = 2u W = 10u
```

## MOSFET Parameter Descriptions

NAME	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
Mxxx	-	MOSFET element name. Must begin with "M".
nd	-	Drain node.
ng	-	Gate node.
ns	-	Source node.
nb	-	Bulk node, which is <b>NOT</b> optional.
mname	-	Referenced MOSFET model name.
L	DEFL	MOSFET channel length in meters. Maximum: 0.1m.
W	DEFW	MOSFET channel width in meters.
AD	DEFAD if ACM=0	Drain diffusion area.
AS	DEFAS if ACM=0	Source diffusion area. Overrides DEFAS in OPTIONS statement.
PD	DEFPD if ACM=0 or 1 0.0 if ACM=2 or 3	Perimeter of the drain junction, including the channel edge.
PS	DEFPS if ACM=0 or 1 0.0 if ACM=2 or 3	Perimeter of the source junction, including the channel edge.
NRD	DEFNRD if ACM=0 or 1 0.0 if ACM=2 or 3	Number of squares of drain diffusion for resistance calculations.
NRS	DEFNRS if ACM=0 or 1 0.0 if ACM=2 or 3	Number of squares of source diffusion for resistance cogitations.
RDC	0.0	Additional drain resistance due to contact resistance with units of ohms. Overrides RDC in the MOSFET model card.
RSC	0.0	Additional source resistance due to contact resistance with units of ohms. Overrides RSC in the MOSFET model card.
OFF	ON.	If written, sets initial condition to OFF in DC analysis.
IC=vds, vgs, vbs	-	Initial voltage across the external drain and source (vds), gate and source (vgs), and bulk and source terminals (vbs).
M	1.0	Multiplier to simulate multiple MOSFETs in parallel.
DTEMP	0.0	The difference between the element temperature and the circuit temperature in Celsius.

NAME	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
GEO	0.0	Source / drain sharing selector for MOSFET model parameter value ACM=3.
DELVTO	0.0	Zero-based threshold voltage shift.

## R - Resistor Description Lines

### General Form

```
Rxxx Node1 Node2 [mname] R [ TC1 [ TC2 [ SCALE ]]] [ M=val]
+ [DTEMP = val] [L=val] [W=val]
Rxxx Node1 Node 2 [mname] [R = ] val'equation' [[TC1 = ]val]
+ [[TC2 = ] val ] [[ SCALE ] = val ] [ M = val ]
+ [ DTEMP = val ] [ L = val ] [ W = val ]
```

### NOTE!

Voltage variables and Current variables may not appear in math expressions for R, L and C components.

### R-Resistor Example 1

```
R 4 2 844m
```

### R-Resistor Example 2

In this example, resistor, R1, has a value in the form of a mathematical expression.

Both V0 and I0 must be constant parameters.

```
R1 1 2 R = 'V0 / I0'
```

### Resistor Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
Rxxx			A character string, starting with R, for the name of resistor.
Node1			Name for the circuit node connected to one end of the resistor.
Node2			Name of the circuit node connected to the other end of the resistor.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R	Ohm	0	Resistance. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Numerical value</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Parameter expressions in single quotes</li> <li>Function of branch voltages</li> </ul>
TC1 (TC)		0	First temperature coefficient for R. Overwrite model parameter TC1.
TC2		0	Second temperature coefficient for R. Overwrite model parameter SCALE.
SCALE		1	Scale factor for R. Overwrite model parameter SCALE.
M		1	Multiplier.
DTEMP		0	Temperature difference between element and circuit.
L	m	0	Length. Overwrite model parameter L.
W	m	0	Width. Overwrite model parameter W.

## S - S Parameters Description Lines

### General Form for S Parameters

```
Sxxx {nd1 nd2 ... ndN ndRef | nd1 ndRef1 nd2 ndRef2... ndN ndRef}
+ {MNAME=Smodel_name | model=data_file}
+ [fmax=f_max] [fbase=f_base]
```

## S Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd1 nd2 ... ndN ndRef	Node names. nd1 nd2 ... ndN: Port nodes. ndRef: Reference node.
nd1 ndRef1 nd2 ndRef2... ndN ndRef	Node names. nd1 nd2 ... ndN: Port nodes. ndRef1 ndRef2... ndRef: Reference nodes.
MNAME	Name of S model, which is defined in .model description lines.
Model	Data file name. Speed2000 supports BNP, TOUTCHSTONE and RFM files, while PowerSI only supports BNP and TOUTCHSTONE files.
Fmax	The max frequency of inverse Fourier Transform when using BNP or TOUCHSTONE files. Default Fmax = 1/ (simulation time interval).



PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Fbase	The base frequency of inverse Fourier Transform when using BNP or TOUCHSTONE files.  Default Fbase = 1/ (simulation period).

## T - Transmission Line Description Lines

There are two forms for the Transmission Line Description line: PowerSI and SPDSIM.

### General Form for PowerSI

Txxx Node1 Node2 Node3 Node4 Z0=f1 TD=f2 [R\_0 = f3]

### General Form for SPDSIM

Txxx Node1 Node2 Node3 Node4 Z0=f1 TD=f2 [R\_0 = f3] [L = f4]

### Transmission Example

A transmission line with 50 Ohms characteristic impedance, and a 3-ns propagation delay connected between circuit nodes: In, Gnd and Out, Gnd.

T1234 In Gnd Out Gnd Z0=50 TD=3n

### Transmission Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Txxxx	A character string, starting with T, for the name of a transmission line.
Node1, Node2	Names of the circuit node connected to one end of the transmission line. Voltage measured at this end is by the potential at <i>Node1</i> minus the potential at <i>Node2</i> .
Node3, Node4 <sup>1</sup>	Names of the circuit node connected to the other end of the transmission line. Voltage measured at this end is by the potential at <i>Node3</i> minus the potential at <i>Node4</i> .
Z0=f1	Characteristic impedance in Ohms. Note: character is zero.
TD=f2	Transmission delay per unit length in seconds / meter.
R_0=f3	DC Resistance for DC analysis. Character is zero. Default: 0.0001 Ohm.
L=f4	Physical length of transmission line in meters. Default L = 1.

1. For PowerSI: If the node names for Node2 and Node4 are different, a warning is given to the user: "Assigning the input reference node and the output reference node of a transmission line to a different circuit node, may lead to incorrect simulation results."

## V - Voltage Source Description Lines

### General Form

```
Vxxxx s1 s2 [ [DC] fdc] [transient waveform specification] [R_0=fr ]
<AC=acmag><acphase><M=val>
```

### Voltage Source Example

The following example defines the AC voltage source.

```
Vxxxx n+ n- AC=1.0,90
```

### Related Topic

- *Transient Waveform Specifications*

### Voltage Source Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Vxxxx	A character string, starting with V, for the name of a voltage source.
s1	Name of the circuit node connected to the positive end of the voltage source.
s2	Name of the circuit node connected to the negative end of the voltage source.
fdc	DC value in volts.
transient waveform specification	The transient waveform can be of eleven different types: Gaussian, Exponential, Pulse, Piecewise, Frequency-Modulated, Sinusoidal, Sinesquare, Digital_Sinesquare, Digital_Ramp, Digital_Piecewise and Random Bits.
R_0= fr <sup>1</sup>	Inner resistance in ohms.
AC <sup>2</sup>	The AC source keyword for use in AC small-signal analysis
acmag	Magnitude (RMS) of the AC source in amperes.
acphase	Phase of the AC source in degrees. Default = 0.0
M	The multiplier used for simulating multiple parallel current sources. The source current value is multiplied by M. Default = 1.0

1. This value is ignored by PowerSI
2. For transient simulations in SPEED2000, the AC arguments are ignored. In PowerSI, if a user selects spatial mode, at least one independent source with valid AC arguments must be present in the connected partial circuits before the simulation can be started.

## W - Coupled Transmission Description Lines

### General Form

```

Wxxx i1 i2 ... iN iR o1 o2 ... oN oR
+ N=val
+ L=val
+ {RLGCMODEL=name | RLGCFILE=name}
+ [INCLUDERSIMAG=YES|NO]
+ [FGD=val]

```

### Using the Coupled Transmission Parameters

- W-element supports single or coupled lossless lines
- W-element supports single or coupled lossy lines
- INCLUDERSIMAG** and **FDG** are optional
- The total quantity of *i1 i2 ... iN iR o1 o2 ... oN oR* must be even
- N** is a positive integer
- L** is a positive number
- FDG** is a non-negative number

### Coupled Transmission Parameter Descriptions

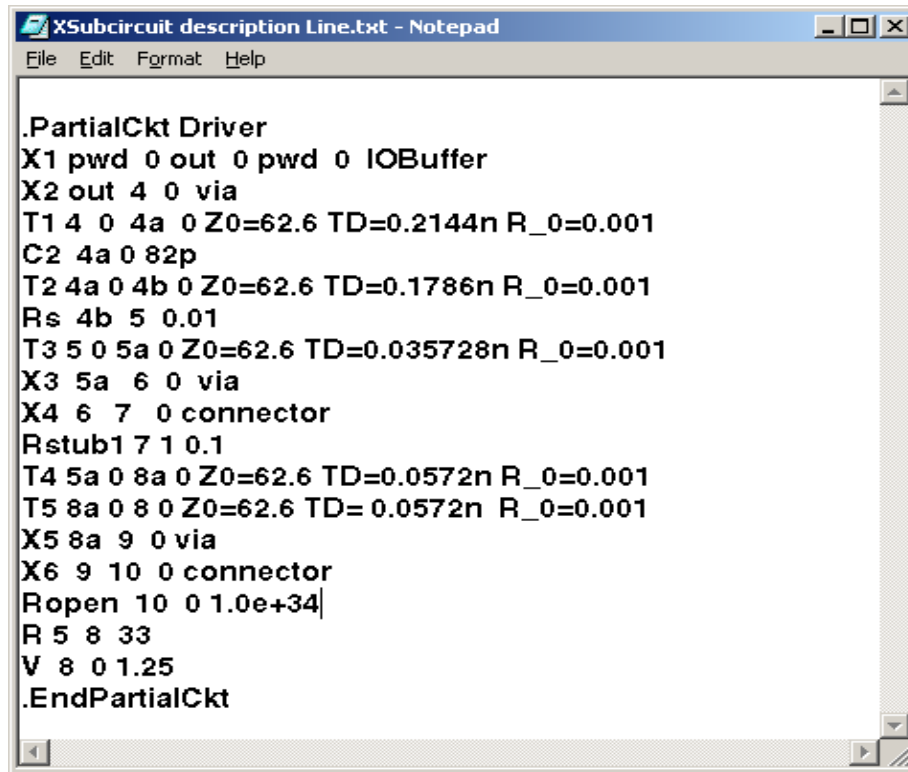
PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
N	Number of signal conductors (excluding the reference conductor).
i1 ... iN	Node names for the near-end signal-conductor terminal.
iR	Node name for the near-end reference-conductor terminal.
o1 ... oN	Node names for the far-end signal-conductor terminal.
oR	Node name for the far-end reference-conductor terminal.
L	Length of the transmission line in meters. Default L=1.
RLGCMODEL	Name of the RLCG model.
RLGCFILE	Name of the external file with RLGC parameters.
INCLUDERSIMAG	Imaginary term of the skin effect to be considered. The default value is YES.
FGD	Specifies the cut-off frequency of dielectric loss.

## X - Subcircuit Description Lines

### General Form

```
Xxxxx Node1 Node2 ... Noden SubCKTName
```

### Subcircuit Example



```
XSubcircuit description Line.txt - Notepad
File Edit Format Help

.PartialCkt Driver
X1 pwd 0 out 0 pwd 0 IOBuffer
X2 out 4 0 via
T1 4 0 4a 0 Z0=62.6 TD=0.2144n R_0=0.001
C2 4a 0 82p
T2 4a 0 4b 0 Z0=62.6 TD=0.1786n R_0=0.001
Rs 4b 5 0.01
T3 5 0 5a 0 Z0=62.6 TD=0.035728n R_0=0.001
X3 5a 6 0 via
X4 6 7 0 connector
Rstub1 7 1 0.1
T4 5a 0 8a 0 Z0=62.6 TD=0.0572n R_0=0.001
T5 8a 0 8 0 Z0=62.6 TD= 0.0572n R_0=0.001
X5 8a 9 0 via
X6 9 10 0 connector
Ropen 10 0 1.0e+34
R 5 8 33
V 8 0 1.25
.EndPartialCkt
```

### Subcircuit Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Xxxxx	A character string, starting with X, for the instance name of the subcircuit.
Node1 Node2 ... Noden	Aliases mapping to external nodes of the subcircuit.
SubCKTName	Subcircuit definition name. Subcircuit definition must appear previous to this description line, which uses it.

## Device Model Options (.Option)

In the device model simulation options can modify various aspects, including parameter defaults and integration methods.

### General Form

```
.Option {OptionName} {OptionName = value }
```

**NOTE!** The .Option {OptionName} can only be used for WL.

### Device Model Option Parameter Descriptions

OPTION NAME	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
WL Syntax: .option WL or .option WL=value	0 WL not specified	Reverses the order of width and length in MOSFET element statement if L= and W= are not written. Default assigns the first value to length and the second value to width.
SCALE	1	Scale element parameters.
SCALM	1	Scale model parameters.
DEFL	1e-4	Default MOSFET channel length.
DFWW	1e-4	Default MOSFET channel width.
DEFAD	0	Default MOSFET drain diode area.
DEFAS	0	Default MOSFET source diode area.
DEFPD	0	Default MOSFET drain diode perimeter.
DEFPS	0	Default MOSFET source code perimeter.
DEFNRD	0	Default number of squares of the drain resistor.
DEFNRS	0	Default number of squares of the source resistor.
EPSMIN	1e-28	Smallest number a computer can add or subtract.
TNOM	25	Reference temperature of model cards.
METHOD	TRAP	MOSFET numerical integration method in transient analysis. Can be GEAR or TRAP.

## Device Temperatures (.Temp)

The .TEMP statement sets the temperature for all the semiconductor devices.

The individual element temperature is calculated by:

Temperature set in the .temp statement + DTEMP element parameter

### General Form

.TEMP temperature

## Mutual Capacitor Matrices

Each line of the data file describes a self or mutual capacitor.

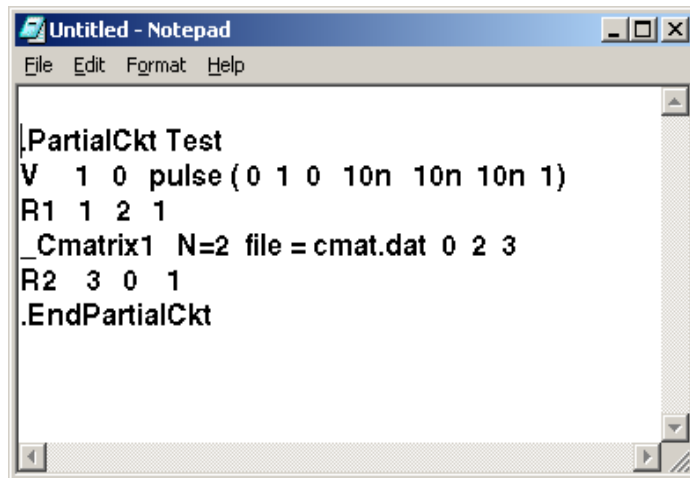
The default mutual capacitance value is zero. Only the non-zero mutual capacitance values need to be listed.

### General Form

Node1      Node2      Value

### Example 1 for Mutual Capacitor Matrices

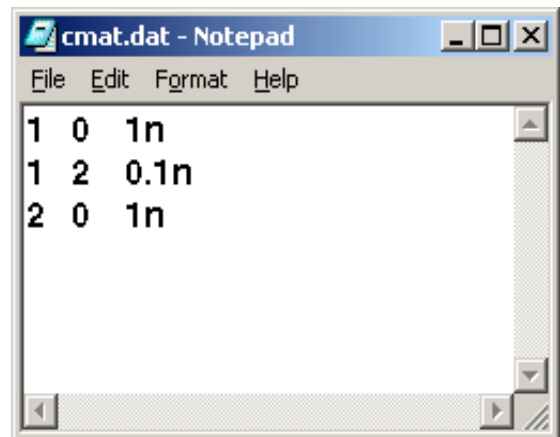
The **\_Cmatrix** statement as it appears in a .spd file and the cmat.dat file that it calls.



```

PartialCkt Test
V 1 0 pulse (0 1 0 10n 10n 10n 1)
R1 1 2 1
_Cmatrix1 N=2 file = cmat.dat 0 2 3
R2 3 0 1
.EndPartialCkt

```



```

1 0 1n
1 2 0.1n
2 0 1n

```

**Example 2 for Mutual Capacitor Matrices**

Circuit description lines 1-6 are equivalent to lines 10-13. Lines 20-22 are the data file, cmat.dat.

The use of a data file permits more than one .spd file to use the same matrix.

```

1:      V  1 0 pulse (0 1 0 10n 10n 10n 1)
2:      R1 1 2 1
3:      C1 2 0 1n
4:      C2 2 3 0.1n
5:      C3 3 0 1n
6:      R2 3 0 1

10:     V  1 0 pulse (0 1 0 10n 10n 10n 1)
11:     R1 1 2 1
12:     _Cmatrix1 N=2 file = cmat.dat 0 2 3
13:     R2 3 0 1

```

where the content of the cmat.dat file is:

```

20: 1 0 1n
21: 1 2 0.1n
22: 2 0 1n

```

**Mutual Capacitor Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Node1	Name of one circuit node associated with the self or mutual capacitor.
Node2	Name of the other circuit node associated with the self or mutual capacitor.
Value	Capacitance value.

## TRANSIENT WAVEFORM SPECIFICATIONS

There are ten transient waveform specifications.

- *Digital\_PWL Waveform*
- *Digital\_Ramp Waveform*
- *Digital\_Sinesquare Waveform*
- *Exponential Waveform*
- *Frequency-Modulated Waveform*
- *Gaussian Waveform*
- *Piecewise Linear Waveform*
- *Pulse Waveform*
- *Sinesquare Waveform*
- *Sinusoidal Waveform*
- *Random Bits Waveform*

### Digital\_PWL Waveform

#### General Form

Digital\_PWL(*FT1, FI1, FT2, FI2,...FTN, FIN*)

+ Pattern=( {0|1}, {0|1},...{0|1} ) [T0 = *t0*]

or

Digital\_PWL FILE=*s1*

+ Pattern=( {0|1}, {0|1},...{0|1} ) [T0 = *t0*]

#### Pattern Bit Change

The simulation tool checks the pattern bit change at:

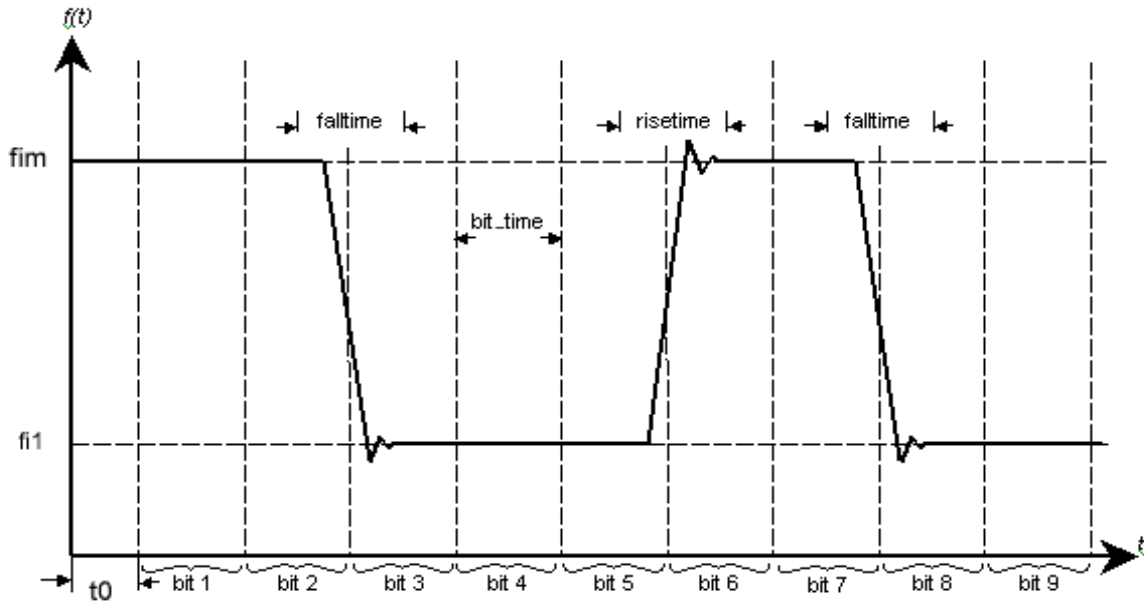
$t_0 + M * \text{bit\_time}$  ( $M=1,2,3,\dots$ )

- If 0->0, then use the value *fi1* for  $(t_0 + M * \text{bit\_time}) < t < (t_0 + (M + 1) * \text{bit\_time})$ .
- If 0->1, then use the first half of the PWL data for  $(t_0 + M * \text{bit\_time}) < t < (t_0 + (M + 1) * \text{bit\_time})$ .
- If 1->0, then use the second half of the PWL data for  $(t_0 + M * \text{bit\_time}) < t < (t_0 + (M + 1) * \text{bit\_time})$ .
- If 1->1, then use the value *ftm* ( $\text{ftm}=\text{bit\_time}$ ) for  $(t_0 + M * \text{bit\_time}) < t < (t_0 + (M + 1) * \text{bit\_time})$ .



Digital\_PWL Example

Pattern = (1, 1, 0, 0, 0) digital\_pwl waveform illustration.



Digital\_PWL Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
FT1, FT2, ..., FTN	Time, unit: second. where $ft_n = 2 * bit\_time$ .
F11, F12, ..., FIN	Value of the waveform at FT1, FT2, ..., FTN, respectively.
FILE = s1	Name of the file which contains: FT1, F11 FT2, F12 ..... FTN, FIN
T0 = t0	Delay. Unit: second. Default = 0.

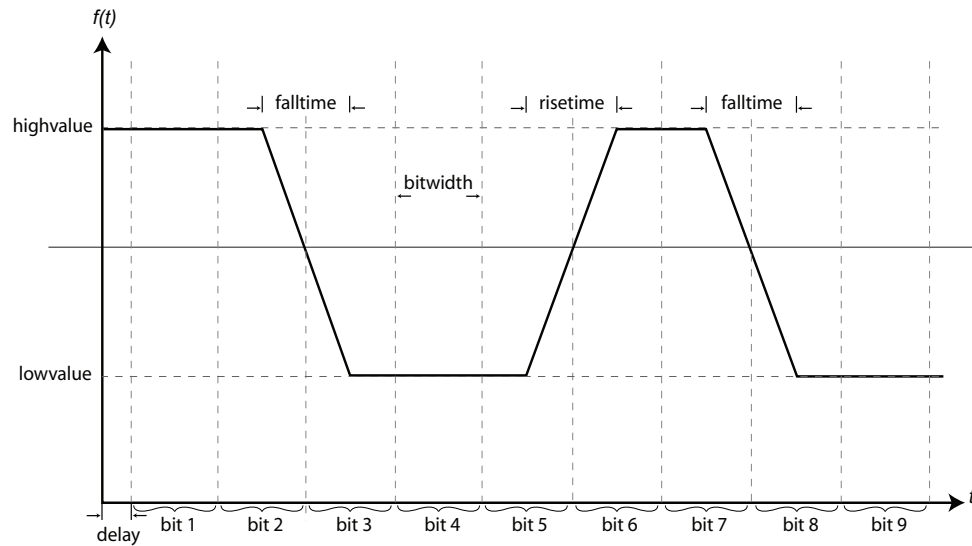
## Digital\_Ramp Waveform

### General Form

Digital\_Ramp (*f1, f2, f3, f4, f5, f6*)  
 + Pattern = ( {0|1}, {0|1}, {0|1}, ..., {0|1} )

### Digital Ramp Waveform Example

Pattern = ( 1, 1, 0, 0, 0 ) digital\_ramp waveform illustration



### Digital\_Ramp Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Low value of the waveform.
f2	High value of the waveform. Highvalue >= Lowvalue.
f3	Time difference between the time starting points of two adjacent bits. The midpoint of a rising or falling edge is the starting point of the bit after the edge. It's also the ending point of the bit before the edge.  bitwidth > 0 and bitwidth >= 0.5 * ( risetime + falltime ).
f4	Time delay before the first bit starts. Unit: second. delay >= 0.
f5	Time length for the waveform to rise from the low value to the high value. One half of the time length is contained in the bit with pattern value 0. The other half in the bit with pattern value 1.  Unit: second "risetime > 0.

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f6	<p>Time length for the waveform to fall from the high value to the low value. One half of the time length is contained in the bit with pattern value 1. The other half of the time length is contained in the bit with pattern value 0.</p> <p>Unit: second falltime &gt; 0</p>
Pattern=( {0 1},{0 1},...)	<p>The value of the option is a comma separated list of numbers consisting of either 1 or 0 which comprise a repeating pattern.</p> <p>Each value in the list indicates the state of the waveform during the time width of each bit in the pattern.</p> <p>The first value in the list indicates the state of the first bit.</p> <p>The second value indicates the state of the second bit, and so on.</p> <p>If a value is 1, the waveform during the corresponding time width keeps the high value. If a value is 0, the waveform during the corresponding time width keeps the low value (except for those bits where a rising or falling transition occurs - see <i>risetime/falltime</i>).</p> <p>The values in the list are repeatedly applied to the waveform as a pattern.</p> <p>For example: Pattern = (1, 0) is equivalent to Pattern = (1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, ...) and Pattern = (1, 0, 0, 0, 1) is equivalent to Pattern = (1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, ...)</p>

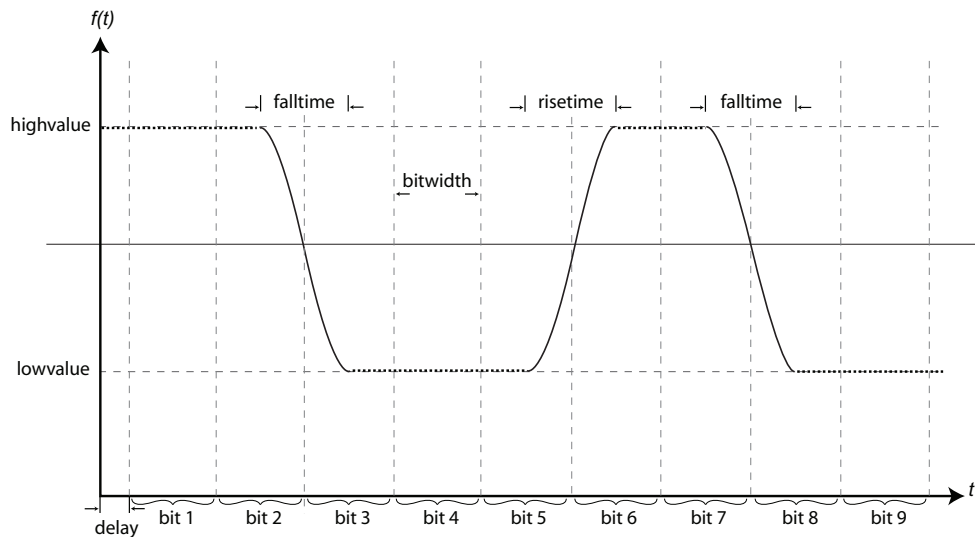
### Digital\_Sinesquare Waveform

#### General Form

Digital\_Sinesquare (*f1, f2, f3, f4, f5, f6*)  
 + Pattern = ( {0|1}, {0|1}, {0|1}, ..., {0|1} )

#### Digital Sinesquare Waveform Example

Pattern = (1, 1, 0, 0, 0) digital\_sinesquare waveform illustration



Digital\_Sinesquare Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Low value of the waveform.
f2	High value of the waveform. Highvalue>=Lowvalue.
f3	<p>Time difference between the time starting points of two adjacent bits.                      Midpoint of a rising or falling edge is the starting point of the bit after the edge.                      Also the ending point of the bit before the edge.</p> <p>Unit: second.                      bitwidth &gt; 0 and bitwidth &gt; = 0.5 * ( risetime + falltime ).</p>
f4	<p>Time delay before the first bit starts.                      Unit: second; Delay &gt; = 0.</p>
f5	<p>Time length for the waveform to rise from the low value to the high value.                      One half of the time length is contained in the bit with pattern value 0.                      The other half of the time length is contained in the bit with pattern value 1.</p> <p>Unit: second risetime &gt; 0.</p>
f6	<p>Time length for the waveform to fall from the high value to the low value.                      One half of the time length is contained in the bit with pattern value 1.                      The other half in the bit with pattern value 0.</p> <p>Unit: second falltime &gt; 0.</p>
Pattern=( {0 1},{0 1},...)	<p>The value of the option is a comma separated list of numbers consisting of either 1 or 0 which comprise a repeating pattern.</p> <p>Each value in the list indicates the state of the waveform during the time width of each bit in the pattern.                      The first value in the list indicates the state of the first bit.                      The second value indicates the state of the second bit, and so on.</p> <p>If a value is 1, the waveform during the corresponding time width keeps the high value.                      If a value is 0, the waveform during the corresponding time width keeps the low value (except for those bits where a rising or falling transition occurs - see <i>risetime/falltime</i>).</p> <p>The values in the list are repeatedly applied to the waveform as a pattern.</p> <p>For example:                      Pattern = (1, 0) is equivalent to Pattern = (1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, ...)                      and Pattern = (1, 0, 0, 0, 1) is equivalent to Pattern = (1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, ...).</p>

## Exponential Waveform

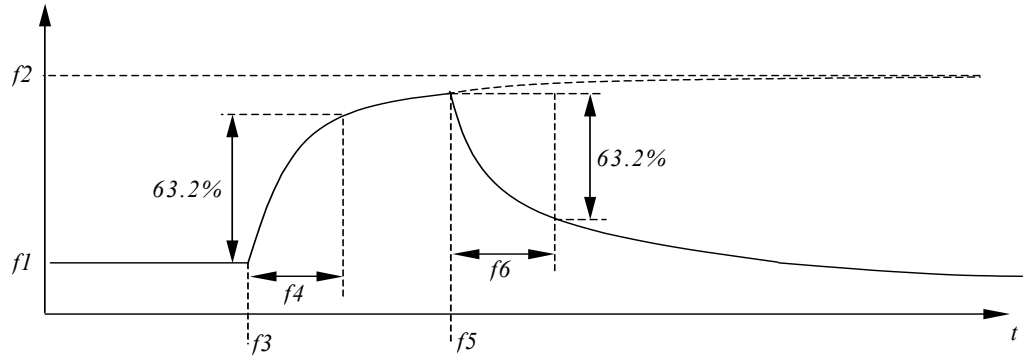
### General Form

$$\text{EXP}(f1\ f2\ [f3]\ [f4]\ [f5]\ [f6])$$

### Waveform Amplitude

$f1$	$(t < f3)$
$f1 + (f2 - f1)(1 - \exp(-(t - f3)/f4))$	$(f3 < t < f5)$
$f1 + (f2 - f1)(1 - \exp(-(t - f3)/f4) - (1 - \exp(-(t - f5)/f6)))$	$(t > f5)$

### Exponential Waveform Example



### Exponential Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Initial value.
f2	Peak value.
f3	Rise(fall) delay, unit: sec., default: 0.
f4	Rise(fall) time constant, unit: sec., default: simulation time step.
f5	Fall(rise) delay, unit: sec., default: f3 + simulation time step.
f6	Fall(rise) time constant, unit: sec., default: simulation time step.

## Frequency-Modulated Waveform

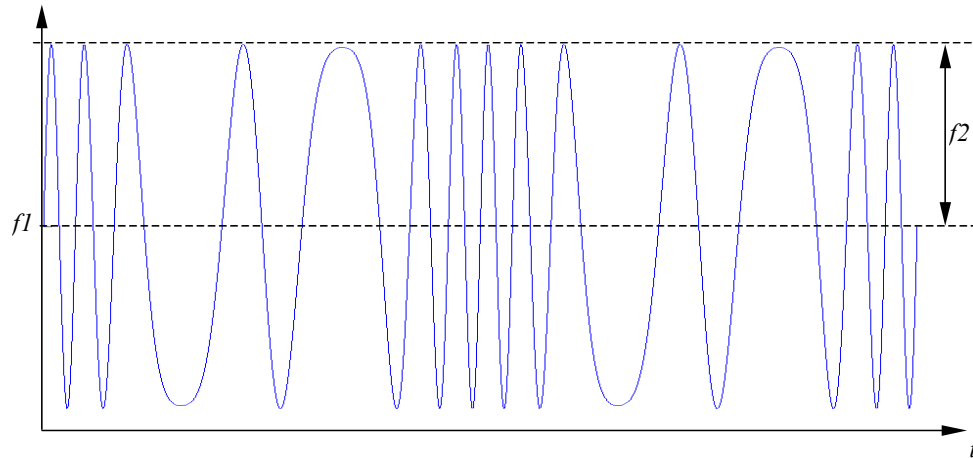
### General Form

$$\text{SFFM} ( f1 \ f2 \ [f3] \ [f4] \ [f5] )$$

### Waveform Amplitude

$$f1 + f2 \sin(2\pi \ f3 \ t + f4 \sin(2\pi \ f5 \ t))$$

### Frequency Modulated Waveform Example



### Frequency Modulated Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Offset value
f2	Peak amplitude of value.
f3	Carrier frequency, unit: hertz. Default: 0.
f4	Modulation index. Default: 0.
f5	Modulation frequency, unit: hertz. Default: 0.

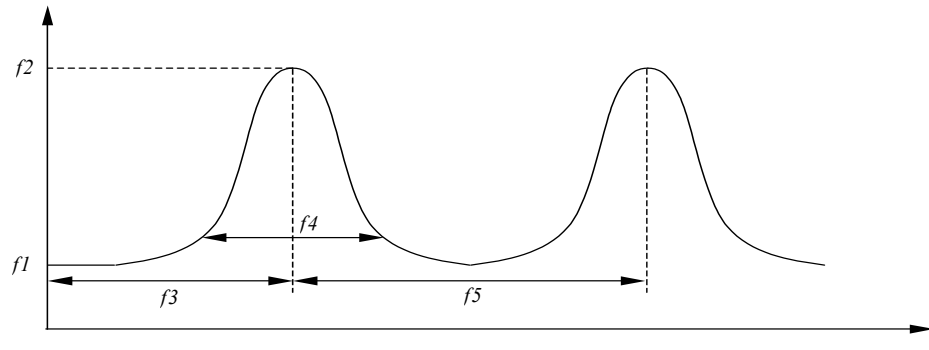
## Gaussian Waveform

### General Form

GAUSSIAN ( F1 F2 F3 F4 [F5] )

### Waveform Amplitude Example

$f1+(f2-f1) \exp(-((t-f3)/(0.2887*f4))^2)$  (in the first period)



### Gaussian Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Initial value
f2	Peak value
f3	Time delay, unit: sec., suggested value: 1.3~1.5 times f4
f4	Pulse width, unit: sec., measured at 5% of (peak value - initial value)
f5	Period, unit: sec. Default: infinity.

## Piecewise Linear Waveform

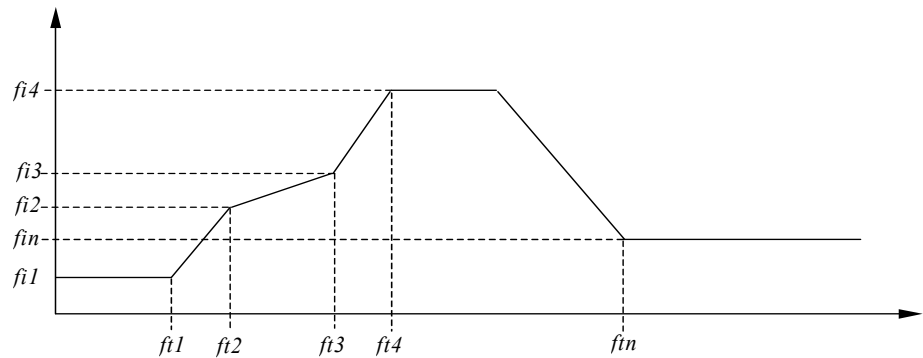
### General Form

PWL ( *ft1 fi1 ft2 fi2 ft3 fi3 ft4 fi4 ... [R[=repeat]]* )

or

PWL FILE=*s1* [*R[=repeat]*]

### Piecewise Linear Waveform Example



**NOTE!**

If there are *N* pairs of time and values: with no keyword, R: Waveform amplitude = *fi1* (*t < ft1*) *fiN* (*t > ftN*)

For keyword R, with no argument, the source repeats from the beginning of the function. *Repeat* is the time, in units of seconds, which specifies the start point of the waveform to repeat.

This time needs to be less than the greatest time point, *ftN*.

### Piecewise Linear Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
<i>ft1, ft2, ft3, ...</i>	Time, unit: second.
<i>fi1, fi2, fi3, ...</i>	Value of the waveform at <i>ft1, ft2, ft3, ...</i> , respectively.
FILE= <i>s1</i>	Name of the file which contains: <i>ft1 fi1</i> <i>ft2 fi2</i> <i>ft3 fi3</i>
R=Repeat	Time, unit: seconds which specify the start point of the repeating waveform.

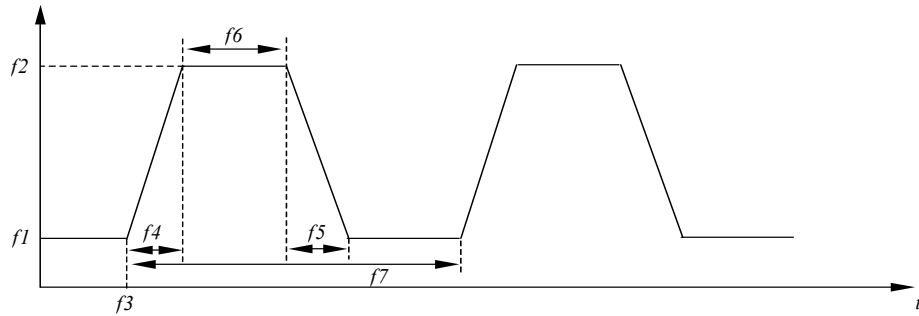


## Pulse Waveform

### General Form

PULSE( f1 f2 [f3] [f4] [f5] [f6] [f7] )

### Pulse Waveform Example



### Pulse Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Initial value
f2	Peak value of the pulse.
f3	Delay, unit: sec., default: 0.
f4	Rise time, unit: sec., default: simulation time step.
f5	Fall time, unit: sec., default: simulation time step.
f6	Pulse width, unit: sec., default: infinity.
f7	Period, unit: sec., default: infinity.

### Waveform Amplitude Parameter Descriptions

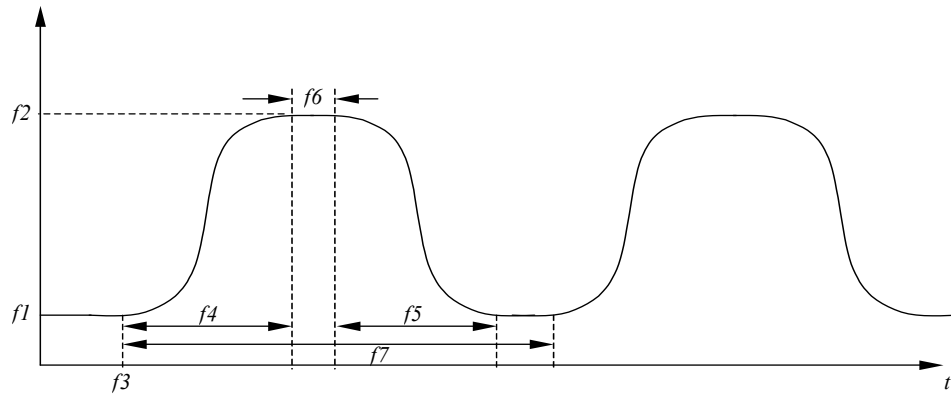
PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	$(t < f3)$
$f1 + (f2 - f1)(t - f3) / f4$	$(f3 < t < f3 + f4)$
f2	$(f3 + f4 < t < f3 + f4 + f6)$
$f2 - (f2 - f1)(t - f3 - f4 - f6) / f5$	$(f3 + f4 + f6 < t < f3 + f4 + f6 + f5)$
f1	$(f3 + f4 + f6 + f5 < t < f3 + f7)$

## Sinesquare Waveform

### General Form

SINESQUARE( f1 f2 [f3] [f4] [f5] [f6] [f7] )

### Sinesquare Waveform Example



### Sinesquare Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Initial value
f2	Peak value
f3	Delay, unit: sec. Default: 0.
f4	Rise time, unit: sec. Default: simulation time step.
f5	Fall time, unit: sec. Default: simulation time step.
f6	Pulse width, unit: sec. Default: infinity. Time the waveform amplitude remains at f2.
f7	Period, unit: sec., default: infinity.

### Waveform Amplitude Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	$(t < f3)$
$f1 + 0.5(f2 - f1)(1 - \cos(\pi(t - f3)/f4))$	$(f3 < t < f3 + f4)$
f2	$(f3 + f4 < t < f3 + f4 + f6)$

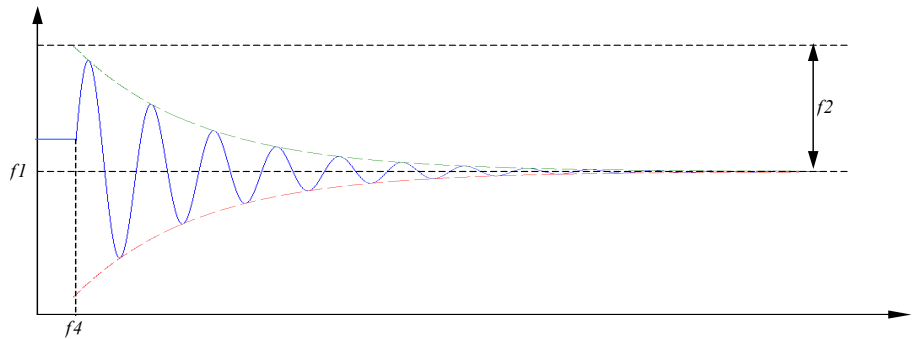
$f1+0.5(f2-f1)(1+\cos(\pi(t-f3-f4-f6)/f5))$	$(f3+f4+f6 < t < f3+f4+f6+f5)$
$f1$	$(f3+f4+f6+f5 < t < f3+f7)$

### Sinusoidal Waveform

#### General Form

$$\text{SIN}(f1 \ f2 \ [f3] \ [f4] \ [f5] \ [f6] )$$

#### Sinusoidal Waveform Example



#### Sinesquare Waveform Equation

$$\text{Waveform amplitude} = \begin{cases} f1 + f2 \sin(2\pi f6 / 360) & (t < f4) \\ f1 + f2 \sin(2\pi (f3 (t - f4) + f6 / 360)) \exp(-(t - f4) f5) & (t > f4) \end{cases}$$

#### Sinusoidal Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Offset value
f2	Peak amplitude of the sine function.
f3	Frequency, unit: hertz, default: 0.
f4	Delay, unit: sec., default: 0.
f5	Damping factor, unit: 1/sec., default: 0.
f6	Phase, unit: degree, default: 0.

### Waveform Amplitude Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
$f1 + f2 \sin (2\pi f6 / 360 )$	( $t < f4$ )
$f1 + f2 \sin (2\pi ( f3 ( t - f4)+ f6 / 360 ) ) \exp ( - ( t-f4 ) f5 )$	( $t > f4$ )

### Random Bits Waveform

#### General Form

```

Random_Bit (
+ f1
+ f2
+ {BITP=d_bitp | DATA_RATE=d_data_rate}
+ [DELAY = d_delay]
+ [TR=d_tr]
+ [TF = d_tf]
+ [POLY = i_poly]
+[SEED = i_seed]
+ [BITS = filename_bits]
+ [LEADBITS = filename_leadbits]
+ [JITTER=d_jit]
+ [NOISE=d_noise] )
+[CODE={8b10b | 64b66b})
    
```

#### Random Bits Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETERS	EFFECT OR MEANING
f1	Initial amplitude of the random bits sequence.
f2	Peak amplitude of the random bits sequence.
BITP	Bit period of the random bits sequence, unit: sec.
DATA_RATE	Data rate of the random bits sequence, unit: Hz.
DELAY	Delay, unit: sec. Default DELAY= 0.
TR	Rising time, unit: sec. Default: simulation time step.
TF	Falling time, unit: sec. Default: simulation time step.

POLY	The rank of polynomial for generating PRBS. The sequence is PRBS when this option is applied.
SEED	Initial value of the random bits sequence. SEED is a positive integer. Default SEED=1.
BITS	The file name of user-defined bits. See <i>The Bits File Format</i> .
LEADBITS	The file name of the leading bits. See <i>The Bits File Format</i> .
JITTER	The deterministic jitter of the random bits sequence, unit: UI (unit interval). Default: JITTER=0.
NOISE	The noise to $ f^2 - f^1 $ ratio of the random bit sequence, $0 < d\_noise < 1$ . Default: NOISE=0.
CODE	The data coding of the random bit sequence.

**The Bits File Format**

The data in the bits file format is digital waveform, which is const of **0** and **1**.  
If add ... at the end of the waveform, it is repeated.

**Bits File Format Example**

0001110001 10001 100100000 10011 .

**Examples of Source with Random Bits Waveform**

**Random Bits Waveform Example 1**

```
V1 1 2
+ RANDOM_BIT (
+ 0
+ 0.5
+ DATA_RATE = 5g
+ POLY = 23
+ TR = 0.01n
+ TF = 0.01n
+ JITTER=0.2
+ NOISE=0.05)
```

**Random Bits Waveform Example 2**

```
|1 1 2
+ RANDOM_BIT (
+ 0.5
+ 1
+ BITP= 0.2n
+ DELAY = 0.1n
+ TR = 0.01n
```

```
+ TF = 0.01n
+ JITTER = 0.1
+ NOISE = 0.01)
```

## Partial Circuit And Package Connection Description Lines

### General Form

```
CktNode PkgNode
```

### Partial Circuit and Package Connection Example 1

```
.Connect d12 Driver
Pvdd $Package.Node120:VCC
Out $Package.Node409:D12
Nvss $Package.Node276:GND
.EndC
```

### Partial Circuit and Package Connection Example 2

```
.Connect Rpd0 Rterm
1 $Package.Node584:D0
2 $Package.Node219:GND
.EndC
```

### Partial Circuit and Package Connection Example 3

```
.Connect Rpd1 Rterm
1 $Package.Node578:D1
2 $Package.Node219:GND
.EndC
```

### Partial Circuit and Package Connection Example 4

```
.Connect Rpd2 Rterm
1 $Package.Node560:D2
2 $Package.Node219:GND
.EndC
```

**NOTE!**

Multiple circuit nodes can be mapped to one package node.

### Partial Circuit and Package Connection Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
CktNode	Name of the circuit node defined in the partial circuit definition.
PkgNode	<i>PkgName.NodeName:NetName</i> . Name of a package node <i>NodeName</i> in the package <i>PkgName</i> . A net association is given a <i>:NetName</i>

## POLYNOMIAL FUNCTIONS IN NONLINEAR CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

### General Form

POLY(1): One-dimensional function.

POLY(2): Two-dimensional function.

POLY(3): Three-dimensional function.

$p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, \dots$  are coefficients in the polynomial definition.

### One-dimensional Function

$$f = p_0 + p_1 * x + p_2 * x^2 + p_3 * x^3 + \dots$$

### Two-dimensional Function

$$\begin{aligned} f = & p_0 \\ & + p_1 * x + p_2 * y \\ & + p_3 * x^2 + p_4 * xy + p_5 * y^2 \\ & + p_6 * x^3 + p_7 * x^2 y + p_8 * xy^2 + p_9 * y^3 \\ & + \dots \end{aligned}$$

### Three-dimensional Function

$$\begin{aligned} f = & p_0 \\ & + p_1 * x + p_2 * y + p_3 * z \\ & + p_4 * x^2 + p_5 * xy + p_6 * xz + p_7 * y^2 + p_8 * yz + p_9 * z^2 \\ & + p_{10} * x^3 + p_{11} * x^2 y + p_{12} * x^2 z + p_{13} * xy^2 + p_{14} * xyz + p_{15} * xz^2 \\ & + p_{16} * y^3 + p_{17} * y^2 z + p_{18} * yz^2 + p_{19} * z^3 \\ & + p_{20} * x^4 + \dots \end{aligned}$$

### N-Dimensional Function

An N-dimensional polynomial function can be expressed as:

$$FV = p_0 + \sum_{j=1}^k (p_{1j} Fx_1 + p_{2j} Fx_2 + \dots + p_{nj} Fx_n)^j$$

Where:

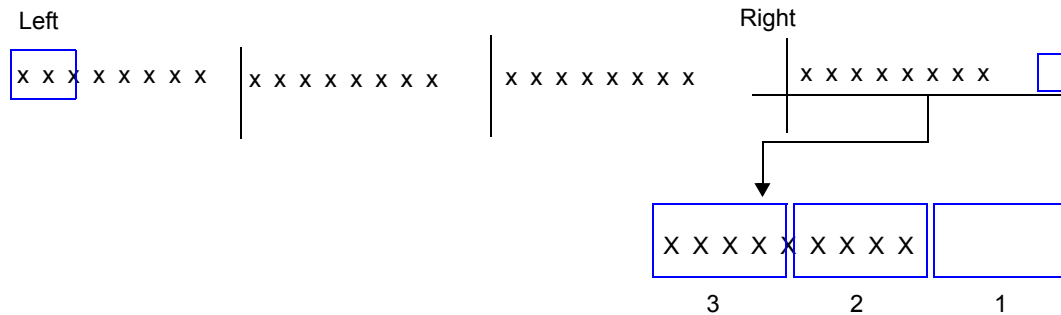
$Fx_1, Fx_2, \dots, F_n,$

represents the n independent controlling branch current or nodal voltage and the coefficients are:

$P_{ij}, i = 1, 2, \dots, n, j = 1, 2, \dots, k$

## BIT USAGE

The usage in each tool is governed by three bits as displayed in this illustration.



- ❑ If the lowest (right most) bit is 1, then the circuit is not considered in the simulation; otherwise it is.
- ❑ The two upper (left most) bits record the user selection on the circuit.
  - If the value is 00, the user surrenders to the automatic circuit selection procedure.  
The circuit selection status is solely determined by the automatic circuit selection procedure.
  - If the value is 11, the user has manually unselected the circuit, and it is not considered in the simulation. In this case, the lowest bit is always set to 1.
  - If the value is 01, the circuit is manually selected by the circuit.  
In this case, the lowest bit is set to 0 unless the circuit definition of the circuit referred to is incorrect; or, all the nets to which the circuit is connected are unselected.

Triple bits are used to represent usage in the different Sigrity applications.

- ❑ SPEED2000.
- ❑ PowerSI extracting mode.
- ❑ PowerSI spatial mode.



## Other General Description Lines

The following chapter describes other types of description lines used for both PowerSI and SPEED2000.

---

### VIEW PARAMETER LINES

View lines specify the display of simulation results on screen.

#### Keywords for View Lines

- View3D** — View spatial distribution of voltage between planes as 3D surface or 2D color intensity plot
- ViewCktVoltage** — View node voltages of circuits as 2D curves
- ViewCurrent** — View currents as 2D curves
- ViewPkgVoltage** — View voltages between planes as 2D curves

### .ViewCktVoltage Command Lines

#### General Form

```
.ViewCktVoltage Node1 = s1 Node2 = s2 [Curve_Color = s3]  
+ [Time_Interval = n1]
```

**NOTE!**

If only one node is specified, the other node is assumed to be the ground node, **\_\_GND**.

**.ViewCktVoltage Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.ViewCktVoltage	Keyword for the .ViewCktVoltage line.
Node1 = s1	<i>PartialCKT1Name.PartialCKT1DefName.Node1Name</i> . The name of the node <i>Node1Name</i> in the partial circuit <i>PartialCKT1Name</i> , defined in <i>PartialCKT1DefName</i> .  The voltage displayed is V(Node1)-V(Node2)
Node2 = s2	<i>PartialCKT2Name.PartialCKT2DefName.Node2Name</i> . The name of the node <i>Node2Name</i> in the partial circuit <i>PartialCKT2Name</i> , defined in <i>PartialCKT2DefName</i> . Voltage displayed is V(Node1)-V(Node2)
Curve_Color = s3	s3 is the name of the color for displaying the curve. Default color: white.
Time_Interval = n1	Simulated result is displayed for every <i>n1</i> time steps. Default value: 1.

**.ViewPkgVoltage Command Lines****General Form for ViewPkgVoltage**

.ViewPkgVoltage *PkgName.UpperLayerName\_LowerLayerName*  
+ [Curve\_Color = s1] Coord.x = f1 Coord.y = f2 [Time\_Interval = n1]

**.ViewPkgVoltage Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.ViewPkgVoltage	Keyword for .ViewPkgVoltage line.
<i>Pkg-Name.UpperLayerName_LowerLayerName</i>	The name of the upper layer and the name of the lower layer. Between these two layers, there is a voltage at a specified location displayed for the package named <i>PkgName</i> .
Curve_Color = s1	s1 is the name of the color for displaying the curve. Default: white.
Coord.x = f1	x coordinate of the output location.
Coord.y = f2	y coordinate of the output location.
Time_Interval = n1	Simulated result is displayed for every <i>n1</i> time steps. Default value:1.

## .ViewCurrent Command Lines

### General Form for ViewCurrent

```
.ViewCurrent Element = s1 Polarity = s2 [Curve_Color = s3]
+ [Time_Interval = n1]
```

### .ViewCurrent Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.ViewCurrent	Keyword for .ViewCurrent line.
Element = s1	<p><i>PartialCKTName.PartialCKTDefName.ElementName.</i> The name of the element <i>ElementName</i> in the partial circuit <i>PartialCKTName</i>, defined in <i>ParticalCKTDefName</i>. <i>PackageName.ElementName</i></p> <p>The name of the element <i>ElementName</i> in the package <i>PackageName</i>" For Transmission Lines: -&gt; Port1 or -&gt; Port2 could be appended to <i>ElementName</i> to specify current at port 1 or port 2. Default: -&gt;Port1.</p> <p>For Traces: -&gt;<i>Nodename</i> could be appended to <i>ElementName</i> to specify a node of the two terminal nodes. Default: -&gt;<i>TraceStartingNodeName</i>.</p>
Polarity=s2	<p>s2 : + or - +: current from the positive node to the negative node. -: current from the negative node to the positive node.</p>
Curve_Color = s3	<p>s3 is the name of the color for displaying the curve. Default color: white.</p>
Time_Interval = n1	<p>Simulated result is displayed for every <i>n1</i> time steps. Default value: 1.</p>

## .View3D Command Lines

### General Form

```
.View3D PkgName.UpperLayerName_LowerLayerName [Color_Intensity = YES(NO)]
+ [Mesh_Color = s1] [Frame_Color = s2] [Vmin = f1] Vmax = f2
+ [Space_Interval = n1] [Time_Interval = n2]
```

### .View3D Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.View3D	Keyword for .View3D line.
<i>PkgName.UpperLayerName_LowerLayerName</i>	Name of the upper metal layer and the name of the lower metal layer. Between these two layers there is a spatial distribution of voltage that is displayed for the package named <i>PkgName</i>
Color_Intensity= YES	Color intensity plot for display. Mesh_Color, Frame_Color, Vmin and Vmax are for 3D surface plot and have no effects if YES is specified.
Color_Intensity= NO	3D surface plot for display. Default.
Mesh_Color = <i>s1</i>	<i>s1</i> is the name of the color for displaying the mesh. Default color: white.
Frame_Color = <i>s2</i>	<i>s2</i> is the name of the color for displaying the frame of the mesh. Default color: white.
Vmin = <i>f1</i>	Numerical value which is mapped to the black color, for the minimum value, in the color intensity plot when Color_Intensity = YES. Default value: -0.001.
Vmax = <i>f2</i>	Numerical value which is mapped to the red color, for the maximum value, in the color intensity plot when Color_Intensity = YES. Default value: no default value. If Vmax isn't specified, then SPD.
Space_Interval = <i>n1</i>	Simulated result is displayed for every <i>n1</i> space steps. Default value: 1.
Time_Interval = <i>n2</i>	Simulated result is displayed for every <i>n2</i> time steps. Default value: 1.

## NET MANAGEMENT LINES

Within SPDCGEN and PowerSI nets can be conveniently selected for simulation. These statements delimit the **Net Management** section of the .spd file.

### NetList Statement

The parameters of the **.NetList statement** are defined in this section.

```
.NetList
.EndNetList
```

#### General Form

```
.NetList [Name1 [ {-> } [Name2] ] ] [::{Unselected|BranchUnselected} RiseTime = r1 + %Coupling = c1 GroundNet = g1] [BusGroup = Data] [BusType = Data] [TimingRef = Signal]
```

#### NetList Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
GroundNet = <i>g1</i>	Paired ground net.
Name1	Denotes a net or class or electrical net name. Name1 may not be present. Unnamed net includes all the elements that do not belong to any named net.
Name2	Specifies a class or electrical net to which Name1 belongs to establish a hierarchy. If Name2 is missing, Name1 belongs to the last occurrence of Name2. If there is no last occurrence of Name2, then Name1 does not belong to any other class.
->	Optional arrow symbol minus character + greater than character = arrow. If arrow present, it means Name1 belongs to the class specified by Name2. Name2 may not be present; in which case the value becomes the previous last occurrence of Name2.  This symbol is implemented so that in printed NetLists, perhaps containing thousands of members, the hierarchy is clear upon visual inspection. If arrow is missing, it means Name1 belongs to the same class as Name2 in the previous line.
::Unselected	Indicates that the specific item (class or net) denoted by Name1 is not selected for simulation. If the parameter ::Unselected appears at the beginning of a net listing, it means the unnamed net is not selected for simulation.
::BranchUnselected	Indicates that this specific item denoted by Name1 and its children (if there are any) are not selected for simulation.
RiseTime = <i>r1</i>	Indicates that the net or class name has been selected for auto-coupled line calculation. Value must be in ps.
%Coupling = <i>c1</i>	Indicates the net or class name has been selected for auto-coupled line calculation.
.INC	Include another file into the current file.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.LIB	Read libraries of commonly-used commands, device models, sub-circuits and partial circuits in library files.
BusGroup	Bus group name.
BusType	Bus type. Must be Data, Ctrl, Addcmd or Clk.
TimingRef	Signal type. Must be Signal or Timing Ref.

## UNIX Window Parameter Lines

These lines are for **.spd** files intended to be viewed on UNIX systems.

### IMPORTANT

Due to the emphasis of Sigrity development for the PC platform, these lines are now deprecated in **.spd** files.

There is one menu window for the control of computation and display.

### Display Windows

- ❑ **Window1** — Display of circuit voltage curves during or after simulation.
- ❑ **Window2** — Display of 3D view of the package structure.
- ❑ **Window3** — Display of 3D surface plot of spatial distributions or 2D color intensity plot.
- ❑ **Window4** — Display of 2D layers of the package structure.
- ❑ **Window5** — Display of package voltage curves during or after simulation.
- ❑ **Window6** — Display of element current curves during or after simulation.

When the **Window Parameter Line** is not provided and the **Window** option in the **.Transient** command line is specified as YES, the six windows will be opened at default locations with default sizes.

### General Form

Window	Window1X = <i>f1</i>	Window1Y = <i>f2</i>	Window1W = <i>f3</i>	Window1H = <i>f4</i>
	Window2X = <i>f5</i>	Window2Y = <i>f6</i>	Window2W = <i>f7</i>	Window2H = <i>f8</i>
	Window3X = <i>f9</i>	Window3Y = <i>f10</i>	Window3W = <i>f11</i>	Window3H = <i>f12</i>
	Window4X = <i>f13</i>	Window4Y = <i>f14</i>	Window4W = <i>f15</i>	Window4H = <i>f16</i>
	Window5X = <i>f17</i>	Window5Y = <i>f18</i>	Window5W = <i>f19</i>	Window5H = <i>f20</i>
	Window6X = <i>f21</i>	Window6Y = <i>f22</i>	Window6W = <i>f23</i>	Window6H = <i>f24</i>
	MenuX = <i>f25</i>	MenuY = <i>f26</i>		

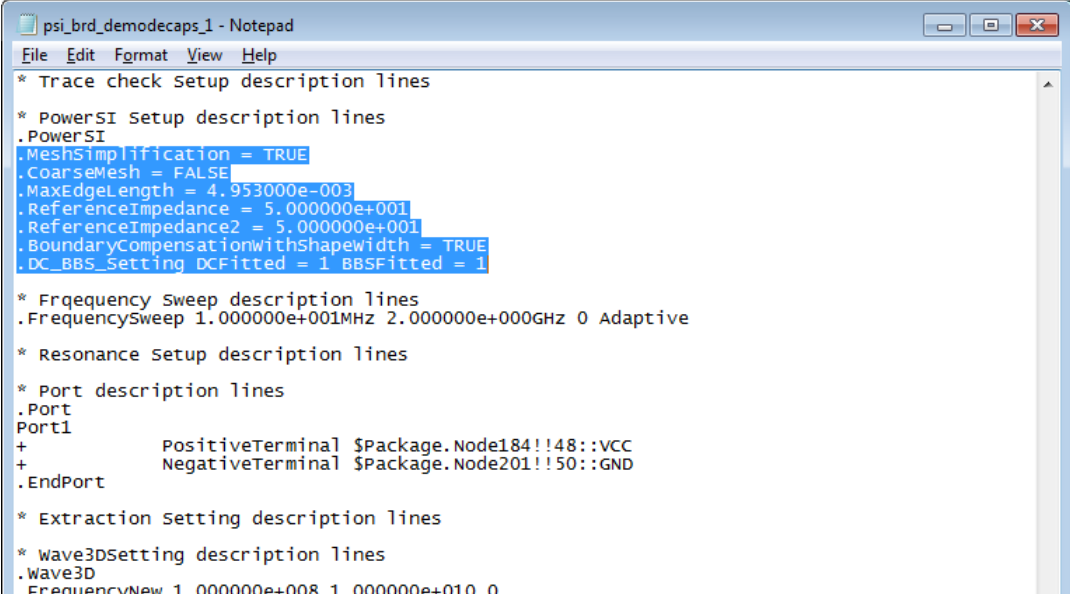
## UNIX Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Window1X = <i>f1</i>	X coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window1. Default: 0.
Window1Y = <i>f2</i>	Y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window1. Default: 235.
Window1W = <i>f3</i>	Width, in pixels, of Window1. Default: 270.
Window1H = <i>f4</i>	Height, in pixels, of Window1. Default: 150.
Window2X = <i>f5</i>	X coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window2. Default: 280.
Window2Y = <i>f6</i>	Y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window2. Default: 10.
Window2W = <i>f7</i>	Width, in pixels, of Window2. Default: 270.
Window2H = <i>f8</i>	Height, in pixels, of Window2. Default: 205.
Window3X = <i>f9</i>	X coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window3. Default: 0.
Window3Y = <i>f10</i>	Y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window3. Default: 10.
Window3W = <i>f11</i>	Width, in pixels, of Window3. Default: 270.
Window3H = <i>f12</i>	Height, in pixels, of Window3. Default: 205.
Window4X = <i>f13</i>	X coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window4. Default: 280.
Window4Y = <i>f14</i>	Y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window4. Default: 235.
Window4W = <i>f15</i>	Width, in pixels, of Window4. Default: 270.
Window4H = <i>f16</i>	Height, in pixels, of Window4. Default: 150.
Window5X = <i>f17</i>	X coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window5. Default: 0.
Window5Y = <i>f18</i>	Y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window5. Default: 410.
Window5W = <i>f19</i>	Width, in pixels, of Window5. Default: 270.
Window5H = <i>f20</i>	Height, in pixels, of Window5. Default: 100.
Window6X = <i>f21</i>	X coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window6. Default: 280.
Window6Y = <i>f22</i>	Y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of Window6. Default: 410.
Window6W = <i>f23</i>	Width, in pixels, of Window6. Default: 270.
Window6H = <i>f24</i>	Height, in pixels, of Window6. Default: 150.
MenuX = <i>f25</i>	X coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of the Menu Window. Default: 565.
MenuY = <i>f26</i>	Y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper left corner of the Menu Window. Default: 30.









```

psi_brd_demodecaps_1 - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
* Trace check Setup description lines
* PowerSI Setup description lines
.PowerSI
.MeshSimplification = TRUE
.CoarseMesh = FALSE
.MaxEdgeLength = 4.953000e-003
.ReferenceImpedance = 5.000000e+001
.ReferenceImpedance2 = 5.000000e+001
.BoundaryCompensationWithShapewidth = TRUE
.DC_BBS_Setting DCFitted = 1 BBSFitted = 1
* Frqeuency Sweep description lines
.FrequencySweep 1.000000e+001MHz 2.000000e+000GHz 0 Adaptive
* Resonance Setup description lines
* Port description lines
.Port
Port1
+           PositiveTerminal $Package.Node184!!48::VCC
+           NegativeTerminal $Package.Node201!!50::GND
.EndPort
* Extraction setting description lines
* Wave3DSetting description lines
.Wave3D
.FrequencyNew 1.000000e+008 1.000000e+010 0

```

## FREQUENCY SWEEP DESCRIPTION LINES

The **.FrequencySweep** line specifies frequency simulation parameters, such as:

- Starting and ending frequency
- Frequency increment for linear type sweeping
- Maximum sampling frequencies for the adaptive type sweeping

### General Form

```
.FrequencySweep dStartingFrequency dEndingFrequency
+ {dIncrement | nPointsPerDecade | nMaxSamples}
+ [{Linear | Log | Adaptive}]
```

...

```
.FrequencySweep dStartingFrequency dEndingFrequency
+ {dIncrement | nPointsPerDecade | nMaxSamples}
+ [{Linear | Log | Adaptive}]
```

### Frequency Sweep Example 1

This sample defines the sweeping scheme as linear, starting from 10MHz going to 2GHz, stepping by 20MHz.

```
.FrequencySweep 10MHz 2GHz 20MHz Linear
```

### Frequency Sweep Example 2

This sample defines the sweeping scheme as adaptive, starting from 10MHz going to 2GHz, with a maximum of 30 samples.

```
.FrequencySweep 10MHz 2GHz 30 Adaptive
```

### FrequencySweep Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.FrequencySweep	Keyword for frequency sweeping parameters line.
dStartingFrequency	Starting frequency. Default = 10MHz.
dEndingFrequency	Ending frequency. Default = 2GHz.
dIncrement	Frequency increment for linear sweeping. Default = 10MHz.
nPointsPerDecade	Number of points per decade.
nMaxSamples	Max samples for adaptive sweeping. Default = $40 * \text{integer} [(dEndingFrequency - dStartingFrequency) / 2GHz] + 40$
Linear	Linear sweeping.
Log	Logarithmic sweeping.
Adaptive	Adaptive sweeping. Default = Linear.

## PORT DESCRIPTION LINES

Ports are defined between the **.Port** and **.EndPort** command lines. A unique port statement, **Portxxxx**, is inserted to define each port. Each port has a positive terminal and a negative terminal.

### General Form for Portxxxx

```
Portxxxx
+ PositiveTerminal [PkgNodeName [ PkgNodeName]...]
+ NegativeTerminal [PkgNodeName [ PkgNodeName]...]
```

### Portxxxx Example 1 - One Port Defined

```
.Port
Port0001
+ PositiveTerminal $Package.Node94::VCC
+ NegativeTerminal $Package.Node302::GND
.EndPort
```

### Portxxxx Example 2 - Multiple Ports Defined

```
.PowerSI
.FrequencySweep 1.000000e+001MHz 2.000000e+000GHz 40 Adaptive
.Port
Port1
+ PositiveTerminal Package1.Node09
+ NegativeTerminal Package1.Node029
Port2
+ PositiveTerminal Package1.Node010
```

```

+ NegativeTerminal Package1.Node031
Port3
+ PositiveTerminal Package1.Node011
+ NegativeTerminal Package1.Node033
Port4
+ PositiveTerminal Package1.Node012
+ NegativeTerminal Package1.Node035
.EndPort
.EndPowerSI
    
```

**.Portxxxx Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Portxxxx	A character string, starting with Port, for the name of the port.
PkgNodeName	Names of the package nodes. Define the positive and negative terminals of the port.

**.DIFFCHANNELS COMMANDS**

Differential channel ports are defined between the **.DiffChannels** and **.EndDiffChannels** command lines. A unique differential channel statement, **Diff\_Channel\_xxxx\_\$\_yyyy**, is inserted to define a differential channel setting.

This section follows the **.NetList** section in the **.spd** file.

**General Form for Diff\_Channel\_xxxx\_\$\_yyyy**

```

Diff_Channel_xxxx_$_yyyy
+ "xxxx" "yyyy"
+ "PortName1" "PortName2" "PortName3" "PortName4" ...
    
```

**Diff\_Channel\_xxxx\_\$\_yyyy Example**

```

.DiffChannels
Diff_Channel_IO_L26P_10_$_IO_L29N_10"IO_L26P_10" "IO_L29N_10"
+ "Port1_D1_922::IO_L26P_10"
+ "Port2_D1_936::IO_L29N_10"
+ "Port3_B1_T4::IO_L26P_10"
+ "Port4_B1_U4::IO_L29N_10"
.EndDiffChannels
    
```

**.Diff\_Channel\_xxxx\_\$\_yyyy Parameter Descriptions**

Parameter	Meaning
xxxx	Net 1
yyyy	Net 2 (Net1 and Net2 composed of a differential net pair, seen in Net Manager with a tie sign.)
PortName1	Name of port in Net 1
PortName2	Name of port in Net 2 (PortName1 and PortName2 compose of differential channel port pair. These ports can be observed in the 'Diff Channel Ports' dialog in the Port dialog.)

**NOTE!**

A differential channel can contain one or more than one port pair. The port (in Net1 or Net2) of pair must exist and be enabled.

**SURFACE ROUGHNESS MODELS****SurfaceRoughness Description Lines**

SurfaceRoughness specifies the roughness for layers' upper and lower faces. You can define several models.

**General Form**

LayerName ... SurfaceRoughnessUpper = {ModelName}

SurfaceRoughnessLower = {ModelName}

.SurfaceRoughnessMode type = {Huray | ModifiedHammerstad } name = {name}

SurfaceRatio = {value} | RoughnessFactor = {value}

SnowballRadius = {value} | RMSHeight = {value}

**Examples**

Signal02 ... SurfaceRoughnessUpper = ModifiedHammerstadModel SurfaceRoughnessLower = HurayModel

Signal01 ... SurfaceRoughnessUpper = HurayModel SurfaceRoughnessLower = ModifiedHammerstadModel

.SurfaceRoughnessMode type = Huray name = HurayModel SurfaceRatio= 1 SnowballRadius= 2e-006

.SurfaceRoughnessMode type = ModifiedHammerstad name = ModifiedHammerstadModel RoughnessFactor= 3 RMSHeight= 4e-006

**SOURCE TYPES**

In PowerSI you cannot use periodic and non-periodic sources at the same time. PowerSI dose not sup-

port Random Bit source and SFFM source.

## Transient Waveform Specifications

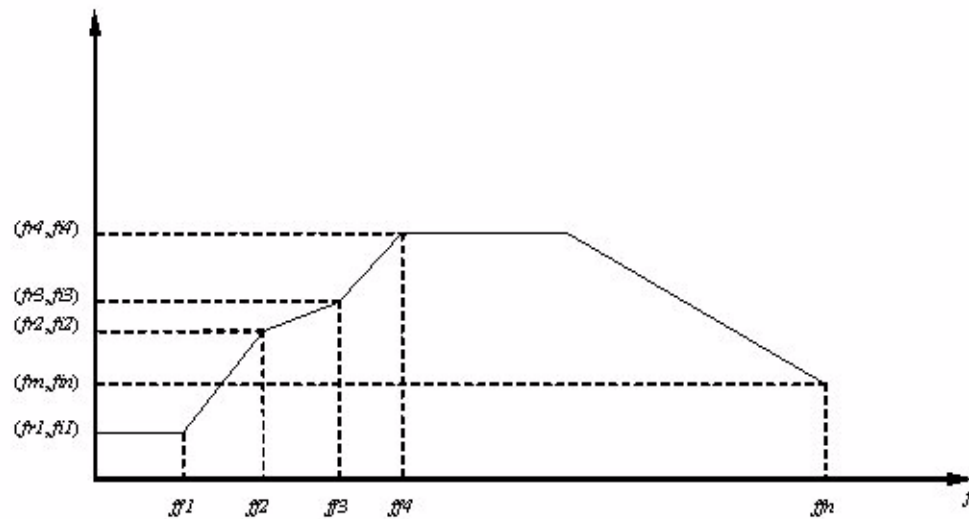
### General Form for Frequency Piecewise Linear Waveform

FPWL(ff1 fr1 fi1 ff2 fr2 fi2 ff3 fr3 fi3 ff4 fr4 fi4 ... <FORMAT = {ri|ma|db}>)

or

FPWL FILE=s1 <DATAFORMAT = {ri|ma|db}>

### Frequency Piecewise Linear Waveform Example



### Frequency Piecewise Linear Waveform Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
ff1, ff2, fdf3 ...	Frequency, unit: Hz. Allows values followed by units.
fr1, fr2, fr3, ...	Value 1 of the wave form at ff1, ff2, ff3, respectively.
fi1, fi2, fi3 ...	Value 2 of the wave form at ff1, ff2, ff3, respectively.
FILES=s1	Name of the file containing: ff1 fr1 fi1 ff2 fr2 fi2 ff3 fr3 fi3
<DATAFORMAT = [ri ma db]>	Keyword DATAFORMAT is optional. Default value is R1. DATAFORMAT takes the following values: R1 — Two values are given as real and imaginary parts. MA — Two values are given as amplitude and phase. DB — Two values are given as the log scale amplitude and phase.

## S-ELEMENT

The S-Element is used strictly for including an S-Element in the Sigrity PowerSI application. It provides a convenient way to incorporate:

- A multi-terminal or multi-port network.
- Subsystems into a package.
- A board for simulation.

The S-Element is characterized by its frequency-dependent multi-port network parameters including:

- Admittance parameter (Y-parameter)
- Impedance parameter (Z-parameter)
- Scattering parameter (S-parameter)

### General Form

```
Sxxx {nd1 nd2 ... ndN ndRef | nd1 ndRef1 nd2 ndRef2... ndN ndRef}
+ {MNAME=Smodel_name | model=data_file}
```

### S-Element Example

```
S1234 DieVCC DieGnd BrdVCC BrdGnd Model="packagepgmodel.s2p"
S1234 DieVCC DieGnd BrdVCC BrdGnd mname=s_model
```

### S - Element Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Sxxx	A character string, starting with S, for the name of an S-Element.
nd1 nd2 ... ndN ndRef	Node names. nd1 nd2 ... ndN: Port nodes. ndRef: Reference node.
nd1 ndRef1 nd2 ndRef2.	Node names. nd1 nd2 ... ndN: Port nodes. ndRef1.
ndN ndRef	ndref2...ndRef: Reference nodes.
model	BNP or Touchstone file name.
mname	Name of S model; defined in .model description lines.





## SPEED2000 Format

This chapter describes the spd file format strictly used by SPEED2000 in addition to the more common formats used by both SPEED2000 and PowerSI.

---

### SPEED2000 COMMANDS

#### General Form

```
.SPEED2000
.EndSPEED2000
```

### Common Description Lines

This section describes the commands used in all modes in SPEED2000.

### .Mode Description Lines

This **Mode** description line specifies the simulation mode of SPEED2000.

#### General Form

```
.mode = mode_name
```

#### .Mode Line Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
mode_name	Simulation mode name, can be SSO, TDR/TDT, DDR or General SI.

#### TDR/TDT mode

```
.SPEED2000
```

```
.Mode = TDR/TDT
.TDR TDRport1 True TDTport1
.TDR TDRport2 True TDTport2
.
.
.
.TDR TDRportn True TDTportn
.EndSPEED2000
```

### SSO checking mode

```
.SPEED2000
.Mode = SSO LossyPeel = 0
.SSO NEXTport1 FEXTport1 Enable=YES
.SSO NEXTport2 FEXTport2 Enable=YES
.
.
.
.SSO NEXTportn FEXTportn Enable=YES
.EndSPEED2000
```

### General SI Mode

```
.SPEED2000
.Mode = General SI
.
.
.
.EndSPEED2000
```

## .Distribution Command Lines

### General Form

```
.Distribution PkgName.UpperLayerName_LowerLayerName
+ [Amplitude Peak(Average)] File_Name = s2
```

### .Distribution Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Distribution	Keyword for .Distribution line.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
<i>PkgName.</i> <i>UpperLayerName_LowerLayerName</i>	Name of the upper metal layer and the name of the lower metal layer. Between these two layers there is the peak or the average value of voltage distribution that is saved for the package named by <i>Pkg-Name</i> .
Amplitude = Peak	Store the peak amplitude of the voltage distribution in file s2;
Amplitude=Average	Store the average amplitude of the voltage distribution in file s2.
File_Name = s2	A character string for the name of the output file.

### Description Lines in TDR/TDT Mode

This section describes the commands used in TDR/TDT mode.

#### .TDR Description Lines

This **TDR** description line specifies the TDR and TDT ports in TDR / TDT mode.

##### General Form

```
.TDR TDRport usage TDTport
```

##### .TDR Line Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
TDRport	TDR port name.
TDTport	TDT port name.
usage	Flag indicates whether this TDR line is used for simulation. When usage = TRUE, this line is used. When usage = False, it is not used.

### Description Lines in DDR Mode

This section describes the commands used in DDR mode.

#### .DDR Description Lines

This DDR description line specifies the bus tree property in DDR mode.

##### General Form

```
.DDR UniqueID = 1 Type = 0 [Parent = 0] [PreSibling = 2] [IBIS =  
"SODIMM_vrm_2_IBISJ1_ddr3.ibs"] [Sel = "1"] [DataRate = 1.000000e+000] [Bits = 4]  
[Delay = "0"] [EnablePower = 1] [DeltaT = 0.000000e+000] [Couple = 1.200000e+001]  
[RiseTime = 1.000000e+002] [EnableCPL = 0]
```

**.DDR Line Parameter Descriptions**

<b>PARAMETER</b>	<b>EFFECT OR MEANING</b>
UniqueID	Unique ID for DDR tree node.
Name	Node name.
Parent	ID of parent node.
PreSibling	ID of previous sibling node.
Type	Node type. ROOT = 0, Ctrl = 1, Memory = 2, IBIS = 3, MCP = 4.
Sel	If it is selected.
IBIS	The IBIS file used.
DataRate	Datarate setting. Unit: Gbps.
Bits	Bits for pattern setting.
Delay	Delay estimation. Unit: ns.
EnablePower	If Ideal Power/Ground is enabled.
DeltaT	Simulation time interval. Unit: ps.
Enable CPL	If CPL is enabled.
Couple	Coupling percentage setting (%).
RiseTime	Rising Time Setting. Unit: ps.

**.SignalPin Description Lines**

This SignalPin description line specifies the bus pin property in DDR mode.

**General Form**

```
.SignalPin CKT = 'U1' Pin = 'sig1' Pattern = '1010' Offset = '0' IOModel = 'Z372091_BI7'
TMT = 'Z372091_BI7' RCV = 'Z372091_BI7' RCVStby = 'Z372091_BI7'
```

**.SignalPin Line Parameter Descriptions**

<b>PARAMETER</b>	<b>EFFECT OR MEANING</b>
CKT	Circuit component name.
Pin	Pin name.
Pattern	Stimulus pattern.
Offset	Stimulus pattern offset.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
IOModel	Model selector name.
TMT	Transmit model.
RCV	Receive model.
RCVStby	Receive standby model.

### .BusGroup Description Lines

This BusGroup description line specifies the bus group property in DDR mode.

#### General Form

.BusGroup BGName = DATA PNet = PWR GNet = GND VRM = VRM VOL = 1.5 SNet = signal2 [PassiveCom = -] [SNet2 = -] Ctrl = U1 Mem = "U2"

#### .BusGroup Line Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
BGName	Bus group name.
PNet	Selected power net.
GNet	Selected ground net.
VRM	Selected VRM component.
VOL	Voltage. Unit: V.
SNet	Signal net.
PassiveCom	Passive component.
SNet2	Signal net connected through the passive component.
Ctrl	Controller component.
Mem	Memory component.

### Description Lines in SSO Mode

This section describes the commands used in SSO checking mode.

### .SSO Description Lines

This SSO description line specifies the SSO ports in SSO checking modes.

#### General Form

.SSO NEXTport FEXTport Enable = usage

### .SSO Line Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
NEXTport	Near End Cross Talk port name.
FEXTport	Far End Cross Talk port name.
usage	Flag indicates whether this SSO line is used for simulation. When usage = YES, this line is used. When usage = NO, it is not used.

### Description Lines in General SI Mode

This section describes the commands used in General SI mode.

#### .PGnets Description Lines

This PGnets description line specifies the voltage of power and ground nets in General SI mode. The value may override that in **Net Manager**.

##### General Form

```
.PGnets
+ NetName = DDR_1.8 Type = power Voltage = 1.8
+ NetName = GND Type = ground Voltage = 0
.....
```

#### .TermComp Description Lines

This TermComp description line specifies the information of components. One data section is for one component.

##### General Form

```
.TermComp
+ CompName = DDR_1.8
+ CompType = IC
+ PartName =ABC
.AssignModel
+ ModelType = NA or TP
...
.PinInfo PinName = pin1 NetName=net1 Direct = Input ModelType = Output IOModel =
DQ2 Model = a2 Pattern = '1010..' Offset = '0' UI = '0.5T' Belement=b1
+ node1= n1 node2 = n2 node1p = n1p node2p = n2p Pullup = power PullDn = gnd Vol
= 1.8 Probed = YES
```

....  
 .EndTermComp

**NOTE!** Component type can be IC, R, L, C, Rpack, Lpack, Cpack, NA(Note Assigned), TP(Test Point).

**.AssignModel Description Lines**

- ❑ When CompType = NA, TP  
 .AssignModel  
 + ModelType= NA or TP
- ❑ When CompType = R , L,C,Rpack, Cpack  
 .AssignModel  
 + ModelType = R or L or C or Rpack or Cpack  
 + Value =1e-3  
 + Unit = ohm

COMPTYPE	UNIT
R	mOhm, Ohm, kOhm
L	nH, H
C	pF, nF, uF, F

- ❑ When CompType = IC
  - ModelType = IBIS  
 .AssignModel  
 + ModelType=IBIS  
 + File = "IBIS\file" Comp = "abc" SubCKTname = sub\_name PackageModel = 0
  - ModelType = Term
    - TermType= Rparallel  
 .AssignModel  
 + ModelType = Term  
 + TermType = Rparallel  
 + ValueR =1e-3 Unit R = ohm Vref = 0.1 UnitV = V
    - TermType = Cparallel  
 .AssignModel  
 + ModelType = Term

```

+ TermType = Cparallel
+ ValueC = 1e-3 Unit C = ohm Vref = 0.1 UnitV = V
    • TermType = RCparallel
.AssignModel
+ ModelType = Term
+ TermType = RCparallel
+ ValueR = 0.1 UnitR = ohm ValueC = 1 UnitC = pf Vref = 1 UnitV = V
    • TermType = Rpullupdown
.AssignModel
+ ModelType = Term
+ TermType = Rpullupdown
+ ValueR = 0.1 UnitR = ohm Vref = 1
+ UnitV = V ValueRd = 0.1 UnitRd = ohm Vrefd = 1 UnitVd = V
    • TermType = Rdiff
.AssignModel
+ ModelType = Term
+ TermType = Rdiff
+ ValueR = 1e-3 UnitR = ohm
    
```

**.PinInfo Description Lines**

- ❑ ModelType = IBIS  
 .PinInfo PinName = pin1 NetName = net1 Direct = Input ModelType = Output IOModel = DQ2 Model = a2 Pattern = '1010..' Offset = '0' UI = '0.5T' Belement = b1  
 + node1= n1 node2 = n2 node1p = n1p node2p = n2p Pullup = power PullDn = gnd Vol = 1.8 Probed = YES
- ❑ ModelType = Other  
 .PinInfo PinName = pin1 NetName = net1 Direct = Input Belement = NA  
 + node1= n1 node2 = n2 node1p = NA node2p = NA Probed = NO

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION
node1	whole circuit name of a pin
node2	ground pin name
node1p	pad name
node2p	ground name usually the same as node2



## **.Topology Description Lines**

This Topology description line specifies how to record the topologies.

### **General Form**

.Topology

.NetInfo Net1 Net2 Net3

.EndTopology

## I/O BUFFER INFORMATION SPECIFICATION (IBIS)

SPEED2000 can read in and simulate IBIS models. This section describes the file format for the IBIS standard (version 5.0) buffers.

### Related Topics

- To review the IBIS specification refer to:  
<http://www.eigroup.org> (maintained by the IBIS committee)
- Pointers to IBIS models of different IC manufacturers can be found at the following sites:  
<http://www.eigroup.org/IBIS/ibis%20table/models.htm>  
This site is maintained by the IBIS committee.  
[http://www.mentor.com/icx/modeling/ibis\\_modeling.html#manufacturer](http://www.mentor.com/icx/modeling/ibis_modeling.html#manufacturer)  
This site is maintained by Mentor Graphics.

### Supported Keywords

SPDSIM currently parses the following data sections for an IBIS file:

[Bandwidth]	[L Series]	[Pullup Reference]
[Cac]	[Manufacturer]	[Rac]
[C Series]	[Model]	[Ramp]
[Capacitance Matrix]	[Model Data]	[Rc Series][Series Current]
[Component]	[Model Selector]	[Resistance Matrix]
[Composite Current]	[Number Of Pins]	[Rgnd]
[Driver Schedule]	[Number Of Sections]	[Rising Waveform]
[Define Package Model]	[Off]	[RI Series]
[End Package Model]	[On]	[Row]
[End]	[Package]	[Rpower]
[End Model Data]	[Package Model]	[R Series]
[Falling Waveform]	[Pin]	[Series MOSFET]
[GND_Clamp]	[Pin Mapping]	[Series Pin Mapping]
[GND Clamp Reference]	[Pin Numbers]	[Series Switch Groups]
[GND Pulse Table]	[POWER Clamp]	[Submodel]
[Inductance Matrix]	[POWER Clamp Reference]	[Submodel Spec]
[ISSO PD]	[POWER Pulse Table]	[Voltage Range]
[ISSO PU]	[Pulldown]	

[Lc Series]	[Pulldown Reference]	
-------------	----------------------	--

## Random Bits

SPEED2000 accepts the Random\_Bit source.

Put the initial value on a new line.

```
V_in Out Nvss RANDOM_BIT (
+ 0 0.5 DATA_RATE=5G POLY=23
+ TR=0.01n TF=0.01n JITTER=0.2 NOISE=0.05)
```

If everything is typed on one line or the first parameter on the line with the source name then the source will not be accepted.

The following example shows how a single line will not work.

```
V_in Out Nvss RANDOM_BIT (0 0.5 DATA_RATE=5G POLY=23 TR=0.01n TF=0.01n
JITTER=0.2 NOISE=0.05)
```

## IBIS Statements

### General Form

```
Bxxxx node1 node2 ...
+ file=file_name model=model_name
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=type of IBIS buffer]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]
+ [ramp_rwf={0|1|2}]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfile_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
+ [component=component_name]
+ [pin=pin_name]
+ [power={on|off}]
```

## IBIS Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
Bxxxx	A character string, starting with B, for the name of a buffer described in IBIS format.
node1 node2	Node names.
file = <i>file_name</i>	Name of the IBIS file.
model = <i>model_name</i>	Model name inside the IBIS file.
typ = typ min max fast slow	Refers to typical minimum / maximum data selected or whether transient response is fast or slow. Default is typ = typ.  When fast or slow are selected, data in IBIS files is selected.
buffer = type of IBIS buffer	Optional. It is superseded by information in the IBIS file. Parameters ramp_fwf and ramp_rwf are independent and can take different values.
ramp_fwf = {2 1 0}	Enables the user to specify how to choose voltage-time curves from an IBIS file. Parameter ramp_fwf affects choosing <b>falling</b> curves.  Choose either 0, 1 or 2. Default value is ramp_fwf = 2 {Falling_Waveform}. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value 0 means use the falling ramp data in the model.</li> <li>Value 1 means use the first falling waveform in the model. If there is no falling waveform in a model, use the falling ramp data.</li> <li>Value 2 is the default. It means use as many as possible (up to 2) falling waveforms in the model. If a model contains more than two falling waveforms, then use only the first two falling waveforms. If there is no falling waveform in a model, use the falling ramp data.</li> </ul>
ramp_rwf = {2 1 0}	Enables the user to specify how to choose voltage-time curves from an IBIS file. Parameter ramp_rwf affects choosing <b>rising</b> curves.  Choose either 0, 1 or 2. The default value is ramp_rwf = 2 [Rising_Waveform]. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value 0 means use the rising ramp data in the model.</li> <li>Value 1 means use the first rising waveform in the model. If there is no rising waveform in a model, use the rising ramp data.</li> <li>Value 2 is the default. It means use as many as possible (up to 2) rising waveforms in the model. If a model contains more than two rising waveforms, then use only the first two rising waveforms. If there is no rising waveform in a model, use the rising ramp data.</li> </ul>

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
<p>c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value  c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value  c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value  c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value</p>	<p>These options denote the fractions of die capacitance — IBIS parameter C_comp.</p> <p>If at least one of the values of the four options is larger than zero, die capacitance between node_out (node_in for the input buffer) and the ground node of the B element disappears. Instead, die capacitance is split into up to four capacitors connected respectively to node_pullup, node_pulldown, node_powerclamp or node_groundclamp.</p> <p>When c_com_pu + c_com_pd + c_com_pc + c_com_gc = 1, it represents that C_comp in the IBIS file is used and split into up to four parts.</p> <p>If c_com_pu + c_com_pd + c_com_pc + c_com_gc is larger or less than 1, it stands for — a user wants to use a C_comp value other than the one provided in the IBIS file during the simulation. That way, users benefit from the flexibility to adjust either the value or the connection of split C_comp to satisfy their need in the simulation.</p> <p><b>Rules when applying c_com_pu , c_com_pd, c_com_pc, c_com_gc to different types of IBIS buffers</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For output, input_output and three_state buffers, if nodes node_pc and node_gc are not specified, c_com_pc is added to c_com_pu and c_com_gc is added to c_com_pd.</li> <li>• For open_drain, open_sink, io_open_drain and io_open_sink buffers, if nodes node_pc and node_gc are not specified, c_com_pc is ignored, c_com_gc is added to c_com_pd.</li> <li>• For open_source and io_open_source buffers, if nodes node_pc and node_gc are not specified, c_com_gc is ignored, c_com_pc is added to c_com_pu.</li> <li>• For output_ecl, io_ecl and three_state_ecl buffers, if nodes node_pc and node_gc are not specified, c_com_pc and c_com_gc are ignored — if c_com_pd is not zero, it is added to c_com_pu.</li> <li>• The values of the four options are dimensionless and should be larger than or equal to zero. Default values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- c_com_pu = 0.5</li> <li>- c_com_pd = 0.5</li> <li>- c_com_pc = 0</li> <li>- c_com_gc=0</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
pkgfile = pkgfile_name	The package file (pkgfile) with the name extension (pkgfile_name).
package = {yes model no}	<p>Yes, means include RLC package model under keyword [Package] and [Pin].</p> <p>Model means include more complex package model between keyword [Define Package Model] and [End Package Model] in .ibs or .pkg file.</p> <p>No means do not include the package model. Default = no.</p>

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
component = component_name pin = pin_name	<p>These two options are in effect only if package =YES.</p> <p>When they are in effect, SPDSIM reads the package parameters (package R, L and C) from the specified component and pin section in an IBIS file, instead of from the package section.</p> <p>These two parameters are always used together.</p> <p>If package =YES, and either one of them or both is missing, then SPDSIM reads the first available package parameters in the package section(s) from an IBIS file.</p> <p>These two parameters are useful when user wants to use the package parameters related to a special pin. Component parameter is also necessary because an IBIS file may contain several component definitions.</p> <p>There is no default value for these two options.</p>
power = {on off}	<p>The flag for adding initial power for the IBIS buffer.</p> <p>ON — Add the initial power.            OFF — Do not add the initial power. Default value.</p>

## IBIS Input Buffer

### General Form

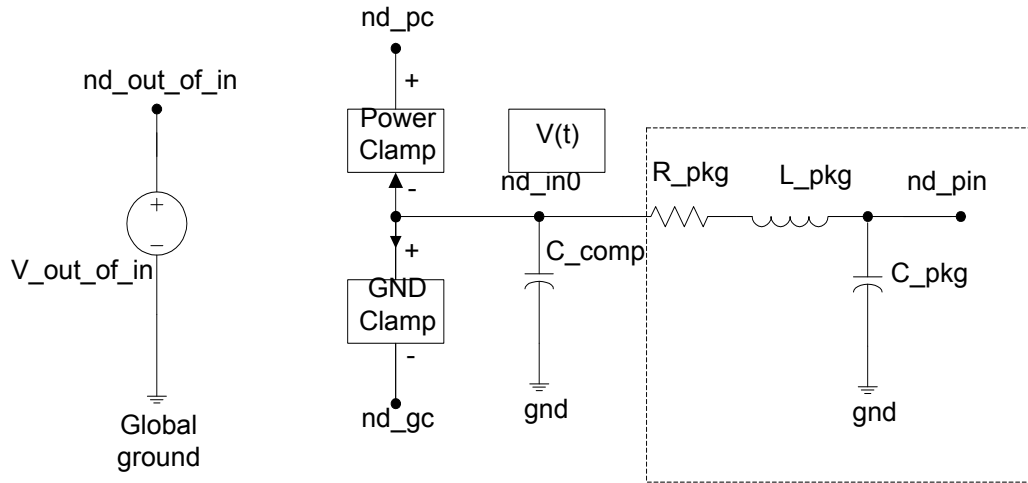
```

Bxxxx nd_pc nd_gc nd_in gnd nd_out_of_in
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=input]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfile_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
+ [component=component_name]
+ [pin=pin_name]
+ [power={on|off}]

```

### IBIS Input Buffer Illustration

The components inside the box do not appear when `package = no`.



**NOTE!**

The rule for determining buffer state is the same as Output Buffer.

### IBIS Input Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pc	Node of power clamp.
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp.
nd_in	Node of input, <i>nd_in</i> is <i>nd_in0</i> above.
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_in</i> .
gnd	Ground node.
nd_out_of_in	Node which is linked with the digital signal of input buffer.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
<i>V_out_of_in</i>	<p>Digital output signal (value = 0 or 1).</p> <p><i>V_out_of_in</i> signal value is determined by <i>V_nd_in</i>, <i>Vinl</i>, <i>Vinh</i> and Polarity.</p> <p><i>Vinl</i>, <i>Vinh</i> and Polarity values are given in the referenced IBIS file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>V_nd_in</i> — Voltage of <i>nd_in0</i> (or <i>nd_in</i>) relative to <i>gnd</i></li> <li>• <i>Vinl</i> — Input logic low DC voltage. Default value: 0.2V</li> <li>• <i>Vinh</i> — Input logic high DC voltage. Default value: 0.8V</li> <li>• <i>Polarity</i> — Model polarity. It has two values: Non-Inverting and Inverting. Default value: Non-Inverting.</li> </ul> <p><b>Rules for Determining the Value of <i>V_out_of_in</i></b></p> <p>At beginning of the transient simulation (t=0) or in DC analysis... when Polarity=Non-Inverting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> = 1 if <math>V_{nd\_in} \geq (V_{inh} + V_{inl})/2</math></li> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> = 0 if <math>V_{nd\_in} &lt; (V_{inh} + V_{inl})/2</math></li> </ul> <p>When Polarity= Inverting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> = 0 if <math>V_{nd\_in} \geq (V_{inh} + V_{inl})/2</math></li> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> = 1 if <math>V_{nd\_in} &lt; (V_{inh} + V_{inl})/2</math></li> </ul> <p>During the transient simulation (t&gt;0)... when Polarity=Non-Inverting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> = 1 if <math>V_{nd\_in} &gt; V_{inh}</math></li> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> = 0 if <math>V_{nd\_in} &lt; V_{inl}</math></li> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> does not change value if <math>V_{inl} \leq V_{nd\_in} \leq V_{inh}</math></li> </ul> <p>When Polarity= Inverting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> = 0 if <math>V_{nd\_in} &gt; V_{inh}</math></li> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> = 1 if <math>V_{nd\_in} &lt; V_{inl}</math></li> <li>• <i>V_out_of_in</i> does not change value if <math>V_{inl} \leq V_{nd\_in} \leq V_{inh}</math></li> </ul>

## IBIS Output Buffer

### General Form

```

Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in gnd [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=output]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]
+ [ramp_rwf={0|1|2}]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]

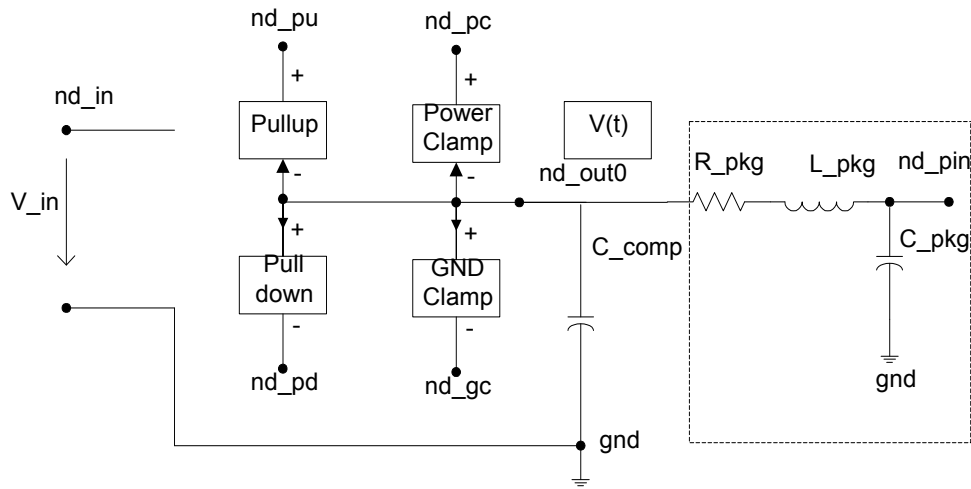
```



- + [c\_com\_pc=c\_com\_pc\_value]
- + [c\_com\_gc=c\_com\_gc\_value]
- + [pkgfile=pkgfile\_name]
- + [package={yes|model|no}]
- + [component=component\_name]
- + [pin=pin\_name]
- + [power={on|off}]

### Output Buffer Illustration

The components inside the box do not appear when **package=no**.



### IBIS Output Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor
nd_out	Node of output, <i>nd_out</i> is <i>nd_out0</i> above
nd_pin	This node appears only when <i>package=yes</i> . Functions as <i>nd_out</i> .
nd_in	Node which is linked with the triggering signal
gnd	Ground node
nd_pc	Node of power clamp

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
V_in	<p>Voltage source linked between <i>nd_in</i> and <i>gnd</i>. Controls buffer switch. Output buffer has two states: LOW and HIGH. Buffer state is determined by V_in, Polarity, and the previous buffer state. Polarity value is given in the referenced IBIS file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>V_in</i> — Value changes between 0 and 1</li> <li>• <i>Polarity</i> — Has two values: Non-Inverting and Inverting. Default value: Non-Converting. Polarity value is given in the referenced IBIS file</li> </ul> <p><b>Rules for Determining the Buffer State</b></p> <p>At beginning of the transient simulation (t=0) or in DC analysis...</p> <p>When Polarity=Non-Inverting:  Buffer is in HIGH state if <math>V_{in} \geq 0.5V</math>.  Buffer is in LOW state if <math>V_{in} &lt; 0.5V</math>.</p> <p>When Polarity=Inverting:  Buffer is in LOW state if <math>V_{in} \geq 0.5V</math>.  Buffer is in HIGH state if <math>V_{in} &lt; 0.5V</math>.</p> <p>During the transient simulation (t&gt;0)... when Polarity=Non-Inverting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transition from LOW to HIGH <i>starts</i> if <math>V_{in} &gt; 0.8V</math> and buffer is not in HIGH state.</li> <li>• Buffer <i>stays</i> HIGH state if <math>V_{in} &gt; 0.8</math> and buffer is already in HIGH state.</li> <li>• Transition from HIGH to LOW <i>starts</i> if <math>V_{in} &lt; 0.2V</math> and buffer is not in LOW state.</li> <li>• Buffer <i>stays</i> LOW state if <math>V_{in} &lt; 0.2V</math> and buffer is already in LOW state.</li> <li>• Buffer state does not change if <math>0.2V \leq V_{in} \leq 0.8V</math>.</li> </ul> <p>When Polarity=Inverting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transition from HIGH to LOW <i>starts</i> if <math>V_{in} &gt; 0.8V</math> and buffer is not in LOW state.</li> <li>• Buffer <i>stays</i> LOW state if <math>V_{in} &gt; 0.8V</math> and buffer is already in LOW state.</li> <li>• Transition from LOW to HIGH <i>starts</i> if <math>V_{in} &lt; 0.2V</math> and buffer is not in HIGH state.</li> <li>• Buffer <i>stays</i> HIGH state if <math>V_{in} &lt; 0.2V</math> and buffer is already in HIGH state.</li> <li>• Buffer state doesn't change if <math>0.2V \leq V_{in} \leq 0.8V</math>.</li> </ul>

## IBIS Tristate Buffer

The Tristate buffer has two major states: ENABLE and DISABLE. The ENABLE state differentiates between HIGH and LOW. There are totally three states for tristate buffer: LOW, HIGH and DISABLE.

The buffer state is determined by: V\_in, V\_en, Polarity, Enable and the previous buffer state. Polarity and Enable values are given in the referenced IBIS file.

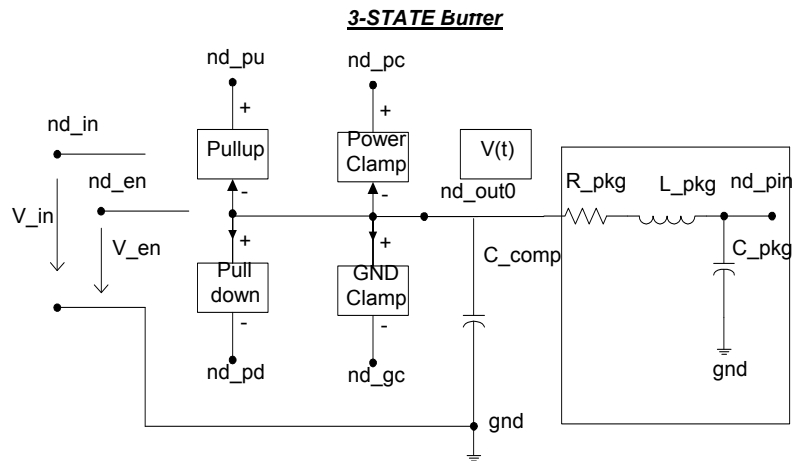
### General Form

```
Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=three_state]
```

- + [ramp\_fwf={0|1|2}]
- + [ramp\_rwf={0|1|2}]
- + [c\_com\_pu=c\_com\_pu\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pd=c\_com\_pd\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pc=c\_com\_pc\_value]
- + [c\_com\_gc=c\_com\_gc\_value]
- + [pkgfile=pkgfile\_name]
- + [package={yes|model|no}] default=no
- + [component=component\_name]
- + [pin=pin\_name]
- + [power={on|off}]

### IBIS Tristate Buffer Illustration

The components inside the box do not appear when **package=no**.



### IBIS Tristate Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor
nd_out	Node of output, <i>nd_out</i> is <i>nd_out0</i> above
nd_pin	This node appears only when <i>package=yes</i> . It functions as <i>nd_out</i>
nd_in	Node which is linked with the triggering signal.
nd_en	Node which is linked with the ENABLE signal

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
gnd	Ground node
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
V_in	Input controlling signal. Value generally changes between 0V and 1V. This signal is meaningful only if buffer is in ENABLE state. ENABLE and DISABLE states are controlled by V_en.
V_en	Enable controlling signal. Value <i>generally</i> changes between 0V and 1V. Signal supersedes V_in in controlling the buffer state and the transition between different states.
• Polarity	Value is stated in the referenced IBIS specification. Two values are possible: Non-Inverting and Inverting. Default value: Non-Inverting.
• Enable	<p>Model parameter that affects how V_en works. Value is stated in the IBIS specification. Two values are possible: Active-High and Active-Low. Default Value: Active-High.</p> <p><b>Rules for determining the buffer state</b></p> <p>At beginning of transient simulation (t=0) or in DC analysis:</p> <p>When Enable = Active-High            Buffer changes to ENABLE state if V_en &gt;= 0.5V            Buffer changes to DISABLE state if V_en &lt; 0.5V</p> <p>When Enable = Active-Low            Buffer changes to DISABLE state if V_en &gt;= 0.5V            Buffer changes to ENABLE state if V_en &lt; 0.5V</p> <p>During transient simulation (t &gt; 0):</p> <p>When Enable = Active-Low</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Buffer changes to DISABLE state if V_en &gt; 0.8V</li> <li>• Buffer changes to ENABLE state if V_en &lt; 0.2V</li> </ul> <p>Buffer ENABLE or DISABLE state doesn't change if 0.2V &lt;= V_en &lt;= 0.8V</p>
• DISABLE	V_in is superseded by V_en and doesn't have any effect on controlling the buffer state.
• ENABLE	V_in controls the buffer HIGH and LOW state in the same way as in output buffer.

## IBIS I/O Buffer

### General Form

```

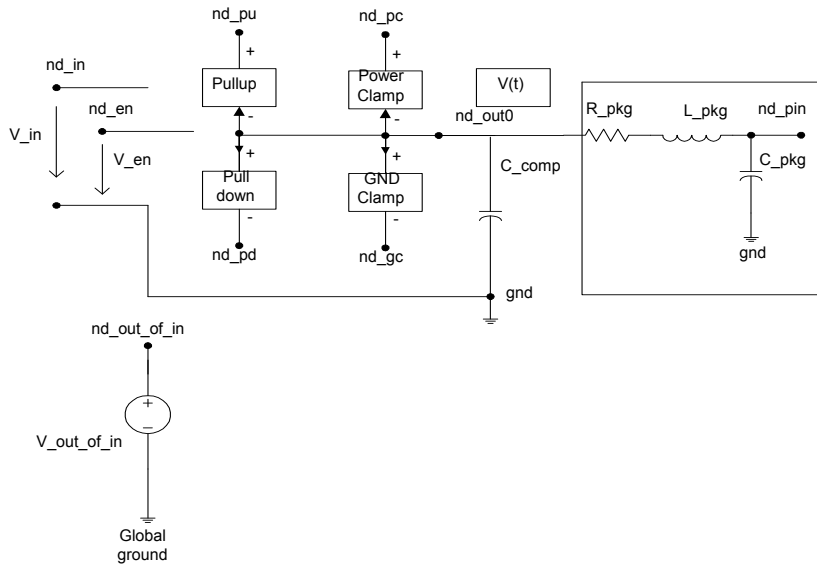
Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd nd_out_of_in [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=input_output]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]
+ [ramp_rwf={0|1|2}]

```

- + [c\_com\_pu=c\_com\_pu\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pd=c\_com\_pd\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pc=c\_com\_pc\_value]
- + [c\_com\_gc=c\_com\_gc\_value]
- + [pkgfile=pkgfile\_name]
- + [package={yes|model|no}]
- + [component=component\_name]
- + [pin=pin\_name]
- + [power={on|off}]

**I/O Buffer Illustration**

**V<sub>in</sub>** and **V<sub>en</sub>** are voltage sources; they control the buffer switch. The components inside the box do not appear when **package=no**.



**IBIS I/O Buffer Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_out	Because this is an I/O type buffer, nd_out can be used in two ways. If the buffer is used as an input buffer, then nd_out is an input node. If the buffer is used as an output buffer, then nd_out is an output node. nd_out here is nd_out0.
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_out</i>
nd_in	Node which is linked with the triggering signal
nd_en	Node which is linked with the ENABLE signal
gnd	Ground node
nd_out_of_in	Node which is linked with the digital signal of I/O buffer
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
V_out_of_in	If I/O buffer is used as an input buffer If I/O buffer is used as an output buffer or a tristate buffer  The buffer state is determined in the same way as in <b>General Form</b> .  <b>The Tristate buffer has two major states: ENABLE and DISABLE. The ENABLE state differentiates between HIGH and LOW. There are totally three states for tristate buffer: LOW, HIGH and DISABLE.</b>

## IBIS Open Drain Buffer

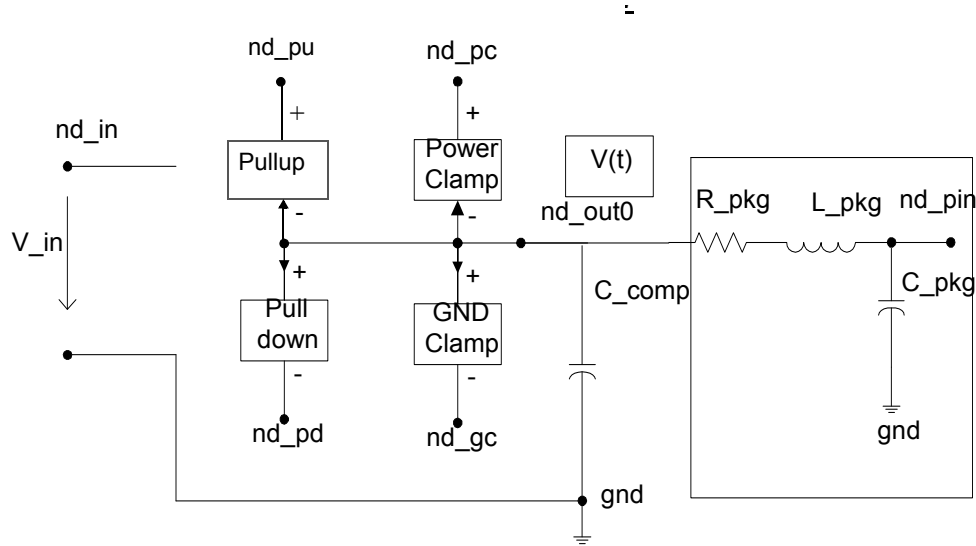
### General Form

```
Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in gnd [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=open_drain]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]
+ [ramp_rwf={0|1|2}]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfilr_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
```

- + [component=component\_name]
- + [pin=pin\_name]
- + [power={on|off}]

### IBIS Open Drain Buffer Illustration

$V_{in}$  is a voltage source; it controls the buffer switch. The components inside the box do not appear when `package=no`.



### IBIS Open Drain Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor
nd_out	Node of output; also <i>nd_out</i> here is <i>nd_out0</i> above
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_out</i> .
nd_in	Node which is linked with the triggering signal
gnd	Ground node
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
$V_{in}$	Rules for determining buffer state same as Output Buffer

## IBIS I/O Open Drain Buffer

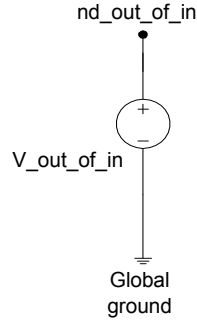
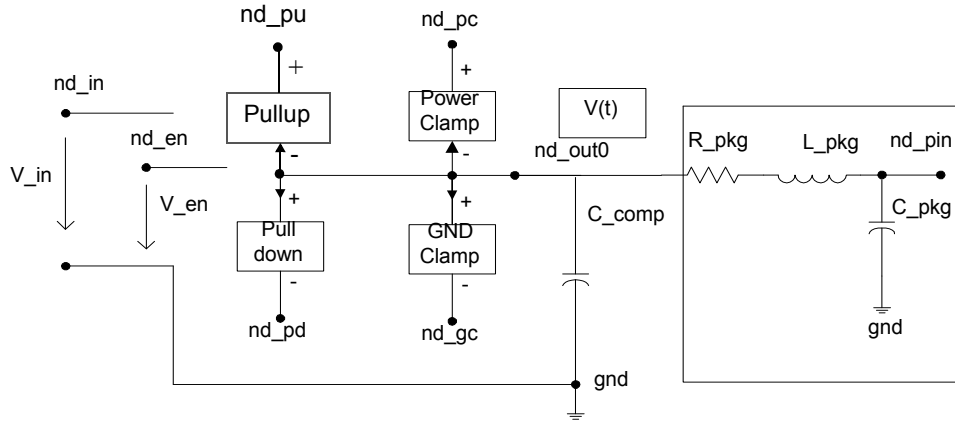
### General Form

```
Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd nd_out_of_in [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=io_open_drain]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]
+ [ramp_rwf={0|1|2}]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfile_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
+ [component=component_name]
+ [pin=pin_name]
+ [power={on|off}]
```



### IBIS I/O Open Drain Buffer Illustration

$V_{in}$  and  $V_{en}$  are voltage sources. They control the buffer switch.



The components inside the box will not appear when package=1

### IBIS I/O Open Drain Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor
nd_out	I/O type buffer. nd_out can be used in two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the buffer is used as an input buffer, then nd_out is an input node.</li> <li>If the buffer is used as an output buffer, then nd_out is an output node.</li> </ul> nd_out here is nd_out0.
nd_pin	This node appears only when package=yes and it functions as nd_out
nd_in	Node which is linked with the triggering signal
nd_en	Node which is linked with the ENABLE signal
gnd	Ground node

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_out_of_in	Node which is linked with the digital signal of I/O open drain buffer
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
V_in	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
V_en	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
V_out_of_in	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer

## IBIS Open Sink Buffer

### General Form

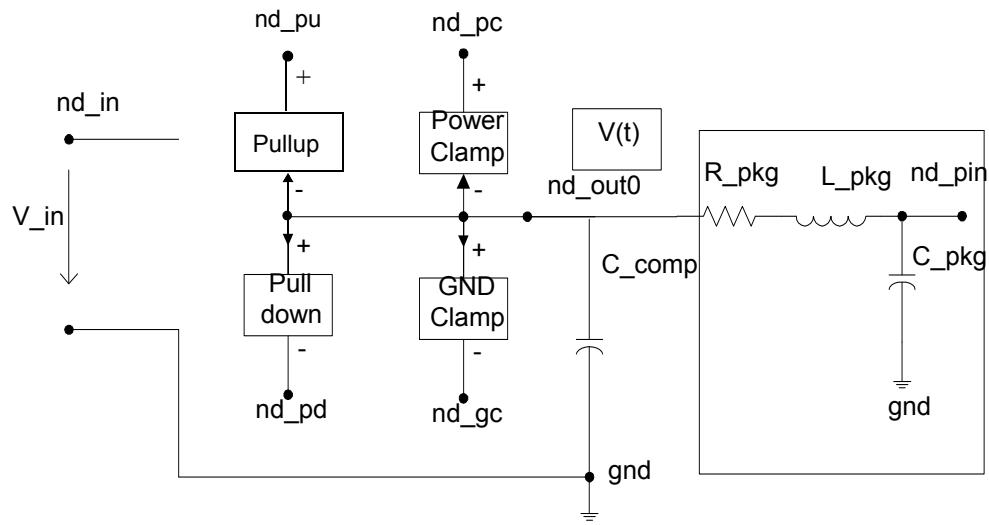
```

Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in gnd [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=open_sink]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]
+ [ramp_rwf={0|1|2}]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfile_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
+ [component=component_name]
+ [pin=pin_name]
+ [power={on|off}]

```

## IBIS Open Sink Buffer Illustration

**V\_in** is a voltage source. It controls the buffer switch. The components inside the box do not appear when **package=no**.



### IBIS Open Sink Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor
nd_out	Node of output; also <i>nd_out</i> here is <i>nd_out0</i> above
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_out</i> .
nd_in	Node which is linked with the triggering signal
gnd	Ground node
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
V_in	Rules for determining buffer state are the same as Output Buffer

### IBIS I/O Open Sink Buffer

#### General Form

```

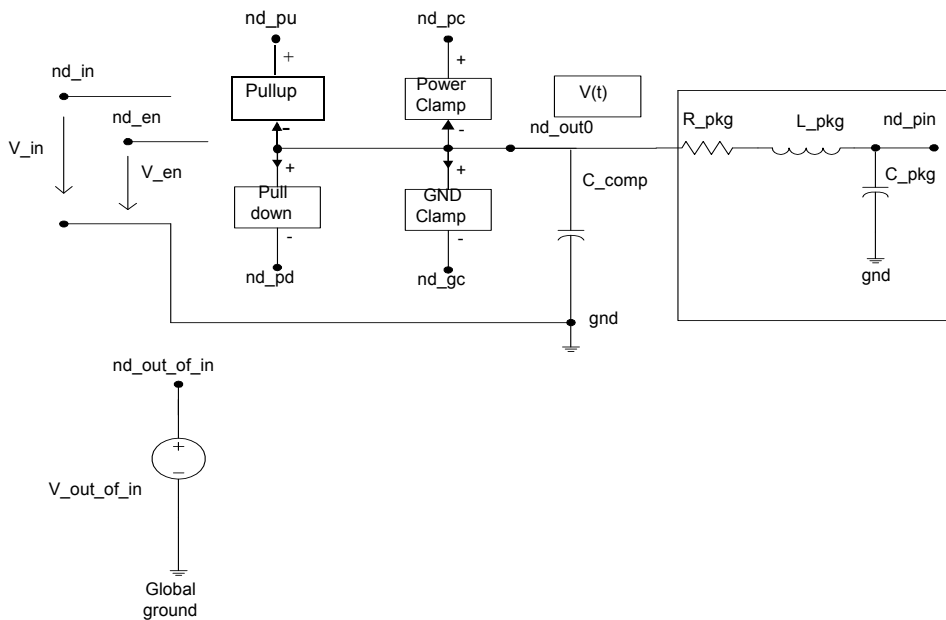
Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd nd_out_of_in [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=io_open_sink]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]

```

- + [ramp\_rwf={0|1|2}]
- + [c\_com\_pu=c\_com\_pu\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pd=c\_com\_pd\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pc=c\_com\_pc\_value]
- + [c\_com\_gc=c\_com\_gc\_value]
- + [pkgfile=pkgfile\_name]
- + [package={yes|model|no}]
- + [component=component\_name]
- + [pin=pin\_name]
- + [power={on|off}]

### IBIS I/O Open Sink Buffer Illustration

$V_{in}$  and  $V_{en}$  are voltage sources. They control the buffer switch. The components inside the box do not appear when **package=no**.



### IBIS I/O Open Sink Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_out	Because this is an I/O type buffer, nd_out can be used in two ways. If the buffer is used as an input buffer, then nd_out is an input node. If the buffer is used as an output buffer, then nd_out is an output node. <i>nd_out</i> here is <i>nd_out0</i> .
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_out</i> .
nd_in	Node linked with the triggering signal
nd_en	Node linked with the ENABLE signal
gnd	Ground node
nd_out_of_in	Node linked with the digital signal of I/O Open Sink buffer
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
V_in	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
V_en	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
V_out_of_in	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer

## IBIS Open Source Buffer

### General Form

```

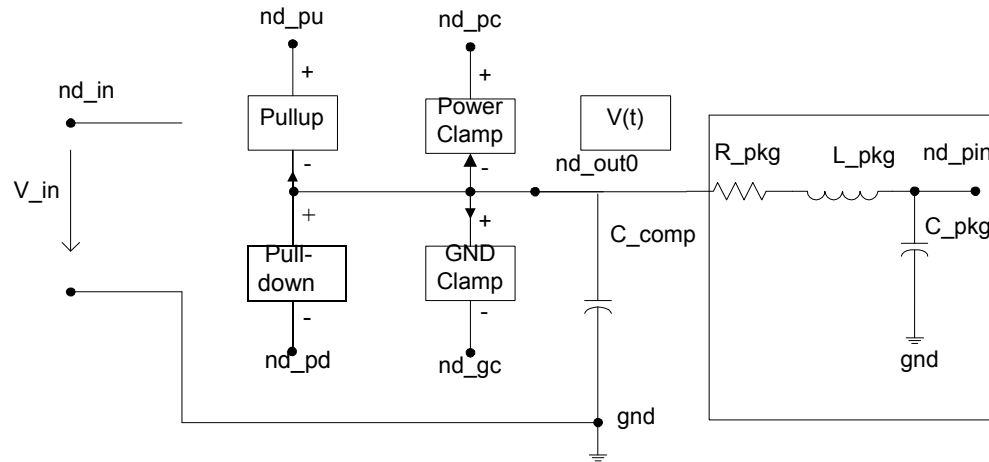
Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in gnd [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=open_source]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]
+ [ramp_rwf={0|1|2}]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfile_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
+ [component=component_name]
+ [pin=pin_name]
+ [power={on|off}]

```

### IBIS Open Source Buffer Illustration

$V_{in}$  is a voltage source. It controls the buffer switch.

The components inside the box do not appear when **package=no**.



### IBIS Open Source Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor
nd_out	Node of output. <i>nd_out</i> here is <i>nd_out0</i> above
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_out</i>
nd_in	Node linked with the triggering signal
gnd	Ground node
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp.
$V_{in}$	Rules for determining buffer state same as Output Buffer

### IBIS I/O Open Source Buffer

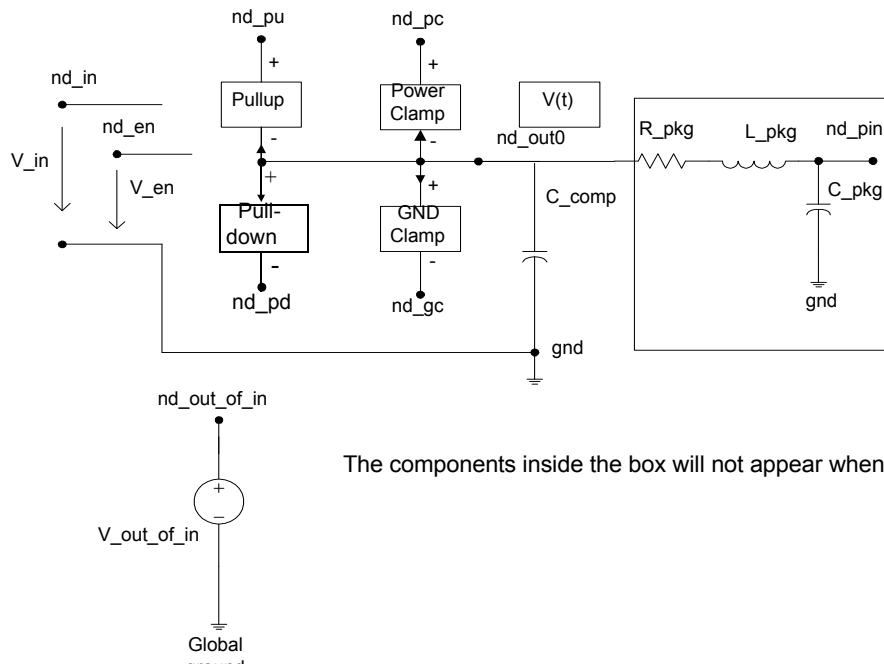
#### General Form

```
Bxxxx nd_pu nd_pd nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd nd_out_of_in [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=io_open_source]
```

- + [ramp\_fwf={0|1|2}]
- + [ramp\_rwf={0|1|2}]
- + [c\_com\_pu=c\_com\_pu\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pd=c\_com\_pd\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pc=c\_com\_pc\_value]
- + [c\_com\_gc=c\_com\_gc\_value]
- + [pkgfile=pkgfile\_name]
- + [package={yes|model|no}]
- + [component=component\_name]
- + [pin=pin\_name]

### IBIS I/O Open Source Buffer Illustration

$V_{in}$  and  $V_{en}$  are voltage sources. They control the buffer switch.



### IBIS I/O Open Source Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor
nd_pd	Node of Pulldown transistor

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_out	I/O type buffer. nd_out can be used in two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the buffer is used as an input buffer, then nd_out is an input node.</li> <li>If the buffer is used as an output buffer, then nd_out is an output node.</li> </ul> nd_out here is nd_out0.
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_out</i>
nd_in	Node which is linked with the triggering signal
nd_en	Node which is linked with the ENABLE signal
gnd	Ground node
nd_out_of_in	Node which is linked with the digital signal of I/O Open
	Source buffer
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
V_in	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
V_en	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
V_out_of_in	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer

## IBIS Input ECL Buffer

### General Form

```

Bxxxx nd_pc nd_gc nd_in gnd nd_out_of_in
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=input_ec]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfile_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
+ [component=component_name]
+ [pin=pin_name]

```

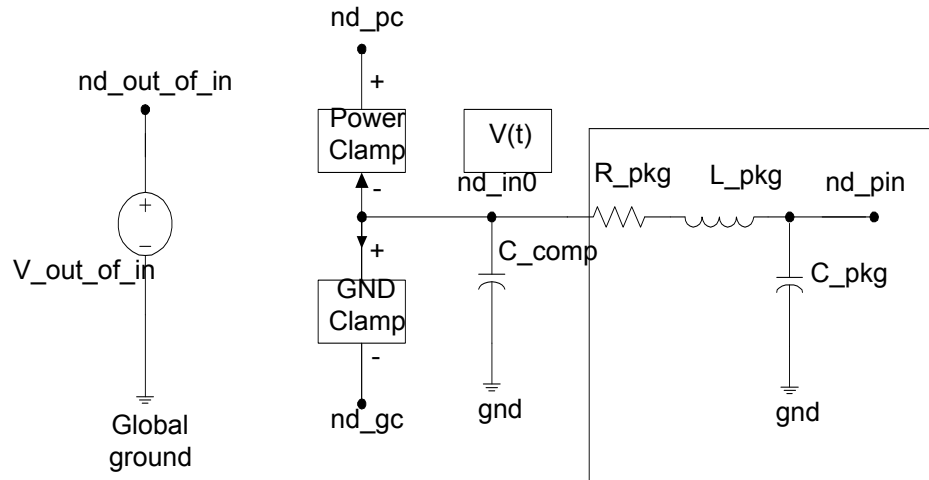


### IBIS Input ECL Buffer Illustration

The input ECL buffer is similar to the input buffer. The only difference is in default values for **V<sub>inl</sub>** and **V<sub>inh</sub>**.

**V<sub>out\_of\_in</sub>** is a digital signal controlled by voltage between **nd\_in0** and **gnd**.

The components inside the boxes do not appear when **package = no**.



### IBIS Input ECL Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
nd_in	Node of input, <i>nd_in</i> is <i>nd_in0</i>
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_in</i>
gnd	Ground node
nd_out_of_in	Node which is linked with the digital signal of input ECL buffer
V_out_of_in	Value of <i>V_out_of_in</i> is determined the same way as IBIS buffer

### IBIS Output ECL Buffer

#### General Form

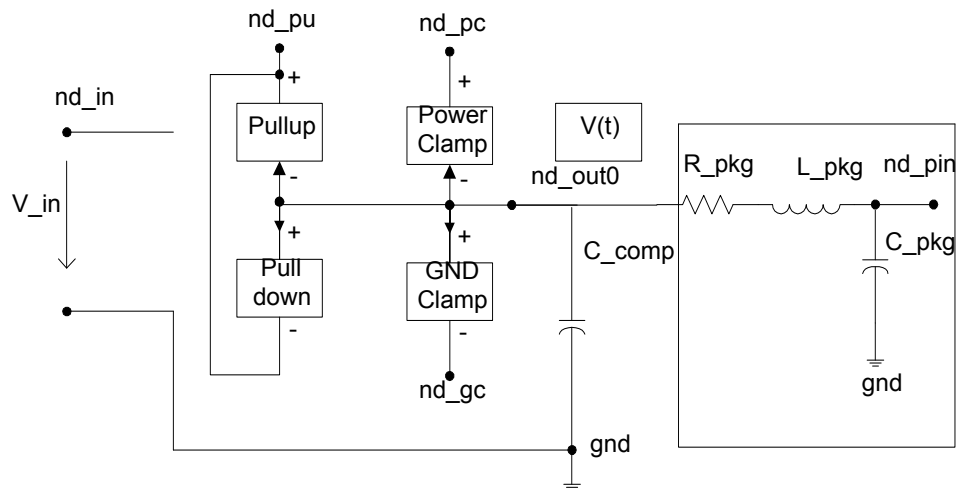
```
Bxxxx nd_pu nd_out nd_in gnd [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
```

- + [buffer=output\_ecl]
- + [ramp\_fwf={0|1|2}]
- + [ramp\_rwf={0|1|2}]
- + [c\_com\_pu=c\_com\_pu\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pd=c\_com\_pd\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pc=c\_com\_pc\_value]
- + [c\_com\_gc=c\_com\_gc\_value]
- + [pkgfile=pkgfile\_name]
- + [package={yes|model|no}]
- + [component=component\_name]
- + [pin=pin\_name]

### IBIS Out ECL Buffer Illustration

The output ECL buffer does not have a pulldown node.

$V_{in}$  is a voltage source linked between **nd\_in** and **gnd**. It controls the buffer switch.



The components inside the box will not appear when package=no.

### IBIS Output ECL Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor.
nd_out	Node of output; also <i>nd_out</i> here is <i>nd_out0</i> above.

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_out</i> .
nd_in	Node which is linked with the triggering signal.
gnd	Ground node.
nd_pc	Node of power clamp.
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp.
V_in	The rules for determining buffer state is the same as I/O Buffer.

## IBIS Tristate ECL Buffer

### General Form

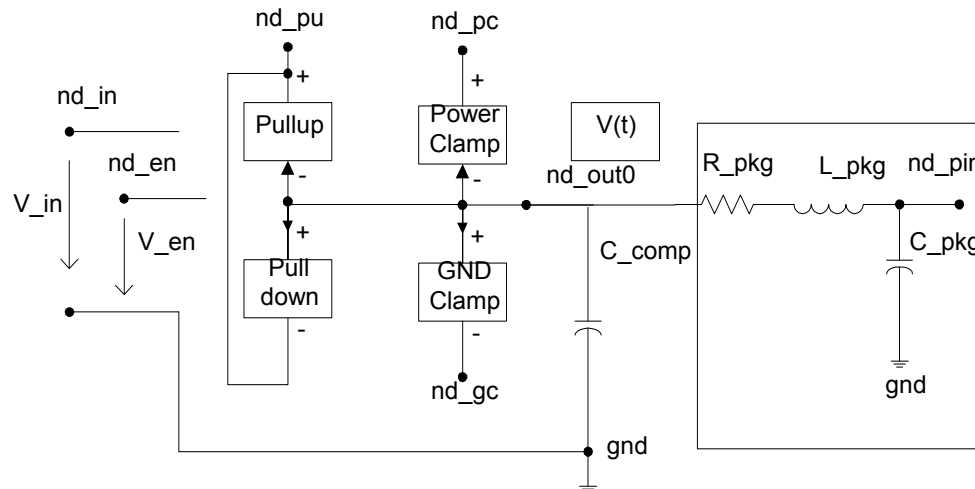
```

Bxxxx nd_pu nd_out nd_in nd_en gnd [nd_pc nd_gc]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=three_state_ecl]
+ [ramp_fwf={0|1|2}]
+ [ramp_rwf={0|1|2}]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfile_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
+ [component=component_name]
+ [pin=pin_name]

```

## IBIS Tristate ECL Buffer Illustration

The tristate ECL buffer does not have a pulldown node. **V\_in** and **V\_en** are voltage sources. They control the buffer switch.



The components inside the box will not appear when package=no.

### IBIS Tristate ECL Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
$nd\_pu$	Node of Pullup transistor
$nd\_out$	Node of output; also $nd\_out$ here is $nd\_out0$ above
$nd\_pin$	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as $nd\_out$
$nd\_in$	Node linked with the triggering signal
$nd\_en$	Node linked with the ENABLE signal
$gnd$	Ground node
$nd\_pc$	Node of power clamp
$nd\_gc$	Node of ground clamp
$V\_in$	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
$V\_en$	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer

### IBIS I/O ECL Buffer

#### General Form

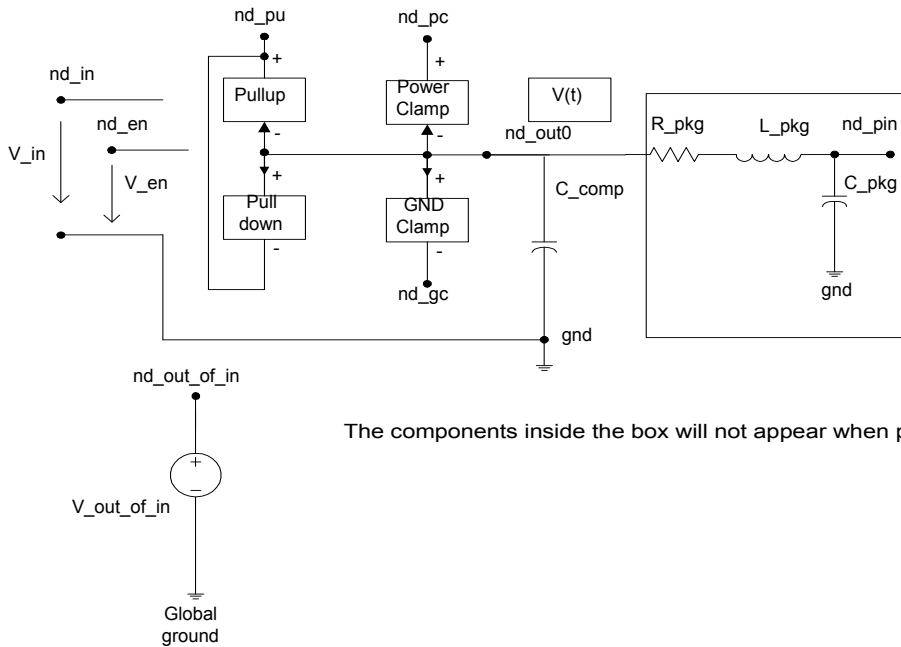
```

Bxxxx  $nd\_pu$   $nd\_out$   $nd\_in$   $nd\_en$   $gnd$   $nd\_out\_of\_in$  [ $nd\_pc$   $nd\_gc$ ]
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=io_ecl]
    
```

- + [ramp\_fwf={0|1|2}]
- + [ramp\_rwf={0|1|2}]
- + [c\_com\_pu=c\_com\_pu\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pd=c\_com\_pd\_value]
- + [c\_com\_pc=c\_com\_pc\_value]
- + [c\_com\_gc=c\_com\_gc\_value]
- + [pkgfile=pkgfile\_name]
- + [package={yes|model|no}]
- + [component=component\_name]
- + [pin=pin\_name]

### IBIS I/O ECL Buffer Illustration

The tristate ECL buffer does not have a pulldown node.  $V_{in}$  and  $V_{en}$  are voltage sources. They control the buffer switch.



### IBIS I/O ECL Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pu	Node of Pullup transistor

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_out	I/O type buffer. nd_out can be used in two ways. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the buffer is used as an input buffer, then nd_out is an output node.</li> <li>If the buffer is used as an output buffer, then nd_out is an input node.</li> </ul> nd_out here is nd_out0.
nd_pin	Appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions as <i>nd_out</i> .
nd_in	Node linked with the triggering signal
nd_en	Node linked with the ENABLE signal
gnd	Ground node
nd_out_of_in	Node linked with the digital signal of I/O ECL buffer
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
V_in	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
V_en	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer
V_out_of_in	Rules for determining buffer state same as I/O Buffer

## IBIS Terminator Buffer

### General Form

```

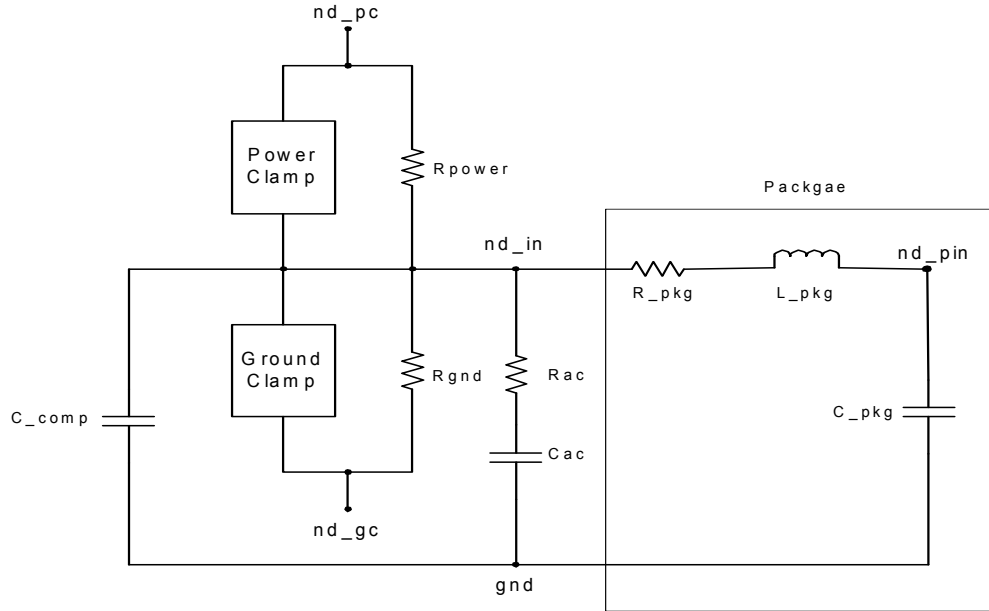
Bxxxx nd_pc nd_gc nd_in gnd
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=terminator]
+ [c_com_pu=c_com_pu_value]
+ [c_com_pd=c_com_pd_value]
+ [c_com_pc=c_com_pc_value]
+ [c_com_gc=c_com_gc_value]
+ [pkgfile=pkgfile_name]
+ [package={yes|model|no}]
+ [component=component_name]
+ [pin=pin_name]
+ [power={on|off}]

```

Terminators include capacitors, termination diodes, and pull-up resistors.

### IBIS Terminator Buffer Illustration

The Terminator Buffer is an input-only model that can have analog loading effects on the circuit being simulated. The Terminator Buffer has no digital logic thresholds.



### IBIS Terminator Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_pc	Node of power clamp
nd_gc	Node of ground clamp
nd_in	Node input, <i>nd_in</i> is <i>nd_in0</i> above
nd_pin	This node appears only when <i>package=yes</i> and it functions <i>nd_in</i>
gnd	Ground node

## SERIES MODELS

The **Series** type buffer is for series models that can be described by these keywords:

- [R Series] [L Series] [RI Series] [C Series] [Lc Series] [Rc Series]
- [Series Current] [Series MOSFET]

### Series Switch Type

The **Series\_switch** type buffer is for series switch models that can be described by these keywords:

- [On] [Off] [R Series] [L Series] [RI Series] [C Series] [Lc Series] [Rc Series]
- [Series Current] [Series MOSFET]

- ❑ **ss\_state** — A series switch state is:  
Only used in the series switch buffer.  
The state of series switch state.  
Default value is **ss\_state=on**.
- ❑ **all\_sm** — All series MOSFET VI tables.  
Can be used in both series and series switch type buffers.  
When **all\_sm=0**, only the first `vgs-lds` table (`vds!=0`) is used.  
Otherwise, when **all\_sm=1**, all `Vgs-lds` tables are used for the Series MOSFET.  
Default values is **all\_sm=0**.

### Series and Series Switch Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_in	Node of input.
nd_pin	Node of output.

## IBIS Series Buffer

### General Form

```
Bxxxx nd_in nd_out
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]
+ [buffer=series]
+ [all_sm={0|1}]
```

### IBIS Series Buffer Parameter Descriptions

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
nd_in	Node of input.
nd_pin	Node of output.

## IBIS Series Switch Buffer

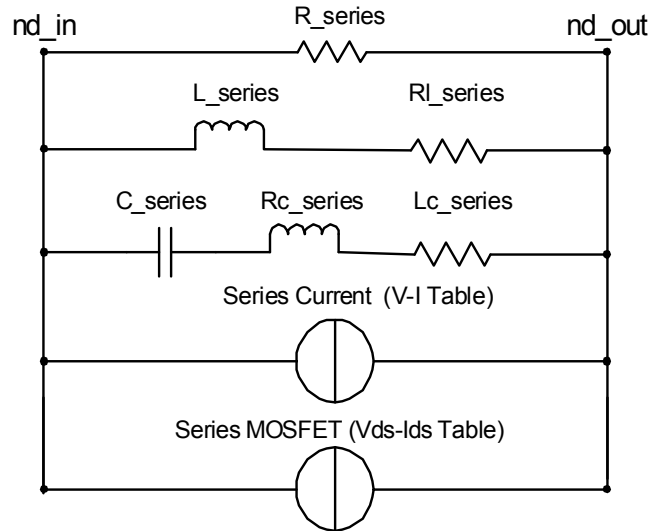
### General Form

```
Bxxxx nd_in nd_out
+ file='file_name' model='model_name'
```



+ [typ={typ|min|max|fast|slow}]  
 + [buffer=series switch]  
 + [ss\_state={on|off}]  
 + [all\_sm={0|1}]

### IBIS Series Switch Buffer Illustration



### ADD AN ASSOCIATED IBIS FILE

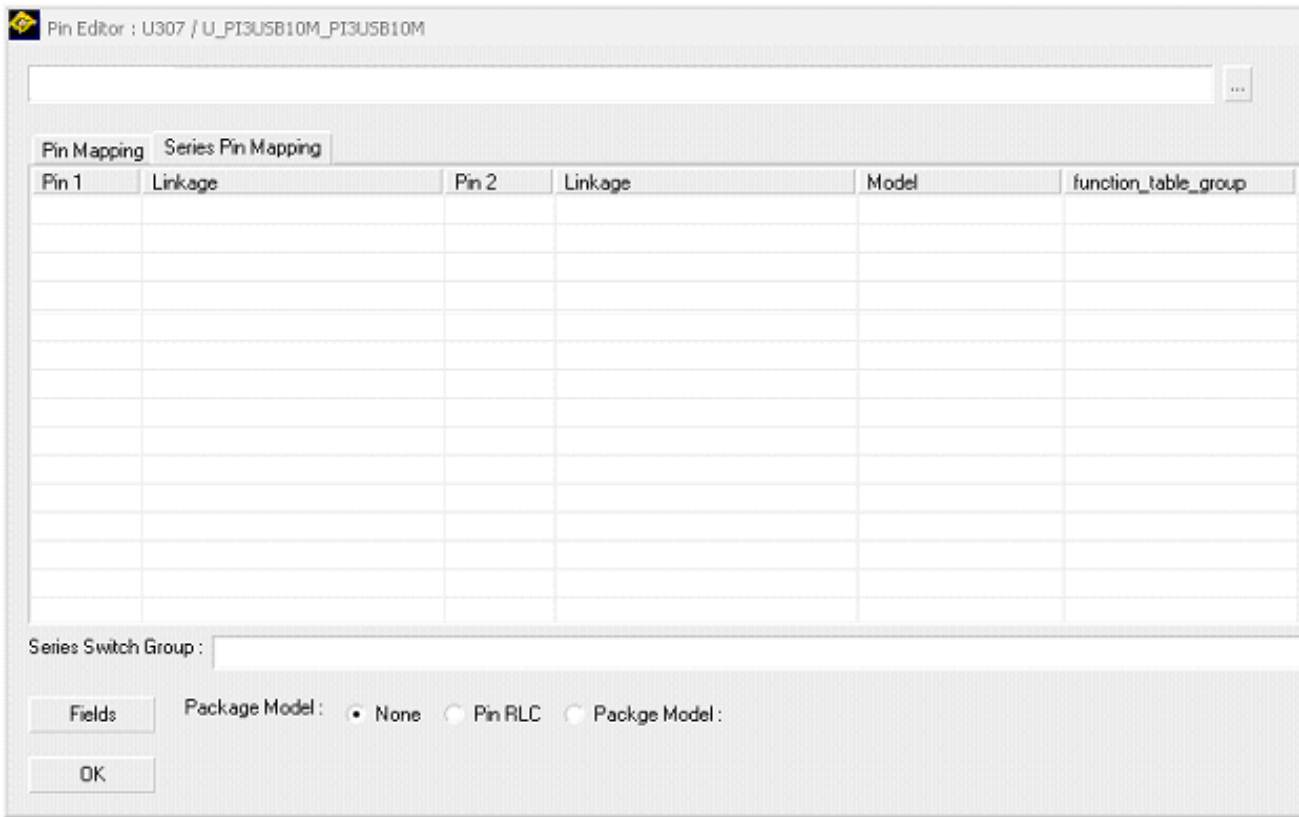
The **Series Pin Editor** pane opens if the selected IBIS component has a Series or Series Switch model.

The Series Pin Editor becomes populated with the Series Pin Mapping information in the IBIS component. The Series Pin Mapping information can be gathered from the IBIS file or edited by the user.

1. To create a new partial circuit definition or edit an existing definition click:

Edit IBIS

The **Pin Editor** pane appears.



2. Browse for the IBIS file you want to use.
3. Select the appropriate IBIS file. In most cases, the name of the IBIS file corresponds to the name of the component.  
 If **Package Model** is selected, then the package model in the IBIS file and package file is supported.
4. Press **Fields** to select any additional fields that you might need.

Some fields (for example, **Stimulus** and **Enable**) are required to provide the necessary information for some model definitions.



5. Press **OK**.

### Data Selection for **typ = fast / slow**

	<b>PARAMETER/DATA</b>	<b>FAST</b>	<b>SLOW</b>
1	C_comp	min	max
2	Temp_Range	max	min
3	Voltage_Range	max	min
4	Pullup_Ref	max	min
5	Pulldown_Ref	min	max
6	POWER_Clamp_Ref	max	min
7	GND_Clamp_Ref	min	max
8	Rgnd	max	min

9	Rpower	max	min
10	Rac	max	min
11	Cac	min	max
12	Pulldown	max	min
13	Pullup	max	min
14	GND_Clamp	max	min
15	POWER_Clamp	max	min
16	Ramp	max	min
17	Rising_waveform	max	min
18	Falling_waveform	max	min
19	V_fixture	max	min

## INCLUDE COMMAND SUPPORT

- ❑ Use this command to include another file into the current file.
- ❑ If **file path** is not an absolute path, then the path starts from the location of the current file.
- ❑ If the included file is not found, then the path starts from the location of the .spd file.
- ❑ The following terms are supported in the INCLUDE file:
  - Parameter definition
  - Model card
  - Partial circuit definition
  - Subcircuit definition
  - .INC command
  - .LIB command

### General Form

```
.INCLUDE '<filepath>filename'
```

### .INCLUDE Example

```
.INCLUDE 'C:\work\mycircuit.cir'
```

## LIBRARY COMMAND SUPPORT

Use this command to read from libraries of commonly-used commands, device models, sub-circuits and partial circuits in library files.

The following terms are supported in the include file:

- Parameter definition
- Model card
- Partial circuit definition
- Subcircuit definition

- .INCLUDE command
- .LIB command

If **file path** is not an absolute path, then the path started from the location of current file.

If the library file is not found, then the path starts from the location of the .spd file.

## .LIB Command

### General Form

```
.LIB '<filepath>filename' entryname\
```

### .LIB Syntax

Use the following syntax to define library files.

```
.LIB entryname1
* allowed items
.ENDL entryname1
.LIB entryname2
* allowed items
.ENDL entryname2
.LIB entryname3
* allowed items
.ENDL entryname3
```

### .LIB Example

```
* Library Call
.LIB 'MODEL.LIB' TT
Content of file "MODEL.LIB":
* Library Definition
.LIB TT
.MODEL NCH NMOS LEVEL=49
.ENDL TT
```

## OUTPUT PARAMETER LINES

The data for spatial distribution of voltages between metal planes, and spatial distribution of parallel-mode currents on the plane surfaces (UP, DOWN or combined) can be stored in data files.

The **.Output3DVoltage** and **.Output3DCurrent** description lines need to be manually inserted into the corresponding .spd file at this moment.

**IMPORTANT**

Use these two commands with caution. The output data file may be quite large.

**.Output3DVoltage Command Lines**

This command will generate a data file containing voltage distribution between planes. The position of the command line is after the .View3D command lines.

**General Form**

```
.Output3DVoltage PkgName.UpperLayerName_LowerLayerName
+ [Space_Interval=n1] [Time_Inteval=n2] File_Name=s1 [DC=YES]
```

**NOTE!**

Time\_Interval = LAST is acceptable, which means only output the voltage at the last time step of simulation.

**.Output3DVoltage Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Output3DVoltage	Keyword for .Output3DVoltage line.
<i>PkgName.UpperLayerName_LowerLayerName</i>	Name of the upper metal layer and the name of the lower metal layer. Between these layers the spatial distribution of voltage is displayed for the package named <i>PkgName</i> .
Space_Interval = <i>n1</i>	Simulated result is saved for every <i>n1</i> space steps. Default: 1.
Time_Interval = <i>n2</i>	Simulated result is saved for every <i>n2</i> time steps. Default: 1.
File_Name = <i>s1</i>	A character string for the name of the output file.
DC	Optional Parameter for Speed2000 only
DC = YES	Output voltage is the summation of the transient and DC. SPDSIM does not output fixed DC voltages in the Output3D data file.
DC = NO	Output voltage does not contain the DC component, only transient results.

**.Output3DCurrent Command Lines**

This command generates the parallel-plate mode surface or total current of planes and patches. Three output data files are generated: Ix, Iy and Im.

- Ix and Iy are the vector currents in X-direction and Y-direction.

- ❑  $I_m$  is the magnitude of the currents and equals  $\text{SQRT}(I_x^2 + I_y^2)$ .
- ❑ The **Output3DCurrent** command line is located after the **.Output3DVoltage** command lines.

#### General Form

```
.Output3DCurrent PkgName.LayerName [Surface= s1]  
+ [Space_Interval=n1] [Time_Interval=n2] File_Name=s2
```

**NOTE!**

Time\_Interval = LAST is acceptable, which means only output the current at the last time step of simulation.

#### .Output3D Current Example 1

This example specifies the output of the time varying current on the UP surface of Plane02.

```
.Output3DCurrent Package1.Plane02 Surface = UP  
+ file_name = output_current.dat  
+ time_interval = 3 space_interval = 4
```

**.Output3D Current Example 2**

This example specifies the output of the time varying current on the DOWN surface of the patch on layer Signal02.

```
.Output3DCurrent Package1.Signal02 Surface = DOWN
+ file_name = output_current_signal02
+ time_interval = 10 space_interval = 2
```

**.Output3D Current Example 3**

This example specifies the output of one-frame of the total plane current. In this example, the simulation is a RAMP response of 5201 time steps. Setting the Time\_Interval=5200 gets the last frame of the steady-state current distribution on the plane.

```
.Output3DCurrent package1.Plane02 Space_Interval=1 Time_Interval=5200
File_Name=p2
```

**.Output3DCurrent Parameter Descriptions**

PARAMETER	EFFECT OR MEANING
.Output3DCurrent	Keyword for .Output3DCurrent line.
<i>PkgName.LayerName</i>	Name of the metal layer.
Surface = s1	<p>UP or DOWN If Surface=UP, Ix, Iy and Imagnitude will be the upper surface currents induced by the electromagnetic fields above the plane.</p> <p>If Surface=DOWN, Ix, Iy and Imagnitude will be the lower surface currents induced by the electromagnetic fields below the plane.</p> <p>These two options are mainly for viewing the high-frequency plane currents when the skin depth is smaller than the plane thickness.</p> <p>If the Surface parameter is omitted, then Ix=Ix.up+Ix.down and Iy=Iy.up+Iy.down.</p> <p>Now Ix, Iy and Imagnitude become the total currents flowing through the plane.</p> <p>This option can be used for viewing steady-state plane current or the total plane current due to electromagnetic fields around both surfaces of the plane, when the skin depth is larger than the plane thickness.</p>
Space_Interval = n1	Simulated result is saved for every n1 space steps. Default: 1.
Time_Interval = n2	Simulated result is saved for every n2 time steps. Default: 1.
File_Name = s2	A character string for the name of the output files. The three output files will be: s2_X, s2_Y, and s2_MAGNITUDE.



## MOSFET BSIM3v3 Model Parameters

This chapter contains a complete list of MOSFET BSIM3v3 (LEVEL 49/53) parameters.

---

### MOSFET BSIM3v3 MODEL PARAMETER DESCRIPTIONS

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
LEVEL	-	1.0	NO	Set LEVEL to 49 or 53 to identify the model as BSIM3v3 model.
VERSION	-	3.30	NO	Select from BSIM3 Version: 3.1, 3.2, 3.21, 3.22, 3.23, 3.24 and 3.30.
PARAMCHK	-	0	NO	Set PARAMCHK to 1 to check additional parameter value.
APWARN	-	0	NO	Set APWARN > 0 to turn off warning messages when PS/PD < Weff.
BINFLAG	-	0	NO	Set BINFLAG > 0.9 to use WREF, LREF in binning parameter calculation.
MOBMOD	-	1	NO	Mobility model selector.
CAPMOD	-	3	NO	Capacitance model selector.
ACM	-	0 if LEVEL=49 10 if LEVEL=53	NO	Selects MOS S/D parasitic model. Set ACM = 10, 11, 12, 13 to enable the Berkeley junction diode current and capacitance equation. The parasitic resistor equation corresponds to the ACM = 0, 1, 2, 3 equations.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
CALCACM	-	0	NO	Effective in ACM = 12. Set CALCACM to 1 in ACM = 12, then the calculation of source /drain area / perimeter is the same equation as ACM = 2.
BINUNIT	-	1.0	NO	If BINUNIT is 1, the unit of Left and Weff in the binning parameter equations is microns; otherwise, it is meters.
NQSMOD	-	0	NO	Set NQSMOD to 1 enable Non Quasi Static (NQS) model.
STIMOD	-	0	NO	Set STIMOD to 1 to enable UC Berkeley STI/LOD stress effect model.

## DC PARAMETERS

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
TOX	m	1.5e-8	NO	Gate oxide thickness.
TOXM	m	TOX	NO	Reference gate oxide thickness.
XJ	m	1.5e-7	YES	Junction depth.
GAMMA1	$\sqrt{1/2}$	Calculated	YES	Body-effect coefficient near the surface.
GAMMA2	$\sqrt{1/2}$	Calculated	YES	Body-effect coefficient in the bulk.
NCH	1/cm <sup>3</sup>	1.7e17	YES	Channel doping concentration.
NSUB	1/cm <sup>3</sup>	6e16	YES	Substrate doping concentration.
VBX	V	Calculated	YES	VBS at which the depletion region width equals to XT.
XT	m	1.55e-7	YES	Doping depth.
VTH0 (VTHO)	V	0.7 (NMOS) -0.7 (PMOS)	YES	Ideal threshold voltage of long channel device without body bias.
VFB	V	-3.0	YES	Flat band voltage.
K1	$\sqrt{1/2}$	2.2	YES	First order body effect coefficient.
K2	-	0.53	YES	Second order body effect coefficient.
K3	-	-0.032	YES	Narrow width coefficient.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
K3B	1/V	0.0	YES	Body effect coefficient of narrow width coefficient.
W0	m	5.3e6	YES	Narrow width parameter.
NLX	m	1.74e-7	YES	Lateral non-uniform doping parameter.
VBM	V	-3.0	YES	Maximum applied body bias for Vth calculation.
DVT0	-	2.2	YES	First coefficient of short-channel effect.
DVT1	-	0.53	YES	Second coefficient of short-channel effect.
DVT2	1/V	-0.032	YES	Body-bias coefficient of short-channel effect.
DVT0W	1/m	0.0	YES	First coefficient if narrow width effect in small channel length device.
DVT1W	1/m	5.3e6	YES	Second coefficient of narrow width effect in small channel length device.
DVT2W	1/V	-0.032	YES	Body-bias coefficient of narrow width effect in small channel length device.
U0	cm <sup>2</sup> /Vs	0.0	YES	Mobility at nominal temperature.
UA	m/V	2.25e-9	YES	First order mobility degradation coefficient.
UB	(m/V) <sup>2</sup>	5.87e-19	YES	Second order mobility degradation coefficient.
UC	m/V <sup>2</sup> if MOB- MOD=1, 2 1/V if MOD- MOD=3	-4.65e-11 if MOB- MOD=1,2 -0.046 if MOBMOD=3	YES	Body-effect mobility degradation coefficient.
VSAT	m/sec	8.0e4	YES	Saturation velocity at nominal temperature.
AO	-	1.0	YES	Bulk charge effect coefficient of channel length.
AGS	1/V	0.0	YES	Gate bias coefficient of ABULK.
B0	m	0.0	YES	Bulk charge effect coefficient of channel width.
B1	m	0.0	YES	Bulk charge effect coefficient of channel width.
KETA	1/V	-0.047	YES	Body-bias coefficient of bulk charge effect.
A1	1/V	0.0	YES	First non-saturation effect parameter.
A2	-	1.0	YES	Second non-saturation effect parameter.
RDSW	ohm*um wr	0.0	YES	Parasitic resistance per unit width.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
PRWB	$V^{-1/2}$	0.0	YES	Body effect coefficient of RDSW.
PRWG	1/V	0.0	YES	Gate bias effect coefficient of RDSW.
WR	-	1.0	YES	Width Offset from Weff for Rds calculation.
WINT	m	0.0	NO	Width offset fitting parameter from I-V without bias.
LINT	m	0.0	NO	Length offset fitting parameter from I-V without bias.
DWG	m/V	0.0	YES	Gate dependence coefficient of Weff.
DWB	$mV^{1/2}$	0.0	YES	Substrate body bias coefficient of Weff.
VOFF	V	-0.08	YES	Offset voltage in the sub-threshold region at large W and L.
NFACTOR	-	1.0	YES	Subthreshold swing factor.
ETA0	-	0.08	YES	DIBL coefficient in subthreshold region.
ETAB	1/V	-0.07	YES	Body bias coefficient of the subthreshold DIBL effect.
DSUB	-	DROUT	YES	Subthreshold region DIBL coefficient exponent.
CIT	F/m <sup>2</sup>	0.0	YES	Interface trap capacitance.
CDSC	F/m <sup>2</sup>	2.4e-4	YES	Drain/Source to channel coupling capacitance.
CDSCB	F/Vm <sup>2</sup>	0.0	YES	Body-bias sensitivity of CDSC.
CDSCD	F/Vm <sup>2</sup>	0.0	YES	Drain-bias sensitivity of CDSC.
PCLM	-	1.3	YES	Channel length modulation parameter.
PDIBLC1	-	0.39	YES	First output resistance DIBL effect correction parameter.
PDIBLC2	-	0.0086	YES	Second output resistance DIBL effect correction parameter.
PDIBLCB	1/V	0	YES	Body effect coefficient of DIBL correction parameters.
DROUT	-	0.56	YES	L dependence coefficient of the DIBL correction parameter in Rout.
PSCBE1	V/m	4.24e8	YES	First substrate current body-effect parameter.
PSCBE2	m/V	1.0e-5	YES	Second substrate current body-effect parameter.
PVAG	-	0.0	YES	Gate dependence of Early voltage.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
DELTA	V	0.01	YES	Effective Vds parameter.
NGATE	cm <sup>3</sup>	0	YES	Polygate doping concentration.
ALPHA0	m/V	0	YES	The first parameter of impact ionization current.
ALPHA1	1/V	0.0	YES	Length scaling parameter of impact ionization current.
BETA0	V	30	YES	The second parameter of impact ionization current.
RSH	ohm/sq	0.0	NO	Source/Drain sheet resistance.
JSW	A/m	0.0	NO	Source/Drain side wall saturation current density.
JS	A/m <sup>2</sup>	0.0 if ACM=0,1,2,3 1.0e-4 if ACM=10,11,12, 13	NO	Source/Drain junction saturation current density.
IJTH	A	0.1	NO	Diode limiting current.
NJ	-	1.0	NO	Emission coefficient of junction. Used in ACM = 10, 11, 12, 13
N	-	1.0	NO	Emission coefficient of junction. Used ACM = 0, 1, 2, 3
IS	A	0.0 if ACM=0,1,2,3 1e-14 if ACM=10,11,12, 13	NO	Bulk junction saturation current.
NDS	-	1	NO	Reverse bias slope coefficient.
VNDS	V	-1	NO	Reverse diode current transition point.
RD	ohm/sq	0	NO	Drain resistance for ACM > 1.
RDC	ohm		NO	Additional drain resistance due to contact resistance.
RS	ohm/sq	0	NO	Source resistance for ACM > 1.
RSC	ohm	0.0	NO	Additional source resistance due to contact resistance.
HDIF	m	0.0	NO	Length of heavily-doped diffusion, from contact to lightly-doped region. ACM = 2, 3

---

<b>PARAMETER (ALIAS)</b>	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>DEFAULT</b>	<b>BINNING</b>	<b>EFFECT OR MEANING</b>
LDIF	m	0.0	NO	Length of lightly-doped diffusion adjacent to the gate. ACM = 1, 2

## AC MODEL PARAMETERS

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
XPART	-	1.0 if ACM=0,1,2,3 0.0 if ACM=10,11,12, 13	NO	Charge partitioning flag.
CGSO	F/m	Calculated	NO	Non-LDD region source-gate overlap capacitance per channel length.
CGDO	F/m	Calculated	NO	Non-LDD region drain-gate overlap capacitance per channel length.
CGBO	F/m	0	NO	Gate bulk overlap capacitance per unit channel.
CJ	F/m <sup>2</sup>	1.01851e-4 if ACM=0,1,2,3 5.0e-4 if ACM=10,11,12, 13	NO	Source / Drain bottom junction capacitance per unit area at zero bias.
MJ	-	0.5	NO	Source / Drain bottom junction capacitance grading coefficient.
MJSW	-	0.33	NO	Source / Drain side wall junction capacitance grading coefficient.
CJSW	F/m	0.0 if ACM=0,1,2,3 5.0e-10 if ACM=10,11,12, 13	NO	Source / Drain side wall junction capacitance per unit area.
CJSWG	F/m	CJSW	NO	Source / Drain gate side wall junction capacitance grading coefficient. Used in ACM = 10, 11, 12, 13.
CJGATE	F/m	CJSW	NO	Source/Drain gate side wall junction capacitance grading coefficient. Used in ACM = 0, 1, 2, 3.
MJSWG	-	MJSW	NO	Source/Drain gate side wall junction capacitance grading coefficient.
PBSW	V	1.0	NO	Source / Drain side wall junction built-in potential. Used if ACM = 10, 11, 12, 13.

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
PHB	V	PB	NO	Source / Drain side wall junction built-in potential. Used if ACM = 0, 1, 2, 3.
PB	V	0.8 if ACM=0,1,2,3 1.0 if ACM=10,11,12, 13	NO	Source / Drain bottom built-in potential.
PBSWG	V	PBSW	NO	Source / Drain gate side wall junction built-in potential.
CGSL	F/m	0.0	YES	Light doped source-gate region overlap capacitance.
CGDL	F/m	0.0	YES	Light doped drain-gate region overlap capacitance.
CKAPPA	V	0.6	YES	Coefficient for lightly doped region overlap capacitance fringing field capacitance.
CF	F/m	Calculated	YES	Fringing field capacitance.
CLC	m	0.1e-6	YES	Constant term for the short channel model.
CLE	-	0.6	YES	Exponential term for the short channel model.
DLC	m	LINT	YES	Length offset fitting parameter from C-V.
DWC	m	WINT	YES	Width offset fitting parameter from C-V.
VFBCV	V	-1	YES	Flat-band voltage parameter for CAPMOD = 0 only.
ACDE	m/V	1.0	YES	Exponential coefficient for charge thickness in CAPMOD = 3 for accumulation and depletion regions.
MOIN	-	15.0	YES	Coefficient for the gate-bias dependent surface potential.
CBD	F	0	NO	Zero bias bulk-drain junction capacitulating. Used only if CJ and CJSW are 0.0.
CBS	F	0	NO	Zero bias bulk-source junction capacitance. Use only if CJ and CJSW are 0.0.
TT	s	0	NO	Transit time.



## GEOMETRY PARAMETERS

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
LL	$m^{LLN}$	0.0	NO	Coefficient of length dependence of length offset.
LLN	-	1.0	NO	Power of length dependence of length offset.
LW	$m^{LWN}$	0.0	NO	Coefficient of width dependence of length offset.
LWL	$m^{LWN+LN}$	0.0	NO	Coefficient of length and width cross term of width offset.
WL	$m^{WLN}$	0.0	NO	Coefficient of length dependence of width offset.
WLN	-	1.0	NO	Power of length dependence of width offset.
WW	$m^{WWN}$	0.0	NO	Coefficient of width dependence of width offset.
WWN	-	1.0	NO	Power of width dependence of width offset.
WWL	$m^{WWN+WLN}$	0.0	NO	Coefficient of length and width cross term of width offset.
LLC	$m^{LLN}$	LL	NO	Coefficient of length dependence of channel length offset.
LWC	$m^{LWN}$	LW	NO	Coefficient of width dependence of C-V channel length offset.
LWLC	$m^{LWN+LN}$	LWL	NO	Coefficient of length and width dependence of C-V channel length offset.
WLC	$m^{WLN}$	WL	NO	Coefficient of length dependence of C-V channel width offset.
WWC	$m^{WWN}$	WW	NO	Coefficient of width dependence of C-V channel width offset.
WWLC	$m^{WWN+WLN}$	WWL	NO	Coefficient of length and width dependence of C-V channel width offset.
LMIN	m	0.0	NO	Minimum channel length.
LMAX	m	1.0	NO	Maximum channel length.
WMIN	m	0.0	NO	Minimum channel width.
WMAX	m	1.0	NO	Maximum channel width.
DEL	m	0.0	NO	Channel length reduction on each side.
LMT	-	1.0	NO	Gate length shrink factor.
LREF	m	0.0	NO	Channel length reference.

<b>PARAMETER (ALIAS)</b>	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>DEFAULT</b>	<b>BINNING</b>	<b>EFFECT OR MEANING</b>
WMLT	-	1.0	NO	Diffusion layer and width shrink factor.
WREF	m	0.0	NO	Channel width reference.
XL (DL, LDEL)	m	0.0	NO	Length bias accounts for the masking and etching effects.
XLREF	m	0.0	NO	Difference between the physical (on the wafer) and the drawn reference channel length.
XW	m	0.0	NO	Difference between the physical (on the wafer) and the drawn S/D active width.
XWREF	m	0.0	NO	Difference between the physical (on the wafer) and the drawn reference channel width.

## TEMPERATURE PARAMETERS

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
UTE	-	-1.5	YES	Mobility temperature exponent.
KT1	V	-0.11	YES	Temperature coefficient for threshold voltage.
KT1L	Vm	0.0	YES	Channel length dependence of the temperature coefficient for threshold voltage.
KT2	-	0.022	YES	Body-bias coefficient of Vth temperature effect.
UA1	m/V	4.31e-9	YES	Temperature coefficient for Ua.
UB1	(m/V) <sup>2</sup>	-7.61e-18	YES	Temperature coefficient for Ub.
UC1	m/V <sup>2</sup> if MOB- MOD=1/ 2 1/V if MOB- MOD=3	-5.6e-11 if MOB- MOD=1/2 -0.056 if MOB- MOD=3	YES	Temperature coefficient for Uc.
AT	m/sec	3.3e4	YES	Temperature coefficient for saturation velocity.
PRT	ohm*um	0.0	YES	Temperature coefficient for RdsW.
XTI	-	3.0	YES	Junction current temperature exponent coefficient.
TPB	V/K	0.0	NO	Temperature coefficient of PB.
TPBSW	V/K	0.0	NO	Temperature coefficient of PBSW.
TPBSWG	V/K	0.0	NO	Temperature coefficient of PBSWG.
TCJ	1/K	0.0	NO	Temperature coefficient of CJ.
TCJSW	1/K	0.0	NO	Temperature coefficient of CJSW.
TCJSWG	1/k	0.0	NO	Temperature coefficient of CJSWG.

## STI/LOD MODEL PARAMETERS

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	BINNING	EFFECT OR MEANING
SAREF	m	1.0e-6	No	Reference distance between OD and edge to poly of one side.
SBREF	m	1.0e-6	No	Reference distance between OD and edge to poly of the other side.
WLOD	m	0.0	No	Width parameter for stress effect.
KU0	m	0.0	No	Mobility degradation/enhancement coefficient for stress effect.
KVSAT	m	0.0	No	Saturation velocity degradation / enhancement parameter for stress effect.
TKU0	-	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of KU0.
LKU0	-	0.0	No	Length dependence of KU0.
WKU0	-	0.0	No	Width dependence of KU0.
PKU0	-	0.0	No	Cross-term dependence of KU0.
LLODKU0	-	0.0	No	Length parameter for u0 stress effect.
WLODKU0	-	0.0	No	Width parameter for u0 stress effect.
KVTH0	V	0.0	No	Threshold shift parameter for stress effect.
LKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Length dependence of KVTH0.
WKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Width dependence of KVTH0.
PKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Cross-term dependence of KVTH0.
LLODVTH	-	0.0	No	Length parameter for Vth stress effect.
STK2	m	0.0	No	K2 shift factor related to Vth0 change.
LODK2	-	1.0	No	K2 shift modification factor for stress effect.
STETA0	m	0.0	No	Eta0 shift factor related to Vth0.
LODETA0	-	1.0	No	Eta0 shift modification factor for stress effect.

## MOSFET BSIM4 Model Parameters

This chapter contains a complete list of parameters for BSIM3v3 MOSFET BSIM3v3.

---

### MOSFET LEVEL 1 PARAMETER DESCRIPTIONS

PARAMETER (ALIAS)	UNITS	DEFAULT	EFFECT OR MEANING
LEVEL	-	1.0	DC model selector LEVEL=1 (default) is the Schichman-HCoddges model
TREF (TNOM)	C	25	Nominal temperature for model in Celsius
KP (BET, BETA)	$A/V^2$	2.0718e-5(N), 8.632e-6(P)	Intrinsic transconductance parameter. If it is not specified, KP is calculated from U0 and COX.  KP = U0 * COX
LAMBDA (LAM, LA)	$V^{-1}$	0.0	Channel length modulation
UO (UB, UBO)	$cm^2/(Vs)$	600(N) 250(P)	Low-field bulk mobility

## MOSFET BSIM4 (LEVEL 54) PARAMETER DESCRIPTIONS

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
<b>Model Selectors</b>				
LEVEL	-	1.0	No	Set LEVEL to 54 to identify the model as BSIM4
VERSION	-	4.61	No	Select from BSIM4 versions: 4.00, 4.10, 4.20, 4.21, 4.30, 4.40, 4.50, 4.0, 4.61
BINUNIT	-	1	No	Binning unit selector
PARAMCHK	-	1	No	Switch for parameter value check
MOBMOD	-	1	No	Mobility model selector
RDSMOD	-	0	No	Bias-dependent source / drain resistance model selector
IGCMOD	-	0	No	Gate-to-channel tunneling current model selector
IGBMOD	-	0	No	Gate-to-substrate tunneling current model selector.
CAPMOD	-	2	No	Capacitance model selector
RGATEMOD	-	0	No	Gate resistance model selector
RBODYMOD	-	0	No	Substrate resistance network model selector
TRNQSMOD	-	0	No	Transient NQS model selector
DIOMOD	-	1	No	Source / drain junction diode I-V model selector
PERMOD	-	1	No	Whether PS / PD includes gate-edge perimeter
GEOMOD	-	0	No	Geometry-dependent parasitics model selector. Specifies how end S / D diffusions are connected.
RGEOMOD	-	0	No	Source / drain diffusion resistance and contact model selector.  Specifies the end S / D contact type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Point</li> <li>• Wide</li> <li>• Merged</li> </ul> Specifies how S/D parasitics resistance is computed.
STIMOD	-	Version < 4.30 Version > = 4.301	No	STI / LOD model selector

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
<b>Process Parameters</b>				
EPSROX	-	3.9	No	Gate dielectric constant relative to vacuum
TOXE	m	3.0e-9	No	Electrical gate equivalent oxide thickness
TOXP	m	TOXE	No	Physical gate equivalent oxide thickness
TOXM	m	TOXE	No	Tox at which parameters are extracted
DTOX	m	0.0	No	TOXE-TOXP
XJ	m	1.5e-7	No	S / D junction depth
GAMMA1	$\sqrt{1/2}$	Calculated	Yes	Body-effect coefficient near the surface
GAMMA2	$\sqrt{1/2}$	Calculated	Yes	Body-effect coefficient in the bulk
NDEP	$\text{cm}^{-3}$	1.7e17	Yes	Channel doping concentration at depletion edge for zero body bias
NSUB	$\text{cm}^{-3}$	6.0e16	Yes	Substrate doping concentration
NGATE	$\text{cm}^{-3}$	0.0	Yes	Poly SI gate doping concentration
NSD	$\text{cm}^{-3}$	1.0e20	Yes	Source / drain doping concentration
VBX	V	Calculated	No	Vbs at which the depletion region width equals XT
XT	m	1.55e-7	Yes	Doping depth
RSH	ohm/ square	0.0	No	Source / drain sheet resistance
RSHG	ohm/ square	0.1	No	Gate electrode sheet resistance
<b>Basic Model Parameters</b>				
VTHO (VTHO)	V	0.7 (NMOS) -0.7(PMOS)	Yes	Long-channel threshold voltage at Vbs=0
VFB	V	-1.0	Yes	Flat-band voltage
PHIN	V	0.0	Yes	Non-uniform vertical doping effect on surface potential
K1	$\sqrt{1/2}$	0.5	Yes	First-order body bias coefficient
K2	-	0.0	Yes	Second-order body bias coefficient
K3	-	80.0	Yes	Narrow width coefficient
K3B	$\sqrt{1}$	0.0	Yes	Narrow width parameter

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
W0	m	2.5e-6	Yes	Body effect coefficient of K3
LPEO	m	1.74e-7	Yes	Lateral non-uniform doping parameter at $V_{bs}=0$
LPEB	m	0.0	Yes	Lateral non-uniform doping effect on K
VBM	V	-3.0	Yes	Maximum applied body bias in VTH0 calculation
DVT0	-	2.2	Yes	First coefficient of short-channel effect on $V_{th}$
DVT1	-	0.53	Yes	Second coefficient of short-channel effect on $V_{th}$
DVT2	$V^{-1}$	-0.032	Yes	Body-bias coefficient of short-channel effect on $V_{th}$
DVTP0	M	0.0	Yes	First coefficient of drain-induced $V_{th}$ shift due to long-channel pocket devices
DVTP1	$V^{-1}$	0.0	Yes	Second coefficient of drain-induced $V_{th}$ shift due to long-channel pocket devices
DVT0W	-	0.0	Yes	First coefficient of narrow width effect on $V_{th}$ for small channel length
DVT1W	$m^{-1}$	5.3e6	Yes	Second coefficient of narrow width effect on $V_{th}$ for small channel length
DVT2W	$V^{-1}$	-0.032	Yes	Body-bias coefficient of narrow width effect for small channel length
U0	$m^2/(Vs)$	0.067 (NMOS) 0.0.25 (PMS)	Yes	Low-field mobility
UA	m/V	1.0e-9 (MO BMOD = 0.1) 1.0e-15 (MO BMOD = 2)	Yes	Coefficient of first-order mobility degradation due to vertical field
UB	$m^2N^2$	1.0e-19	Yes	Coefficient of second-order mobility degradation due to vertical field
UC	$V^{-1}$	-0.0465 (MO BMOD = 1) 0.0465e-9 (MO BMOD = 0.2)	Yes	Coefficient of mobility degradation due to body-bias effect
EU	$m/V^2$	1.67(NMOS) 1.0(PMOS)	Yes	Exponent for mobility degradation of MOBMOD = 2
VSAT	-	8.0e-4	Yes	Saturation velocity



Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
A0	m/s	1.0	Yes	Coefficient of channel-length dependence of bulk charge effect
AGS	-	0.0	Yes	Coefficient of $V_{gs}$ dependence of bulk charge effect
B0	$V^{-1}$	0.0	Yes	Bulk charge effect coefficient for channel width
B1	m	0.0	Yes	Bulk charge effect width offset
KETA	$V^{-1}$	-0.047	Yes	Body-bias coefficient of bulk charge effect
A1	$V^{-1}$	0.0	Yes	First non-saturation effect parameter
A2	-	1.0	Yes	Second non-saturation effect factor
WINT	m	0.0	No	Channel-width offset parameter
LINT	m	0.0	No	Channel-length offset parameter
DWG	m/V	0.0	Yes	Coefficient of gate bias dependence of $W_{eff}$
DWB	$m/V^{1/2}$	0.0	Yes	Coefficient of body bias dependence of $W_{eff}$ bias dependence
VOFF	V	-0.08	Yes	Offset voltage in subthreshold region for large W and L
VOFFL	mV	0.0	No	Channel-length dependence of VOFF
NFACTOR	-	1.0	Yes	Sub-threshold swing factor
ETA0	-	0.08	Yes	DIBL coefficient in sub-threshold region
ETAB	$V^{-1}$	-0.07	Yes	Body-bias coefficient for the subthreshold DIBL effect
DSUB	-	DROUT	Yes	DIBL coefficient exponent in sub-threshold region
CIT	F/m <sup>2</sup>	0.0	Yes	Interface trap capacitance
CDSC	F/m <sup>2</sup>	2.4e-4	Yes	Coupling capacitance between source / drain and channel
CDSCB	F/(Vm <sup>2</sup> )	0.0	Yes	Body-bias sensitivity of CDSC
CDSCD	F/(Vm <sup>2</sup> )	0.0	Yes	Drain-bias sensitivity of CDSC
PCLM	-	1.3	Yes	Channel length modulation parameter
PDIBLC1	-	0.39	Yes	First coefficient for DIBL effect on Route
PDIBLC2	-	0.0086	Yes	Second coefficient for DIBL effect on Route
PDIBLCB	$V^{-1}$	0.0	Yes	Body bias coefficient of DIBL effect on Route

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
DROUT	-	0.56	Yes	Channel-length dependence of DIBL effect on Route
PSCBE1	V/m	4.24e8	Yes	First substrate current induced body effect parameter
PSCBE2	m/V	1.0e-5	Yes	Second substrate current induced body-effect parameter
PVAG	-	0.0	Yes	Gate-bias dependence of Early voltage
DELTA	V	0.01	Yes	Parameter for DC Vdseff
FPROUT	$\sqrt{m}^{1/2}$	0.0	Yes	Effect of pocket implant on Route degradation
PDITS	$V^{-1}$	0.0	Yes	Impact of drain-induced Vth shift on Route
PDITSL	$m^{-1}$	0.0	No	Channel-length dependence of drain induce Vth shift for Route
PDITSD	$V^{-1}$	0.0	Yes	Vds dependence of drain-induced Vth shift for Route
<b>Arithmetic and Bias-Dependent Rds Model Parameters</b>				
RDSW	ohm ( $\mu m$ ) <sup>WR</sup>	200.0	Yes	Zero bias LDD resistance per unit width for RDSMOD = 0
RDSWMIN	ohm ( $\mu m$ ) <sup>WR</sup>	0.0	No	LDD resistance per unit width at high Vgs and zero Vbs for RDSMOD = 0
RDW	ohm ( $\mu m$ ) <sup>WR</sup>	100.0	Yes	Zero bias lightly-doped drain resistance Rd(V) per unit width for RDSMOD = 1
RDWMIN	ohm ( $\mu m$ ) <sup>WR</sup>	0.0	No	Lightly-doped drain resistance per unit width at high Vgs and zero Vbs for RDSMOD = 1
RSW	ohm ( $\mu m$ ) <sup>WR</sup>	100.0	Yes	Zero bias lightly-doped source resistance Rs(V) per unit width for RDSMOD = 1
RSWMIN	ohm ( $\mu m$ ) <sup>WR</sup>	0.0	No	Lightly-doped source resistance per unit width at high Vgs and zero Vbs for RDSMOD = 1
PWRG	$V^{-1}$	1.0	Yes	Gate-bias dependence of LDD resistance
PRWB	$V^{-1/2}$	0.0	Yes	Body-bias dependence of LDD resistance
WR	-	1.0	Yes	Channel-width dependence parameter of LDD resistance
<b>Impact Ionization Current Model Parameters</b>				
ALPHA0	Am/V	0.0	Yes	First parameter of impact ionization current
ALPHA1	V	0.0	Yes	lsub-parameter for length scaling.

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
BETA0	V	Version < = 4.40 30.0 Version > = 4.50 0.0	Yes	The second parameter of impact ionization current
<b>Gate-Induced Drain Leakage Model Parameters</b>				
AGIDL	mho	0.0	Yes	Pre-exponential coefficient for GIDL
BGIDL	V/m	2.3e-9	Yes	Exponential coefficient for GIDL
OGIDL	$\sqrt{3}$	0.5	Yes	Parameter for body-bias effect on GIDL
EGIDL	V	0.8	Yes	Fitting parameter for band bending for GIDL
<b>Gate Dielectric Tunneling Current Model Parameters</b>				
AIGBACC	$\gamma(Fs^2/g)^{0.5}m$	Version < 4.50 0.43 Version > = 4.50 1.36e -2	Yes	Parameter for Igb in accumulation
BIGBACC	$\gamma(Fs^2g)^{0.5}m^1V^{-1}$	Version < 4.54 0.43 Version > = 4.50 1.71e -3	Yes	Parameter for Igb in accumulation
CIGBACC	$V^{-1}$	0.075	Yes	Parameter for Igh in accumulation
NIGBACC	-	1.0	Yes	Parameter for Igh in accumulation
AIGBINV	$\gamma(Fs^2g)^{0.5}m^{-}$	Version < 4.50 0.35 Version > = 4.50 1.11e -2	Yes	Parameter for Igh in inversion
BIGBINV	$(Fs^2/g)^{0.5}m^{-1}V^{-1}$	Version < 4.50 0.03 Version > = 4.50 9.49e -4	Yes	Parameter for Igh in inversion
CIGBINV	$V^{-1}$	0.006	Yes	Parameter for Igh in inversion
EIGBINV	V	1.1	Yes	Parameter for Igh in inversion
NIGVINV	-	3.0	Yes	Parameter for Igh in inversion
AIGC	$\gamma(Fs^2g)^{0.5}m^{-}$	Version < = 4.40 0.43 (NMOS) 0.31 (PMOS) Version > = 4.50 1.36e -3 (NMOS) 7.50e -4 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for Igcs and Igcd

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
BIGC	$\frac{1}{5m} (F_s^2 g)^{0.5} V^{-1}$	Version < = 4.40 0.54 (NMOS) 0.31 (PMOS) Version > = 4.50 1.36e-2 (NMOS) 9.80e -3 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gcs</sub> and I <sub>gcd</sub>
CIGC	V <sup>-1</sup>	0.075 (NMOS) 0.03 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gcs</sub> and I <sub>gcd</sub>
AIGSD	$\frac{1}{g} (F_s^2 / g)^{0.5} m$	Version < = 4.50 0.43 (NMOS) 0.31 (PMOS) Version > = 4.50 1.36e-2 (NMOS) 9.80e -3 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gs</sub> and I <sub>gd</sub>
BIGSD	$\frac{1}{5m} (F_s^2 g)^{0.5} V^{-1}$	Version < = 4.50 0.54 (NMOS) 0.24 (PMOS) Version > = 4.50 1.71e-3 (NMOS) 7.59e- 4 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gs</sub> and I <sub>gd</sub>
CIGSD	V <sup>-1</sup>	0.075 (NMOS) 0.03 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gs</sub> and I <sub>gd</sub>
DLCIG	m	LINT	Yes	Source/drain overlap length for I <sub>gs</sub> and I <sub>gd</sub>
NIGC	-	1.0	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gcs</sub> , I <sub>gcd</sub> , I <sub>gs</sub> , I <sub>gd</sub>
POXEDGE	-	1.0	Yes	Factor for the gate oxide thickness in source / drain overlap regions
PIGCD	-	1.0	Yes	V <sub>ds</sub> dependence of I <sub>gcs</sub> and I <sub>gcd</sub>
NTOX	-	1.0	Yes	Exponent for the gate oxide ratio
TOXREF	m	3.0e-9	No	Nominal gate oxide thickness for gate dielectric tunneling current model only

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
<b>Charge and Capacitance Model Parameters</b>				
XPART	-	0.0	No	Charge partition parameter
CGSO	F/m	Calculated	No	Non LDD region source-gate overlap capacitance per unit channel width
CGDO	F/m	Calculated	No	Non LDD region drain-gate overlap capacitance per unit channel width
CGBO	F/m	0.0	No	Gate-bulk overlap capacitance per unit channel length
CGSL	F/m	0.0	Yes	Overlap capacitance between gate and lightly-doped source region
CGDL	F/m	0.0	Yes	Overlap capacitance between gate and lightly-doped source region
CKAPPAS	V	0.6	Yes	Coefficient of bias-dependent overlap capacitance for the source side
CKAPPAD	V	CKAPPAS	Yes	Coefficient of bias-dependent overlap capacitance for the drain side
CF	F/m	Calculated	Yes	Coefficient of bias-dependent overlap capacitance for the drain side
CLC	m	1.0e-7	Yes	Fringing field capacitance
CLE	-	0.6	Yes	Constant term for the short channel model
DLC	m	LINT	No	Channel-length offset parameter for CV model
DWC	m	WINT	No	Channel-width offset parameter for CV model
VFBCV	V	-1.0	Yes	Flat-band voltage parameter (for CAPMOD=0 only)
NOFF	-	1.0	Yes	CV parameter in Vgsteff For weak to strong inversion
VOFFCV	V	0.0	Yes	CV parameter in Vgsteff For weak to strong inversion
ACDE	m/V	1.0	Yes	Exponential coefficient for charge thickness in CAPMOD=2 for accumulation and depletion regions
MOIN	-	15.0	Yes	Coefficient for the gate-bias dependent surface potential
<b>High-Speed/RF Model Parameters</b>				
XRCRG1	-	12.0	Yes	Parameter for distributed channel resistance effect for both intrinsic input resistance and charge-deficit NQS models

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
XRCRG2	-	1.0	Yes	Parameter to account for the excess channel diffusion resistance for both intrinsic input resistance and charge-deficit NQS models
RBPB	ohm	50.0	No	Resistance connected between bNodePrime and bNode
RBPD	ohm	50.0	No	Resistance connected between bNodePrime and dbNode
RBPS	ohm	50.0	No	Resistance connected between bNodePrime and sbNode
RBDB	ohm	50.0	No	Resistance connected between dbNode and sbNode
RBSB	ohm	50.0	No	Resistance connected between dbNode and bNode
GBMIN	ohm	1.0e-12	No	Conductance in parallel with each of the five substrate resistances to avoid potential numerical instability due to unreasonably too large a substrate resistance
<b>Layout-Dependent Parasitics Model Parameters</b>				
DMCG	m	0.0	No	Distance from S/D contact center to the gate edge
DMCI	m	DMCG	No	Distance from S/D contact center to the isolation edge in the channel-length direction
DMDG	m	0.0	No	Same as DMCG but for merged device only
DMCGT	m	0.0	No	DMCG of test structures
NF	-	1	No	Number of device fingers
DWJ	m	DWC	No	Offset of the S/D junction width
MIN	-	0	No	Minimize the number of drain or source diffusions for even-number fingered device
XGW	m	0.0	No	Distance from the gate contact to the channel edge
XGL	m	0.0	No	Offset of the gate length due to variations in patterning
NGCON	-	1	No	Number of gate contacts
<b>Asymmetric Source/Drain Junction Diode Model Parameters</b>				
IJTHSREV	A	0.1	No	Limiting current in reverse bias region
IJTHDREV	A	IJTHSREV	No	Limiting current in reverse bias region
IJTHSFWD	A	0.1	No	Limiting current in forward bias region
IJTHDFWD	A	IJTHSFWD	No	Limiting current in forward bias region

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
XJBVS	-	1.0	No	Fitting parameter for diode breakdown
XJBVD	-	XJBVS	No	Fitting parameter for diode breakdown
BVS	V	10.0	No	Breakdown voltage
BVD	V	BVS	No	Breakdown voltage
JSS	A/m <sup>2</sup>	1.0e-4	No	Bottom junction reverse saturation current density
JSD	A/m <sup>2</sup>	JSS	No	Bottom junction reverse saturation current density
JSWS	A/m	0.0	No	Isolation-edge sidewall reverse saturation current density
JSWD	A/m	JSWS	No	Isolation-edge sidewall reverse saturation current density
JSWGS	A/m	0.0	No	Gate-edge sidewall reverse saturation current density
JSWGD	A/m	JSWGS	No	Gate-edge sidewall reverse saturation current density
CJS	F/m <sup>2</sup>	0.0	No	Bottom junction capacitance per unit area at zero bias
CJD	F/m <sup>2</sup>	CJS	No	Bottom junction capacitance per unit area at zero bias
MJS	-	0.5	No	Bottom junction capacitance grading coefficient
MJD	-	MJS	No	Bottom junction capacitance grading coefficient
MJSWS	-	0.33	No	Isolation-edge sidewall junction capacitance grading coefficient
MJSWD	-	MJSWS	No	Isolation-edge sidewall junction capacitance grading coefficient
MJSWGS	-	MJSWS	No	Gate-edge side wall junction capacitance grading coefficient
MJSWGD	-	MJSWS	No	Gate-edge sidewall junction capacitance grading coefficient
CJSWS	F/m	5.0e-10	No	Isolation-edge sidewall junction capacitance per unit area
CJSWD	F/m	CJSWS	No	Isolation-edge sidewall junction capacitance per unit area
CJSWGS	F/m	CJSWS	No	Gate-edge sidewall junction capacitance per unit length

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
CJSWGD	F/m	CJSWS	No	Gate-edge sidewall junction capacitance per unit length
PBS	V	1.0	No	Bottom junction built-in potential
PBD	V	PBS	No	Bottom junction built-in potential
PBSWS	V	1.0	No	Isolation-edge sidewall junction built-in potential
PBSWD	V	PBSWS	No	Isolation-edge sidewall junction built-in potential
PBSWGS	V	PBSWS	No	Isolation-edge sidewall junction built-in potential
PBSWGD		PBSWS	No	Isolation-edge sidewall junction built-in potential
<b>Temperature Dependence Parameters</b>				
TNOM (TREF)	°C	27	No	Temperature at which parameters are extracted
UTE	-	-1.5	Yes	Mobility temperature exponent
KT1	V	-0.11	Yes	Temperature coefficient for threshold
KT1L	Vm	0.0	Yes	Channel length dependence of the temperature coefficient for threshold voltage
KT2	-	0.022	Yes	Body-bias coefficient of Vth temperature effect
UA1	m/V	1.0e-9	Yes	Temperature coefficient for UA.
UB1	(m/V) <sup>2</sup>	-1.0e-18	Yes	Temperature coefficient for UB
UC1	V <sup>-1</sup> m/V <sup>2</sup>	0.067 (MO BMOD = 1) 0.025 (MO BMOD = 0.2)	Yes	Temperature coefficient for UC
AT	m/s	3.3e4	Yes	Temperature coefficient for saturation velocity
PRT	ohm*m	0.0	Yes	Temperature coefficient for RdsW
NJS	-	1.0	Yes	Emission coefficients of junction for source junction
NJD	-	NJS	No	Emission coefficients of junction for drain junction
XTIS	-	3.0	No	Junction current temperature exponents fro source junction
XTID	-	XTIS	No	Junction current temperature exponents for drain junction
TPB	V/K	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of PB
TPBSW	V/K	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of PBSW
TPBSWG	V/K	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of PBSWG



Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
TCJ	K <sup>1</sup>	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of CJ
TCJSW	K <sup>1</sup>	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of CJSW
TCJSWG	K <sup>1</sup>	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of CJSWG
<b>dW and dL Parameters</b>				
WL	m <sup>WLN</sup>	0.0	No	Coefficient of length dependence for width offset
WLN	-	1.0	No	Power of length dependence of width offset
WW	m <sup>WWN</sup>	0.0	No	Coefficient of width dependence for width offset
WWN	-	1.0	No	Power of width dependence of width offset
WWL	m <sup>WWN + WLN</sup>	1.0	No	Coefficient of length and width cross term dependence for width offset
LL	m <sup>LLN</sup>	0.0	No	Coefficient of length dependence for length offset
LLN	-	1.0	No	Power of length dependence for length offset
LW	m <sup>LWN</sup>	0.0	No	Coefficient of width dependence for length offset
LWN	-	1.0	No	Power of width dependence for length offset
LWL	m <sup>LWN + LLN</sup>	0.0	No	Coefficient of length and width cross term dependence for length offset
LLC	m <sup>LLN</sup>	LL	No	Coefficient of length dependence for CV channel length offset
LWC	m <sup>LWN</sup>	LW	No	Coefficient of width dependence for CV channel length offset
LWLC	m <sup>LWN + LLN</sup>	LWL	No	Coefficient of length and width cross-term dependence for CV channel length offset
WLC	m <sup>WLN</sup>	WL	No	Coefficient of length dependence for CV channel width offset
WWC	m <sup>WWN</sup>	WW	No	Coefficient of width dependence for CV channel width offset
WWLC	m <sup>WWN + WLN</sup>	WWL	No	Coefficient of length and width cross-term dependence for CV channel width offset

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
LMLT	-	1.0	No	Channel length multiplier
WMLT	-	1.0	No	Channel width multiplier
<b>Range Parameters for Model Applications</b>				
LMIN	m	0.0	No	Minimum channel length
LMAX	m	1.0	No	Maximum channel length
WMIN	m	0.0	No	Minimum channel width
WMAX	m	0.0	No	Maximum channel width
<b>BSIM4.2.0 Introduced Model Parameters</b>				
XL	m	0.0	No	Channel length offset due to mask / etch effect
XW	m	0.0	No	Channel width offset due to mask / etch effect
<b>BSIM4.3.0 Introduces Model Parameters</b>				
TEMPMOD	-	0	No	Temperature mode selector
LAMBDA	-	0.0	Yes	Velocity overshoot coefficient
VTL	m/s	2.05e5	Yes	Thermal velocity
LC	m	0.0	No	Velocity back scattering coefficient
XN	-	3.0	Yes	Velocity back scattering coefficient
<b>BSIM4.3.0 Introduced - Stress Effect Model Parameters</b>				
SAREF	m	1.0e-6	No	Reference distance between OD and edge to poly of one side
SBREF	m	1.0e-6	No	Reference distance between OD and edge to poly of the other side
WLOD	m	0.0	No	Width parameter for stress effect
KUO	m	0.0	No	Mobility degradation / enhancement coefficient for stress effect
KVSAT	m	0.0	No	Saturation velocity degradation / enhancement parameter for stress effect
TKU0	-	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient of KU0
LKU0	-	0.0	No	Length dependence of ku0
WKU0	-	0.0	No	Width dependence of ku0
PKU0	-	0.0	No	Cross-term dependence of ku0

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
LLODKU0	-	0.0	No	Length parameter for u0 stress effect
WLODKU0	-	0.0	No	Width parameter for u0 stress effect
KVTH0	Vm	0.0	No	Threshold shift parameter for stress effect
LKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Length dependence of kvth0
WKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Width dependence of kvth0
PKVTH0	-	0.0	No	Cross-term dependence of kvth0
LLODVTH	-	0.0	No	Length parameter for Vth stress effect
WLODVTH	-	0.0	No	Width parameter for Vth stress effect
STK2	m	0.0	No	K2 shift factor related to Vth change
LODK2	-	1.0	No	K2 shift modification factor for stress effect
STETA0	m	0.0	No	eta0 shift factor related to Vth0 change
LODETA0	-	1.0	No	eta0 shift modification factor for stress effect
<b>BSIM4.4.0 Introduced Model Parameters</b>				
JTSS	A/m <sup>2</sup>	0.0	No	Bottom trap-assisted saturation current density
JTSD	A/m <sup>2</sup>	JTSS	No	Bottom trap-assisted saturation current density
JTSSWS	A/m	0.0	No	STI sidewall trap-assisted saturation current density
JTSSWD	A/m	JTSSWS	No	STI sidewall trap-assisted saturation current density
JTSSWGS	A/m	0.0	No	Gate-edge sidewall trap-assisted saturation current density
JTSSWGD	A/m	JTSSWGS	No	Gate-edge sidewall trap-assisted saturation current density
NJTS	-	20.0	No	Non-ideality factor for JTSS, JTSD
NJT SW	-	20.0	No	Non-ideality factor for JTSSWS, JTSSWD
NJT SWG	-	20.0	No	Non-ideality factor for JTSSWGS, JTSSWGD
XTSS	-	0.02	No	Power dependence of JTSS on temperature
XTSD	-	0.02	No	Power dependence of JTSS on temperature
XTSSWS	-	0.02	No	Power dependence of JTSSWS on temperature
XTSSWD	-	0.02	No	Power dependence of JTSSWD on temperature
XTSSWGS	-	0.02	No	Power dependence of JTSSWGS on temperature
XTSSWGD	-	0.02	No	Power dependence of JTSSWGS on temperature

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
VTSS	V	10	No	Bottom trap-assisted voltage dependent parameter
VTSD	V	VTSS	No	Bottom trap-assisted voltage dependent parameter
VTSSWS	V	10	No	STI sidewall trap-assisted voltage dependent parameter
VTSSWD	V	VTSSWS	No	STI sidewall trap-assisted voltage dependent parameter
VTSSWGS	V	10	No	Gate-edge sidewall trap-assisted voltage dependent parameter
VTSSWGD	V	VTSSWGS	No	Gate-edge sidewall trap-assisted voltage dependent parameter
TNJTS	-	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient for NJTS
TNJTSSW	-	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient for NJTSSW
TNJTSSWG	-	0.0	No	Temperature coefficient for NJTSSWG
VFBSD	V	0.0	Yes	Flat-band Voltage Offset Parameter
LINTNOI	m	0.0	No	Length Reduction Parameter Offset
<b>BSIM4.5.0 Introduced Model Parameters</b>				
UD	1/m <sup>2</sup>	Version = 4.50 1e14 Version > 4.50 0	Yes	Mobility scattering coefficient
UD1	-	0.0	Yes	Temperature coefficient for UD
UP	1/m <sup>2</sup>	0	Yes	Mobility channel length coefficient
LP	M	1e-8	Yes	Mobility channel length exponential coefficient
TVOFF	K-4	0.0	Yes	Temperature coefficient of VOFF
TVFBSDOFF	K <sup>-1</sup>	0.0	Yes	Temperature coefficient of VFBSDOFF
<b>BSIM4.5.0 Introduced - Well-Proximity Effect Model Parameters</b>				
WPEMOD	-	0.0	No	Flag for WPE model
WEB	-	0.0	No	Coefficient for SCB
WEC	-	0.0	No	Coefficient for SCC
KVTH0WE	-	0.0	Yes	Threshold shift factor for well proximity effect
K2WE	-	0.0	Yes	K2 shift factor for well proximity effect
KU0WE	-	0.0	Yes	Mobility degradation factor for well proximity effect

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
SCREF	m	1.0e-6	No	Reference distance to calculate SCA, SCB and SCC
<b>BSIM4.6.0 Introduced Model Parameters</b>				
AGISL	mho	AGIDL	Yes	Pre-exponential coefficient for GISL
BGISL	V/m	BGIDL	Yes	Exponential coefficient for GISL
CGISL	$V^3$	CGIDL	Yes	Parameter for body-bias effect on GISL
EGISL	V	EGIDL	Yes	Fitting parameter for band bending for GISL
AIGS	$(F_s^2/g)^{0.5}m^{-1}$	1.36e-2 (NMOS) 9.8e-3 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gs</sub>
BIGS	$(F_s^2/g)^{0.5}m^{-1}V^1$	1.7 1e-3 (NMOS) 7.59e-4 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gs</sub>
CIGS	$V^{-1}$	0.075 (NMOS) 0.03 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gs</sub>
AIGD	$(F_s^2/g)^{0.5}m^{-1}$	1.36e-2 (NMOS) 9.8e-3 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gd</sub>
BIGD	$(F_s^2/g)^{0.5}m^{-1}V^1$	1.71e-3 (NMOS) 7.59e-4 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gd</sub>
CIGD	$V^{-1}$	0.075 (NMOS) 0.03 (PMOS)	Yes	Parameter for I <sub>gd</sub>
NJTSD	-	NJTSS	No	Non-ideality factor for JTSD
NJTSSWD	-	NJTSSW	No	Non-ideality factor for JTSSW
NJTSSWGD	-	NJTSSWEG	No	Non-ideality factor for JTSSWG
TNJTSD	-	TNJTSS	No	Temperature coefficient for NJTSD
TNJTSSWD	-	TNJTSSW	No	Temperature coefficient for NJTSSWD
TNJTSSWGD	-	TNJTSSWG	No	Temperature coefficient for NJTSSWGD
DLCIGD	m	LINT	No	Source/drain overlap length for I <sub>gd</sub>
<b>BSIM4.6.1 Introduced Model Parameters</b>				

Parameter (Alias)	Units	Default	Binning	Effect or Meanings
CVCHAR-GEMOD	-	0	No	Threshold voltage for C-V model selector
MTRLMOD	-	0	No	New material model selector
EOT	m	1.5e-9	No	Equivalent SiO2 thickness
VDDEOT	V	1.5(NMOS) -1.5(PMOS)	No	Gate voltage at which EOT is measured
ADOS	-	1	No	Density of states parameter to control charge centroid
BDOS	-	1	No	Density of states parameter to control charge centroid
PHIG	V	4.05	No	Gate work function
EPSRGATE	-	11.7	No	The dielectric constant of gate relative to vacuum
EASUB	eV	4.05	No	Dielectric constant of substrate relative to vacuum
EPSRSUB	-	11.7	No	Dielectric constant of gate relative to vacuum
NI0SUB	m <sup>3</sup>	1.45e16	No	Intrinsic carrier concentration at T = 300.15K
BG0SUB	eV	1.16	No	Band-gap of substrate at T = 0K
TBGASUB	eV/K	7.02e-4	No	First parameter of band-gap change due to temperature
TBGBSUB	K	1108.0	No	Second parameter of band-gap change due to temperature
VOFFCVL	-	0.0	No	Second parameter of band-gap change due to temperature
VOFFCVL	-	0.0	No	Channel-length dependence of VOFFCV
MINVCV	-	0.0	Yes	V gsteff. CV fitting parameter for moderate inversion condition

# Index

## Symbols

\_Cmatrix 56, 119  
 \_Cmatrix statement 126  
 \_Lmatrix 56, 115  
 \_LMatrix Indicator Example 1 115  
 .CompCollection 69  
 .Connect 68  
 .Connect keyword 69  
 .Connect line 68  
 .DielectricModel 36  
 .DiffChannels 156  
 .Distribution 149, 162  
 .End 6  
 .End statement 6  
 .EndC 68  
 .EndC line 68  
 .EndCompCollection 69  
 .EndDielectricModel 36  
 .EndDiffChannels 156  
 .EndMaterial 36  
 .EndMetalModel 36  
 .EndPort 155  
 .EndPowerSI 153  
 .EndShape 6, 18, 19  
 .EndThermalModel 36  
 .Material 36  
 .MaterialFileName 12  
 .Mesh description line 12  
 .Mesh line 12  
 .MetalModel 36  
 .Model 24  
 .NetList 156  
 .Output3D 206  
 .Output3DCurrent 206  
 .Output3DVoltage 206  
 .Param 64  
 .Param lines 63  
 .Partial 64  
 .PartialCkt 64, 70  
 .Port 155  
 .PowerSI 153  
 .Shape 18  
 .spd data file 3  
 .spd file 126, 156  
 .spd file example 3  
 .spd file format 1  
 .SubCkt 64  
 .SUBCKT command 66, 92  
 .Subckt definitions 70  
 .Subckt statements 64  
 .Temp description line 12  
 .TEMP statement 126  
 .ThermalModel 36  
 .Transient line 9

.View3D 147, 206  
 .ViewCktVoltage 145  
 .ViewCurrent 147  
 .ViewPkgVoltage 146

## A

abs =1 102  
 abs(x) 58  
 absent 69  
 absolute path 204, 205  
 absolute rotation 39  
 absolute value 61, 112  
 absolute value function 58  
 AC arguments 114  
 AC source keyword 114  
 AC voltage 113  
 ACM 86  
 ACM>1 81  
 acos(x) 58  
 adaptive sweeping 155  
 adaptive type sweeping 154  
 add IBIS file 201  
 adjacent bits 130, 132  
 adjustment ratio 26, 32  
 adjustment ratio of distributed  
     resistance 26  
 admittance 5  
 admittance parameter 159  
 affix 54  
 aliases mapping 124  
 alpha 44  
 ALPHA length sensitivity 84  
 ALPHA width sensitivity 84  
 alphabetical characters 5  
 amplitude 163  
 AND 110  
 appropriate IBIS file 202  
 APWARN 86  
 arc cosine function 58  
 arc sine function 58  
 arc tangent function 58  
 area factor 96  
 AreaAdj 32  
 AreaAdj option 26, 30  
 as error 6  
 as warning 6  
 ASCII 3  
 asin(x) 58  
 asterisk 6  
 atan(x) 58  
 auto-coupled 149  
 automatic circuit selection  
     procedure 144

## B

backupshape 6  
 BackupUnionizedShape 6  
 backward 10  
 bandgap correction factor 74  
 band-gap of substrate 238  
 base 10 logarithm function 58  
 base frequency 79, 121  
 berkeley junction diode 75  
 bias depletion capacitance  
     coefficient 81  
 bias-dependent source/drain  
     resistance model 222  
 BINFLAG 86  
 binning unit selector 222  
 bit before the edge 132  
 bit period 140  
 bit with pattern value 0 130  
 bits file format 141  
 bits file format example 141  
 blank line 3  
 blank space 3  
 bNode 89, 230  
 bNodePrime 89, 230  
 BNP 121, 159  
 BNP file name 79  
 body bias 211, 224  
 body bias coefficient 212  
 body effect coefficient 210  
 body effect factor 83  
 body-bias coefficient 211, 219, 225  
 body-effect coefficient 210, 223  
 bottom junction reverse  
     saturation 231  
 bottom trap-assisted saturation  
     current density 235  
 bottom trap-assisted voltage 236  
 box color 19  
 box keyword 19  
 box parameter 19  
 box parameter example 19  
 branch number 116  
 branch parameters 116  
 branches 116  
 BSIM3v3 85, 221  
 BSIM4 88, 222  
 buffer state 178, 187  
 buffer switch 181, 183, 185  
 bulk charge 211  
 bulk charge effect 211  
 bulk Junction saturation current 80  
 bulk junction saturation current 86,  
     213  
 bulk node 118

bulk surface doping 84  
bulk to source/drain diodes 80

## C

c\_comp value 173  
CALCACM 86  
capacitance 5  
capacitance matrix 77  
capacitance model selector 209, 222  
capacitance multiplier 82  
capacitance part parameters 80  
capacitance value 127  
capacitor 55, 94  
capacitor element 93  
capacitor example 94  
capacitor parameters 94  
capacitors 198  
CAPMOD 216  
carrier frequency 134  
cartesian coordinate system 12  
CCCS 56, 101  
CCCS parameters 102  
CCVS 56, 112  
CCVS parameters 112  
CDSC 212  
CGB exponent 82  
channel doping 223  
channel doping concentration 210  
channel edge 230  
channel length 87, 211, 217  
channel length modulation 221  
channel length multiplier 234  
channel length reduction 82, 87  
channel length reference 83  
channel pocket devices 224  
channel width 218  
channel width reference 83  
channel-length dependence 225, 226  
character string 61, 62, 68, 102, 122, 172  
character string for the name of the output file 163  
characteristic impedance 121  
charge thickness 216  
circle key word 21  
circle parameter 21  
circle parameter example 21  
circuit  
  format 55  
circuit components 55  
circuit definition 64  
circuit description 115  
circuit element definition 68  
circuit network 55  
circuit node 61, 104, 106  
circuit node connected 62, 117

circuit node connected to one end of the inductor 62  
circuit nodes 109  
circuit not considered in simulation 69  
circuit temperature 118  
circuit-package 198  
CJ 216  
CJSW 216  
CJSWG 219  
ClippedTrace 47  
ClippedTrace example 47  
cloud definition scope 93  
cmat.dat file 126, 127  
cmatrix 95  
coefficient for R 75  
coefficient of first-order mobility degradation 224  
color 54  
color intensity plot 148  
comma separated list 131  
comment lines 3, 5, 6  
commonly-used commands 204  
component parameter 174  
component pins 65  
ComponentName field 65  
components inside the box 183  
computation and display 150  
computation parameter lines 9  
conductance 230  
conductivity 26, 27, 29, 32, 34, 40, 47, 54  
conductivity parameter 40  
connection lines 68  
connections 68  
connector definition 93  
contact 39  
contact resistance 81  
controlled component 57  
controlled current source 98, 102, 104, 105  
controlled currents 103, 109  
controlled resistor 111  
controlled source  
  CCCS 101  
  CCVS 112  
  VCCS 61, 107, 109  
  VCR 61, 110, 111  
  VCVS 99  
controlled voltage source 97, 113  
controlling current flows 103, 113  
controlling the buffer state 180  
controlling variables 57  
controlling voltage 105, 108  
controlling voltages 100, 109  
cos(x) 58  
cosh(x) 58

cosine function 58  
coupled inductor 115  
coupled line object 48  
coupled lossless lines 123  
coupled lossy lines 123  
coupled traces 48  
coupled transmission line description line 123  
coupled transmission parameters 123  
coupling capacitance 225  
coupling coefficient 115  
coupling coefficient L of inductors 116  
coupling lines 48  
CPL 24, 48  
create a new partial circuit definition 201  
critical voltage 84  
cross-term dependence 88, 234  
current 5  
current controlled current source 56, 102  
current controlled voltage source 112  
current file 204  
current flows 59  
current flows into the current source 114  
current flows out of the current source 114  
current gain 102  
current source 56, 102, 113, 114  
current source example 113  
current source parameters 114  
current sources 113  
current variable 59  
current variable example 59  
CV model 229

## D

damping factor 139  
data block 63  
data file 126  
data file in disk 116  
data file name 120  
data sections for an IBIS file 170  
data selected 172  
dbNode 230  
DC analysis 10, 62  
DC model selector 221  
DC parameters 88, 210  
DC resistance 121  
DC voltages 206  
default fbase 79, 121  
default locations with default sizes 150  
default resistance 76  
define each port 155



- defined variable name 94
- degradation coefficient 211
- degradation/enhancement coefficient 234
- delay 101
- delay key function 100, 102, 108, 112
- deltai 109
- DELVTO 83
- depletion junction 73
- depletion region 210
- determining buffer state 186
- determining the buffer state 178
- device model calculation 12
- device model simulation options 125
- device models 204
- DIBL coefficient 212
- DIBL coefficient exponent 225
- die capacitance 173
- dielectric constant of substrate relative to vacuum 238
- dielectric loss 11, 78, 123
- dielectric medium 29
- dielectric model 29
- DielectricLossDispersion 11
- DieName 45
- Diff\_Channel\_xxxx\_\$\_yyyy 156
- Diff\_Channel\_xxxx\_\$\_yyyy example 156
- different lead models 52
- differential channel ports 156
- diffusion layer 218
- digital logic thresholds 199
- digital output signal 176
- digital signal 175, 182
- digital signal controlled by voltage 193
- digital waveform 141
- dimension 113
- diode 24, 56, 72
- diode description line 95
- diode example 96
- diode initial voltage 96
- diode is off 96
- diode limiting current 213
- diode model 96
- diode model parameter PJ 96
- diode model selector 72
- diode name 96
- diode parameters 96
- disable 178
- discretized wirebond model 44
- dispersion 11
- displaying the mesh 148
- distributed admittance 30
- distributed resistance 26
- DMCG of test structures 230
- dogleg hole 7
- doped diffusion 213
- doped source-gate region 216
- doping depth 210, 223
- drain and source resistance parameters 81
- drain diffusion for resistance calculations 118
- drain junction 118
- drain node 118
- drain or source diffusions 90, 230
- drain resistance 81, 87, 213
- drain/source to channel 212
- drain-bias 212
- drain-gate overlap capacitance 215
- drain-gate region 216
- drawn and actual width 75
- E**
- E type components 109
- ECL buffer 193, 194
- edit an existing definition 201
- effective length and width parameters 82
- effective scope 64
- electric contact 39
- electrical net 149
- element current curves 150
- element temperature 118, 126
- elements in parallel 61, 102, 108
- emission coefficient 73, 80, 86, 213
- emission coefficients of junction for drain junction 232
- enable 178, 203
- enable signal 179, 182, 189
- enable signal for the pin 65
- enable values 178
- EnableSignal 65
- end line 6
- end line example 6
- end lines 5
- ending frequency 155
- EndingNode 45, 47, 54
- energy gap 74
- Eta0 88
- Eta0 shift factor 220
- Eta0 shift modification factor 88
- example of signal layer 28
- executable modules 22
- EXP 133
- exp(x) 58
- explosion parameter 72
- exponent for mobility degradation 224
- exponential coefficient 227, 229
- exponential function 57, 58
- expression 60
- expressions 62
- external drain and source 118
- ExtNode 68
- F**
- fall 133
- falling curves 172
- falling ramp data 172
- falling time 140
- falling waveforms 172
- far-end reference-conductor terminal 123
- far-end signal-conductor terminal 123
- FDG 123
- field solver module 24, 28, 30
- fields 202
- file path 204, 205
- finaltime 10
- first parameter 171
- fitting parameter for band bending 237
- flat band voltage 210
- flat-band voltage 223
- flatband voltage offset parameter 236
- Fmax\_TransmissionLine 11
- foster pole-residue form gain function 97
- foster pole-residue form trans-conductance function 103
- fourier transform 121
- fractions 173
- free node 44
- free segment 44
- freq 60
- frequency increment 154, 155
- frequency modulated waveform 138
- frequency piecewise linear waveform example 158
- frequency simulation parameters 154
- frequency sweep example 1 154
- frequency sweep example 2 154
- frequency sweep line 154
- fringing field 216
- fringing field capacitance 229
- fringing field factor 82
- G**
- G and E components 60
- G and E Parameters 61
- G and E type components 61
- G element key word 61
- gain function 97
- gain function example 97
- gamma 83
- gate bias coefficient 211
- gate bias effect 212
- gate bulk overlap 215
- gate capacitances parameters 82

gate contacts 90  
 gate dependence 212  
 gate dielectric 223  
 gate electrode sheet resistance 223  
 gate length shrink factor 82, 87  
 gate material 84  
 gate node 118  
 gate oxide thickness 210, 228  
 gate resistance 222  
 gate resistance model selector 89  
 gate work function 238  
 gate-bias dependence of early voltage 226  
 gate-bias dependent 216  
 gate-bulk overlap capacitance 82  
 gate-drain overlap capacitance 82  
 gate-edge sidewall trap-assisted saturation 235  
 gate-source overlap capacitance 82  
 gate-to-channel tunneling 222  
 GCPL 24  
 GCPL description 48  
 GCPL description block 48  
 GCPL illustration 49  
 gear 125  
 general form for LeadGroup 53  
 general form for material section 36  
 general form for PowerSI 121  
 general form for SPDSIM 121  
 general forms for current controlled current source 101  
 general forms for VCCAP 105  
 general forms for VCCS 107  
 general forms for VCR 110  
 geometry-dependent parasitics model selector 222  
 GIDL 227  
 global defined parameters 68, 93  
 global parameter 64  
 global parameter specification 68, 94  
 global parameters 60, 64  
 gnd 193  
 grading coefficient 73  
 ground clamp 175, 178, 180, 183  
 ground node 175, 177, 180, 183  
 Gy 109

**H**

HDIFscaled 81  
 heavily-doped diffusion 81  
 horizontal distance 44  
 horizontal xis 44  
 HSPICE 68  
 hyperbolic cosine function 58  
 hyperbolic tangent function 58

**I**

I/O Buffer Illustration 181  
 I/O open 192  
 I/O open drain buffer 186  
 I/O open sink buffer 189  
 I/O type buffer 182, 189  
 IBIS 170  
 IBIS committee 170  
 IBIS component 201  
 IBIS components 65  
 IBIS file 65, 170, 172, 202  
 IBIS file name 64  
 IBIS I/O buffer 180  
 IBIS I/O ECL buffer 196  
 IBIS I/O ECL buffer illustration 197  
 IBIS I/O open drain buffer 184  
 IBIS I/O open drain buffer illustration 185  
 IBIS I/O open sink buffer 187  
 IBIS I/O open sink buffer illustration 188  
 IBIS I/O open source buffer 190  
 IBIS I/O open source buffer illustration 191  
 IBIS input buffer 174  
 IBIS input buffer illustration 175  
 IBIS input ECL buffer 192, 193  
 IBIS input ECL buffer illustration 193  
 IBIS models 55  
 IBIS open drain 182  
 IBIS open drain buffer illustration 183  
 IBIS open sink buffer 186  
 IBIS open sink buffer illustration 186  
 IBIS open source buffer illustration 190  
 IBIS out ECL buffer illustration 194  
 IBIS output buffer 176  
 IBIS output ECL buffer 193  
 IBIS terminator buffer illustration 199  
 IBIS tristate buffer 178  
 IBIS tristate buffer illustration 179  
 IBIS tristate ECL buffer 195  
 IBIS tristate ECL buffer illustration 195  
 IC 108  
 ideal threshold voltage 210  
 ideal transformer 100  
 identical partial circuit networks 55  
 Igb 227  
 Igcd 227  
 Igcs 227  
 Igd 228  
 Igh 227  
 Igs 228

Im 206

Imag(X) 97, 103  
 imagine part of X 97, 103  
 imagitude 207  
 impact ionization 84, 213  
 impact ionization coefficient 84  
 impact Ionization parameters 84  
 Impedance parameter 159  
 INCLUDERSIMAG 123  
 independent voltage source 59  
 inductance 5, 115, 117  
 inductor 116, 117  
 inductor L11 114  
 inductor L18 114  
 inductor matrix description line 115  
 industry-standard MOSFET model 88  
 Initial condition 100  
 initial condition 102, 112  
 initial current 62  
 initial value 133, 135, 171  
 inner resistance 122  
 InnerRadius 34  
 input buffer 182  
 input data file 6  
 input logic 176  
 input node 189  
 input-only model 199  
 interface trap capacitance 212, 225  
 IntMethod 10  
 intrinsic carrier concentration 238  
 intrinsic transconductance parameter 221  
 IOBufferD 67, 92  
 ionization current 226  
 isolation edge 230  
 isolation-edge sidewall junction 232  
 isolation-edge sidewall junction capacitance 231  
 isub parameter for length scaling 226  
 Ix 206  
 Iy 206

**J**

junction area 72  
 junction depth 210  
 junction periphery 73

**K**

K2 shift factor 235  
 K2 shift modification 220  
 keywords 145, 170  
 keywords of package layout lines 23  
 knee current 72  
 KU0 88, 220  
 KVTH0 220

**L**

laplace 98, 104  
laplace and pole-zero trans-conductance function 104  
laplace and pole-zero voltage gain function 97  
last effective line 6  
lateral diffusion 83  
lateral non-uniform doping effect 224  
lateral non-uniform doping parameter 211  
layers of the package structure 150  
lead 49  
lead data 49  
lead group section 53  
lead model example 50  
LeadGroup 53  
LeadGroup example 53  
LeadGroup name 53  
LeadType\_1 52  
LeadType\_2 52  
LeadType\_3 52  
LeadType\_4 52  
length 5, 120  
length bias 83, 218  
length dependence 217  
length of the name 5  
length offset 212  
length scaling parameter 213  
less than two pairs 101  
letter "I" 59  
level 49 85  
level 53 85, 88  
level 54 88  
library file is not found 205  
library files 204  
lightly-doped diffusion 87  
L-inductor example 117  
line types 5  
linear 99, 101  
linear sweeping 155  
linked with the triggering signal 185  
linking the two terminals 44  
lmatrix 115  
L-matrix indicator example 2 115  
local and global defined parameters 57  
local and global parameter 63  
local defined parameters 68, 93  
local parameter 63, 64  
local parameter name 94  
local parameter specification 68, 94  
local parameters 64  
local variables 90  
location of the .spd file 204  
location of the current file 204

log(x) 58  
log10(x) 58  
logarithmic sweeping 155  
loss tangent and conductivity 29  
LossTangent 29  
lower layer 146  
lower reference plane 47  
lower-level circuit and elements 68  
LowerNode 40  
low-field mobility 224

**M**

magnetic wall (total reflection) condition 11  
magnitude 114  
magnitude of the currents 207  
mask/etch effect 234  
masking and etching effects 73  
material 34  
material conductivity calculation 12  
material description lines 36  
material section command example 37  
mathematic expression 99  
mathematic functions 57  
mathematical expression 57, 61, 62, 101, 107, 109, 119  
mathematical expression example 58  
mathematical expression examples 59  
mathematical expressions 60, 62  
mathematical functions 57  
mathematical operations 57  
max frequency of inverse Fourier Transform 79  
maximum current value 61, 108  
maximum output voltage 113  
maximum resistance value 111  
maximum sampling frequencies 154  
medium 23  
medium example 1 28  
medium example 2 29  
medium example 3 29  
medium layer description line 28  
mentor graphics 170  
mesh density 12  
mesh length 12  
mesh plane emulation 24  
mesh planes 24, 28, 30  
mesh\_X 12  
mesh\_Y 12  
metal and poly capacitor 74  
metal capacitor 96  
metal layer 163, 206  
metal patch 32, 39  
metal plane 26  
metal shape 39  
metallurgical junction depth 83  
minimum channel width 234  
minimum current value 61, 108  
minimum resistance value 111  
missing antipads 7  
mobility channel length exponential coefficient 236  
mobility degradation 211  
mobility degradation/enhancement parameter 87  
mobility model selector 209  
mobility temperature exponent 219, 232  
mode description line 161  
model 24, 29, 52, 54  
model definitions 203  
model description ends 36  
model description line 70  
model diode example 75  
model name 45  
model name inside the IBIS file 172  
model parameter names 71  
model parameter SCALE 95  
model parameter values 71  
model parameter VERSION 85, 88  
model parameters 71  
model polarity 176  
model selector parameters 76  
model the pin uses 65  
modeling feature 70  
modeling feature of SPEED2000 117  
modelname type 54  
ModelType 71  
ModelType D 72  
ModelType S 79  
modulation frequency 134  
modulation index 134  
modulation parameter 212  
MOS gate cap model selector 82  
MOS S/D 75  
MOS S/D parasitics model 80  
MOSFET 56  
MOSFET BSIM3v3 209  
MOSFET BSIM3v3 Level 45/53 Descriptions 85  
MOSFET BSIM3v3 level 45/53 descriptions 209  
MOSFET channel length 118, 125  
MOSFET channel width 118, 125  
MOSFET description line 117  
MOSFET drain diode area 125  
MOSFET drain diode perimeter 125  
MOSFET element name 118  
MOSFET element statement 125  
MOSFET example 118  
MOSFET model 85  
MOSFET model card 118

- MOSFET parameters 118  
 MOSFET source code perimeter 125  
 MOSFET source diode area 125  
 multi-inpt dimension 111  
 multi-input dimension 113  
 multi-input gates 99, 101  
 multi-input gates key function 100, 102, 108, 110  
 multiple .PadDef sections 34  
 multiple diodes 97  
 multiple ports defined 155  
 multiple trace segments 48  
 multi-port network 159  
 multi-port network parameters 159  
 mutual capacitor matrices 126  
 mutual capacitor matrix 56, 95  
 mutual capacitor matrix description line 95  
 mutual capacitor matrix parameters 95  
 mutual inductance 116  
 mutual inductance value 116  
 mutual inductor 56, 114, 115  
 mutual inductor example 114  
 mutual inductor matrix 56, 116  
 mutual inductor parameters 115
- N**
- name extension 173  
 name of S model 159  
 name of the IBIS file 202  
 names for package and circuit components 5  
 names of external nodes 94  
 narrow width coefficient 210, 223  
 narrow width effect 211  
 native file format 1  
 natural boundary (non-total reflection) condition 11  
 natural logarithm function 58  
 ND\_Clamp\_Ref 203  
 nd\_in0 193  
 nd\_out 177, 192  
 near-end signal-conductor terminal 123  
 negative end of controlling voltage 97, 98, 104  
 negative end of the controlling voltage 100, 108  
 negative end of the voltage source 122  
 negative node 147  
 negative terminal 155  
 nested subcircuit definition 66  
 net management section 149  
 net operations 6  
 netList statement 149  
 network 55  
 new partial circuit definition 201  
 NFACTOR 90  
 NGATE 83  
 NJTS 236  
 NJTSSW 236  
 NJTSSWG 236  
 no rising waveform in a model 172  
 node 23  
 node 1 114  
 node 21 114  
 node description line 36  
 node example 39  
 node names 120  
 node of output 177  
 node padstack information example 39  
 nominal gate oxide thickness 228  
 nominal temperature 76, 211  
 non LDD region drain-gate overlap capacitance 229  
 non-ideality factor 235  
 non-LDD region 215  
 non-negative number 123  
 non-periodic sources 157  
 non-zero mutual capacitance values 126  
 NOR 110  
 not correctly paired 101  
 NSUB 84  
 number of conductors 77  
 number of nodes involved 95  
 number, in any system 69  
 numerical discretization and calculations 12  
 numerical value which is mapped to the black color 148  
 numerical values 64
- O**
- object 39  
 OD 220  
 OD edge 86  
 offset fitting parameter 216  
 offset value 134  
 offset voltage 212, 225  
 Ohms 121  
 omponents inside the box 177  
 one-dimensional function 143  
 ontrolling voltages 109  
 optional net name 19, 45  
 optional parameter 206  
 optional statement parameters 28  
 options are dimensionless 173  
 OR 110  
 order 3, 24  
 OuterRadius 34
- output 183  
 output buffer 182, 198  
 output buffer illustration 177  
 output current value 102  
 output location 146  
 output voltage 206  
 output voltage value 100, 113  
 output3D current example 207  
 output3D current example 2 208  
 output3D current example 3 208  
 output3Dcurrent 205, 208  
 output3Dcurrent command line 207  
 output3Dvoltage 205  
 overlapping area 26  
 overrides 64  
 oxide capacitance 82  
 oxide thickness 82, 223
- P**
- package 159  
 package commands 15  
 package file 202  
 Package layout description lines 23  
 package layout description lines 23  
 package model 202  
 package origin 39  
 package parameters 174  
 package=no 177  
 package=yes 175, 177  
 PackageName 15  
 pad equivalent radius 8  
 pad geometry 33, 34  
 pad geometry for associated layers 33  
 PadDef commands 34  
 PadPolyShapeDef 34  
 padstack commands 33  
 padstack definition 34  
 padstack description line 32  
 padstack information 33  
 PadStackName 34  
 pairs of horizontal and vertical parameters 44  
 parallel 111  
 parallel nested subcircuit 67  
 parallel-mode currents 205  
 parallel-plate mode surface 206  
 param line 66  
 parameter definitions 63  
 parameter name 63, 117  
 parameter names 63, 64  
 parameter value check 222  
 ParameterName 64  
 parameters 172  
 parameters example 1 60, 98  
 parameters example 2 60, 98

- parameters in mathematic
    - expressions 60
  - parameters that are unique to
    - PowerSI 153
  - parasitic resistance 211
  - parasitic resistor equation 86
  - parentheses 59
  - partial circuit 55, 90
  - partial circuit and package
    - connection description line 140
  - partial circuit and package
    - connection example 1 142
  - partial circuit and package
    - connection example 2 142
  - partial circuit and package
    - connection example 3 142
  - partial circuit and package
    - connection example 4 142
  - partial circuit and package
    - connection parameters 142
  - partial circuit connection 68
  - partial circuit definition 55, 64, 68
  - partial circuit definition name 69
  - partial circuit end line example 65
  - partial circuit name 68, 69
  - partial circuit network 55
  - partial circuits 55, 204
  - partitioning flag 215
  - passivity 11
  - PassivityCheck 11
  - patch 23, 30
  - patch example 1 31
  - patch example 2 31
  - pattern bit change 128
  - PBSW 219
  - PBSWG 219
  - peak amplitud 139
  - peak amplitude 134
  - peak value 133
  - period 135
  - periodic 157
  - periphery of diode 96
  - permittivity 29
  - phase dot 114
  - phase of the AC source 114, 122
  - physical gate equivalent oxide
    - thickness 223
  - physical length of transmission
    - line 121
  - pi 60
  - piecewise linear 99, 101
  - piecewise Linear format 106
  - piecewise linear format 111
  - piecewise linear keyword 113
  - pin 39
  - pin section 174
  - pkg 12
  - plane 23
  - plane layer 25
  - plane layer description line 24
  - plane layers example 1 25
  - plane layers example 2 25
  - plane layers example 3 25
  - planes 206
  - planexxxx 25
  - pocket implant on rout
    - degradation 226
  - polarity 147, 176, 178
  - polarity value 178
  - polarity= inverting 176
  - polarity=non-Inverting 176
  - pole 98, 104
  - poles 104
  - pole-zero trans-conductance 105
  - POLY 113
  - poly fromone side 86
  - polygate doping 213
  - polygon key word 20
  - polygon parameter 20
  - polygon parameter example 20
  - polygon shapes 34
  - PolygonVertex 39
  - polynomial 99, 101
  - polynomial coefficients 102, 108, 111
  - polynomial dimensions 101, 102, 106, 108, 111
  - polynomial keyword 113
  - polynomial keyword function 101, 108, 111
  - polysilicon capacitor 96
  - polysilicon gate doping 83
  - ports defined 155
  - portxxxx 155
  - portxxxx example 1 - one port
    - defined 155
  - portxxxx example 2 - multiple ports
    - defined 155
  - positive end of controlling
    - voltage 97, 98, 103
  - positive end of the controlling
    - voltage 100, 108
  - positive end of the voltage
    - source 122
  - positive integer 123
  - positive number 123
  - positive terminal 155
  - power clamp 175, 177, 180, 183
  - power dependence 235
  - power function 57, 58
  - power integrity 1
  - PowerSI lines example 153
  - PowerSI section lines 153
  - PRBS 141
  - propagation delay 113
  - propagation delay time 111
  - propogation delay time 103, 109
  - pulldown node 194
  - pulldown transistor 177, 179, 183, 187, 188
  - pull-up resistors 198
  - pullup transistor 177, 179
  - PULSE 137
  - pulse width 135
  - PWL 136
- R**
- R, L, and C component
    - parameters 62
  - R, L, and C components 62
  - radius 22
  - radius information 40
  - random bits sequence 140
  - random bits waveform example
    - 1 141
  - random bits waveform example
    - 2 141
  - random\_bit source 171
  - ratio of controlled current 109
  - RDC 118
  - Rds calculation 212
  - RDSMOD 226
  - RDSW 212
  - real and imaginary parts 158
  - real part of X 97, 103
  - real(X) 97, 103
  - rectangular adjustment 32
  - rectangular adjustment area 26, 30, 32
  - ref 109
  - reference channel length 83
  - reference channel width 83
  - reference distance 220
  - reference gate oxide thickness 210
  - reference node 95
  - referenced IBIS file 178
  - referenced MOSFET model
    - name 118
  - relation between the controlling
    - voltages 101
  - relative permittivity 29
  - required key word 61, 108
  - reserved characters 5
  - reserved keywords 60
  - reserved word 5
  - reserved words 60
  - residues 97, 104
  - resistance 5, 62, 117, 120, 230
  - resistance adjustment option 26
  - resistor 56, 119
  - resistor parameters 119
  - reverse bias region 230



- reverse bias slope 213
  - reverse bias slope coefficient 80
  - reverse breakdown voltage 73
  - reverse current explosion
    - parameter 72
  - reverse diode current 213
  - reverse diode current transition
    - point 80
  - reverses 125
  - rise 133
  - rising curves 172
  - rising or falling edge 130
  - rising ramp data 172
  - rising time 140
  - rising waveforms 172
  - RLC package model 173
  - RLCG model 123
  - RLGC parameters 123
  - RMF file nam 79
  - root mean square deviation 32
  - Rpower 204
  - R-Resistor example 2 119
  - RSC 118
  - rules for determining buffer state 189
  - rvalue 66
- S**
- S model 120
  - S/D active width 83
  - S/D diffusions 222
  - saturation current 72
  - saturation velocity 211, 220, 224
  - saturation velocity degradation/
    - enhancement parameter 88
  - sbNode 230
  - SCALE 120
  - scale element 125
  - scale factor 120
  - scale factor for capacitance 95
  - scale factor for resistance 76
  - scale model 125
  - scattering parameter 159
  - SCB 236
  - SCC 236
  - second-order mobility
    - degradation 224
  - SegmentedTrace example 48
  - SegmentedTrace line 47
  - S-element 159
  - S-element example 159
  - self inductance value 116
  - self or mutual capacitor 126, 127
  - semiconductor devices 126
  - separate the two nodes 59
  - separated by comma 113
  - series models 199
  - series pin editor 201
  - series pin mapping information 201
  - series switch state 200
  - series switch type buffers 200
  - series type buffe 199
  - series\_switch type buffer 199
  - SFFM 134
  - shape command example 18
  - shape definition 34
  - shape description lines 18
  - shape descriptions 22
  - shapename 34
  - shapes of objects 18
  - sheet resistance per square 76
  - shift factor 235
  - short channel model 216
  - short-channel effect 211
  - shrink factor 73
  - shunt conductance matrix 77
  - sidewalk bulk junction saturation
    - current 80
  - sidewall junction grading
    - coefficient 81
  - sidewall junction potential 81, 87
  - signal 23, 27
  - signal conductors 123
  - signal integrity 1
  - signal layer description 47
  - signal layer description line 27
  - signal layer example 27
  - signal layer example 2 27
  - signal layers 18
  - simulated result 148, 208
  - simulated result is saved 206
  - simulating multiple parallel current
    - sources 122
  - simulation mode 161
  - simulation period 79
  - simulation results 145
  - sin 60, 139
  - sin(x) 58
  - sine function 58, 139
  - SINESQUAR 138
  - sinesquare 122
  - single line 6
  - single line will not work 171
  - single quotation marks 62, 101, 117
  - sinh(x) 58
  - sinusoidal 122
  - Sinusoidal Waveform 138
  - Sinusoidal Waveform example 140
  - skin effect resistance matrix 78
  - small hole 7
  - source diffusion 118
  - source junction 118
  - source name 171
  - source node 118
  - source resistance 81, 87
  - source/drain 81, 213, 215
  - source/drain area/perimeter 86
  - source/drain bulk junction
    - potential 81
  - source/drain diffusion resistance 89
  - source/drain junction saturation
    - current density 213
  - source/drain sharing 119
  - source/drain side wall junction
    - capacitance 215
  - space\_interval 148, 206
  - spatial distribution 205
  - spd file format example 27
  - SPDSIM 170, 206
  - special pin 174
  - special void criteria example 27
  - specify information of material
    - models 36
  - SPICE-compatible nested
    - subcircuit 66
  - sqrt(x) 58
  - square root function 58
  - squares of the drain resistor 125
  - squares of the source resistor 125
  - ss\_state=on 200
  - SSO checking mode 165
  - SSO description line 165
  - SSO ports 165
  - starting and ending nodes 44
  - starting frequency 155
  - StartingNode 45, 47
  - STI sidewall trap-assisted
    - saturation 235
  - STI sidewall trap-assisted voltage
    - dependent parameter 236
  - STI/LOD 86
  - stimulus 203
  - StimulusSignal 65
  - STOLOD 86
  - stores the mutual capacitance
    - values 95
  - stress effect 87, 220
  - subcircuit 56, 64
  - subcircuit command 85, 209, 220
  - subcircuit connector 93
  - subcircuit definition 67, 90
  - subcircuit definition name 124
  - subcircuit description line 124
  - subcircuit example 124
  - subcircuit parameters 94, 124
  - SubcircuitName entries 66
  - sub-circuits 204
  - SUBCKT example 1 91
  - sub-element 19
  - substrate doping 210
  - substrate doping concentration 223
  - substrate resistance 89

subsystems 159  
 subthreshold swing factor 212, 225  
 suffixes 5  
 supported in SPEED2000 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 107, 112  
 surface inversion potential 84  
 surface mounted pads 34  
 surface state density 83  
 syntax specification 18

**T**

tan(x) 58  
 tangent function 58  
 tanh(x) 58  
 TDR / TDT mode 163  
 TDR description line 163  
 temp\_range 203  
 temperature 12, 96  
 temperature coefficient 84, 88, 120, 219, 220  
 temperature difference 120  
 temperature effect 74  
 temperature effects parameters 74, 84  
 temperature equation 84, 90  
 temperature exponent 84, 85, 90  
 temperature of model cards 125  
 temperature parameters 219  
 termination diodes 198  
 terminator buffer 199  
 terminators 198  
 text editor 30  
 text editors 3  
 text file 30  
 thermal hole 7  
 thermal keyword 47  
 thermal velocity 234  
 ThermalShapeToShapeThreshold 8  
 thickness 26, 27, 29, 32, 47, 54  
 three\_state buffers 173  
 three-dimensional function 143  
 threshold shift factor 236  
 threshold shift parameter 88, 220, 235  
 threshold voltage parameters 82  
 threshold voltage shift 83  
 time 5  
 time delay 135  
 time length for the waveform 132  
 time starting points 130  
 time\_interval 146, 147, 148, 206  
 timesteps 10  
 title line 6  
 title lines 5  
 TLEVC 84  
 tool checks 128  
 top-level .SUBCKT command 66  
 TOUCHSTONE 121  
 touchstone 159

TOXE 90  
 TOXE-TOXP 223  
 TOXP 90  
 trace 24, 45  
 trace clipping 47  
 trace description line 45  
 trace example 46, 47  
 trace length 8  
 trace over split plane algorithm 47  
 trace reference check 6  
 trace reference check example 6  
 trace\_color 15  
 trace\_combine 16  
 trans-conductance example 1 104  
 trans-conductance function 104, 105  
 trans-conductance function example 103  
 trans-conductance parameters 105  
 transient command line 150  
 transient line 9  
 transient NQS 89  
 transient NQS model selector 222  
 transient simulation 176, 178  
 transient simulation parameters 9  
 transient waveform 114, 122  
 transit time 74, 81, 216  
 transmission delay 121  
 transmission example 121  
 transmission line 56, 121  
 transmission line description 121  
 transmission lines 121, 147  
 transmission parameters 121  
 TransmissionLineSkinEffect 10, 11  
 TRAP 125  
 trap-assisted voltage dependent 236  
 trapezoidal 10  
 triggering signal 177, 182, 183  
 tristate buffer 178, 182  
 tristate ECL buffer 195  
 tunneling saturation current 73  
 tunneling sidewall saturation 73  
 turn off warning messages 75  
 two-dimensional function 143  
 type 44  
 type clause 68

**U**

U0 multiplier 86  
 u0 stress effect 235  
 UA multiplier 86  
 UB multiplier 86  
 undefined parameter 91  
 unionization 22  
 UnionizedShape 22  
 UnionizedShape line 22  
 UnionizedShape line example 22

unique differential channel statement 156  
 unique port statement 155  
 units 4  
 unix 150  
 unnamed net 149  
 unselected circuit 144  
 upper layer 146  
 upper metal layer 148  
 upper reference plane 47  
 UpperNode 40

**V**

V\_en 185  
 V\_in 178, 185  
 V\_out\_of\_in 193  
 valid mathematical expression 111  
 value 63, 64  
 value of the controlling voltage 110  
 value of V\_out\_of\_in 176  
 variable names 101, 107  
 VBS 210  
 VCCAP 105  
 VCCAP example 106  
 VCCAP parameters 106  
 VCCS 56, 107  
 VCCS parameters 108  
 VCR 56  
 VCR length sensitivity 84  
 VCR parameters 110  
 VCR width sensitivity 84  
 VCVS 56, 99  
 Vds parameter 213  
 vector currents 206  
 velocity back scattering coefficient 234  
 vertex 20  
 vertical height of the segment 44  
 via 23  
 via antipad search factor 7  
 via description line 39  
 via example 40  
 via hole 7  
 via padstack information example 40  
 via\_color 15  
 via\_conductivity\_default parameter 40  
 view node voltages 145  
 view of the package structure 150  
 view spatial distribution 145  
 View3D 145  
 viewstep 10  
 voltage 5, 176  
 voltage across the capacitor 95  
 voltage controlled capacitor 105, 106  
 voltage controlled current source 108

voltage controlled resistor 61, 110, 111  
voltage controlled voltage parameters 100  
voltage controlled voltage source 61, 101  
voltage conversion 113  
voltage difference 59  
voltage gain 100  
voltage gain function 98  
voltage gain parameters 98  
voltage measured 121  
voltage of one circuit node relative to another circuit node 59  
voltage source 56, 122, 178, 183  
voltage source example 122  
voltage source parameters 122  
voltage sources 181, 185  
voltage variable example 59  
voltage variable expression 59  
voltage variables 61, 109  
voltage\_range 203  
voltage-time curves 172  
voltage-to-capacitance conversion factor 106  
voltage-to-current conversion factor 109  
voltage-to-resistance conversion factor 111  
vsource 59  
Vth stress effect 235  
Vth0 88  
Vth0 change 220  
VTO 84

## W

wafer 83, 218  
waveform 129, 130  
waveform amplitude parameters 140  
waveform specifications 128  
waveform state 131  
waveform time length 132  
waveform value 132  
Weff 225  
W-element tabular model 79  
well dopant. 90  
width 27, 47, 120  
width of the diode 73  
width offset 212  
window option 150  
window parameter line 150  
wirebond data 40  
wirebond example 42  
wirebond group 45  
wirebond model 42  
wirebond models 42  
WireBondGroup example 45

## X

x ^ y 58  
X subcircuit 56

## Z

zero bias 226  
zero bias bulk-drain junction capacitance 80  
zero bias bulk-source junction capacitance 80  
zero bias LDD resistance 226  
zero-based threshold voltage shift 119  
zero-bias bulk junction capacitance 81  
zero-bias gate-edge sidewalk bulk junction capacitance 81  
zero-bias gate-edge sidewall bulk junction capacitance 87  
zero-bias junction capacitance 73  
zero-bias junction capacitance parameters 97  
zero-bias sidewalk bulk junction capacitance 81  
zero-bias threshold voltage 84